Bibliographic Notes / Notes techniques et bibliographiques

t original
py which
lter any
ay
ng, are

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- ☐ Coloured pages/ Pages de couleur
- ☐ Pages damaged/ Pages endommagées
- ☐ Pages restored and/or laminated/ Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées
- ☑ Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/ Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées
- ☐ Pages detached/ Pages détachées
- ☑ Showthrough/ Transparence
- ☑ Quality of print varies/ Qualité inégale de l'impression
- ☐ Continuous pagination/ Pagination continue
- ☐ Includes index(es)/ Comprend un (des) index

Title on header taken from:/
Le titre de l'en-tête provient:

- ☐ Title page of issue/ Page de titre de la livraison
- ☐ Caption of issue/ Titre de départ de la livraison
- ☐ Masthead/ Générique (périodiques) de la livraison

ack)/
u noire)

stortion

e ou de la
e

may appear
ese have

ajoutées
ns le texte,
ges n'ont

Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to ensure the best possible image.

ecked below/
indiqué ci-dessous.

18X	22X	26X	30X
✓			
20X	24X	28X	32X

ced thanks

ada

quality
legibility
the

are filmed
ing on
ed impres-
te. All
ng on the
mpres-
a printed

fiche
"CON-
END"),

ed at
ge to be
med
, left to
s as
ate the

L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

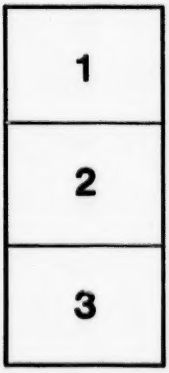
Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

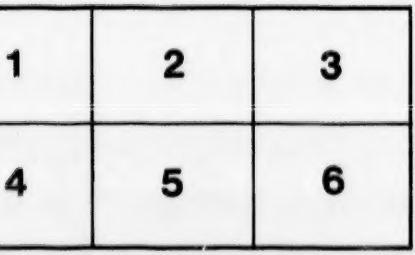
Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole → signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ▽ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.





National Library of Canada
Bibliothèque nationale du Canada

NEW-YORK HARBOR FROM THE BATTERY.

Published by J. Disturnell, 102 & 233 Broadway NY

W. Wade

Boston

NEW-YORK HARBOR FROM THE BATTERY.

Published by J. Disturnell, 102 & 233 Broadway NY

THE PICTURESQUE TOURIST.

Bowling Green Fountain.

NEW-YORK:

PUBLISHED BY J. DISTURNELL, 333 BROADWAY.

1856.

PIC

STA

HU

AN ACCU

PUBL

THE

PICTURESQUE TOURIST:

BEING

A GUIDE

THROUGH THE

STATE OF NEW YORK

AND

Upper and Lower Canada,

INCLUDING A

HUDSON RIVER GUIDE;

GIVING

AN ACCURATE DESCRIPTION OF CITIES AND VILLAGES, CELEBRATED PLACES OF RESORT, ETC.

With Maps and Illustrations.

NEW YORK:
PUBLISHED BY J. DISTURNELL,
No. 333 BROADWAY.
1858.

F123
P53
***

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1858, by

JOHN DISTURNELL,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York.

DAVIES AND ROBERTS,
STEREOTYPERS,
118 *Nassau-st., N. Y.*

JOHN J. REED,
PRINTER,
43 *Centre-st., N. Y.*

THE arra
found to di
class.

The gener
and faithful
ness, or for
of the Unite

The city
emporium in
the first ins
foreign, is ch
posed to com
will conduct
West. Nort
through the
famous Spri
George, and
Westward, o
through the
of New York

TO THE READER.

THE arrangement of the PICTURESQUE TOURIST will be found to differ, in some respects, from works of the same class.

The general object of this book is to furnish a convenient and faithful guide for strangers, whether traveling on business, or for pleasure, or health, through the northern section of the United States and the Canadas.

The city of New York, as being the principal commercial emporium in the country, and the chief center of resort, in the first instance, for distant travelers, whether native or foreign, is chosen as the point from which the tourist is supposed to commence his excursion. Starting thence, this Guide will conduct him along the principal lines of travel North and West. Northward he will proceed up the Hudson River, through the flourishing cities at the head of navigation, to the famous Springs at Ballston and Saratoga—thence to Lake George, and by the way of Lake Champlain into Canada. Westward, over the line of the *New York Central Railroad*, through the rich midland and western counties of the State of New York, to Niagara Falls and Buffalo—thence northerly

through Canada, passing over Lake Ontario and down the St. Lawrence to Montreal, Quebec, and the Saguenay River; noticing, on each route, the places and scenery most worthy of the attention of the tourist, either for memorable events or for local attractions, and aiming, in the accounts of them, more at simple accuracy than at embellished description. Such are the scope and design of this Traveler's Guide.

J. D.

NEW YORK, *June*, 1858.

CONTENTS.

	Page
TABLE OF DISTANCES, etc., from the city of New York to the principal Cities in the Northern States and Canada.	13
New York and Harlem Railroad Route	15
Hudson River Railroad Route	17
TOUR FROM NEW YORK TO ALBANY, TROY, etc., *via* Hudson River	19
Jersey City—Hoboken—Weehawken—Manhattanville	20
Fort Washington—Fort Lee—Palisades—Spuyten Duyvel Creek	21
Yonkers—Hastings—Dobbs' Ferry—Piermont	22
Tappan Bay—Irvington—Tarrytown	23
Nyack—Rockland Lake—Sing-Sing	24
Croton, or Teller's, Point—Haverstraw—Verplanck's Point	25
Caldwell's Landing—Peekskill	27
Mahopac Lake—Fort Independence—Highlands	28
West Point—U. S. Military Academy	29
Coldspring—Beacon Hill	31
Crow's Nest—Cornwall—Newburgh	32
Fishkill—Matteawan—Glenham	33
New Hamburgh—Milton—Poughkeepsie	34
New Paltz—Hyde Park	35
Esopus Meadows—Rondout—Kingston	36
Rhinebeck—Barrytown	37
Tivoli—Saugerties—Catskill	38
Catskill Mountain House—Pine Orchard	39
City of Hudson	40
Columbia Springs	41
New Lebanon Springs—Coxsackie	42
Stuyvesant—Coeymans—Overslaugh	43
City of Albany	44
Distances from Albany to Boston, Montreal, etc.	47

Page

Albany Ninety Years Since 49
City of Troy—West Troy 50
Lansingburgh—Waterford—Cohoes Falls 53, 54

Hudson River Steamboats 55
Clermont, or Experiment Boat 55

Tour to Saratoga Springs, Lake George, etc.:
Railroad Routes—Ballston Spa 59
Saratoga Springs 60
Analysis of the Principal Springs 61–69
Route to Lake George, Lake Champlain, etc. 70

Western Tour: 71
City of Schenectady 73
Amsterdam—Fonda—Johnstown—Palatine Bridge 74
Sharon Springs 75
Cooperstown—Richfield Springs 76
Fort Plain—St. Johnsville—Little Falls 77
West Canada Creek—Herkimer—Mohawk 78
City of Utica 79
Trenton Falls 81
Whitesborough—Oriskany 82
Rome—Oneida Depôt—Canastota 83
Chittenango—Cazenovia—Syracuse 84
Geddes—Liverpool—Onondaga Salt Springs 86
Camillus—Jordan—Skaneateles—Auburn 87
Weedsport—Port Byron—Montezuma 88
Cayuga Lake 89
Cayuga Village—Springport 90
Levanna—Aurora 91
Sheldrake Point—Ithaca 92

Lakes of Western New York:
Oneida Lake—Onondaga Lake 93
Otisco Lake—Cayuga Lake—Seneca Lake 94
Canandaigua Lake 95
Crooked Lake—Chautauque Lake 96

Seneca Falls 97
Waterloo—Geneva 98
Clyde—Lyons 99
Newark—Palmyra—Clifton Springs 100
Canandaigua—Rochester 103
Avon Springs 104
Batavia—Attica—Brockport 105
Albion—Medina—Lockport 106
Niagara Falls 108
Lakes and Canals of New York 108

Page

BUFFALO TO NIAGARA FALLS, TORONTO, ETC.:
Fort Erie—Grand Island—Navy Island—Chippewa—Falls of Niagara—Clifton—Queenston—Brock's Monument—Niagara—Fort George.....109–113

NIAGARA RIVER:
Its Rapids, Falls, Islands, and Romantic Scenery—Grand Island—Tonawanda—Iris, or Goat Island....114–118

CATARACT OF NIAGARA:
American Fall—Canadian, or Horse Shoe, Fall—Suspension Bridge—Whirlpool and Rapids—Maid of the Mist—Niagara Falls Village—Lewiston—Youngstown.....119–126

LAKE ONTARIO:
Beautiful Mirage, Route, etc.....127, 128

STEAMBOAT ROUTES:
Lake Ontario and River St. Lawrence Steamers....129, 130

TRIP FROM LEWISTON TO OSWEGO, KINGSTON, AND OGDENSBURGH:
Fort Niagara—Charlotte, or Port Genesee—Genesee River—Great Sodus Bay—Little Sodus Bay—Oswego.131–138

RAILROAD AND STEAMBOAT ROUTE FROM SYRACUSE TO NIAGARA FALLS, *via* OSWEGO..... 139

OSWEGO TO KINGSTON, OGDENSBURGH, ETC.:
Port Ontario—Salmon River—Sacket's Harbor—Black River—Chaumont Bay—Cape Vincent—Clayton, or French, Creek—Alexandria Bay—Well's Island—Morristown—Ogdensburgh 140–144

TRIP FROM NIAGARA AND HAMILTON TO TORONTO AND KINGSTON, CANADA:
Port Dalhousie—Welland Canal—St. Catherine's—HAMILTON—Oakville—Port Credit—TORONTO—Oshawa—Port Hope—Cobourg—Duck Island—Amherst Island—KINGSTON.....145–154

KINGSTON TO BELLEVILLE AND PORT TRENTON:
Bay of Quinté—Fredericksburg—Picton—Belleville—Port Trenton—River Trent—Rice Lake.....155–157

LIST OF AMERICAN AND BRITISH STEAMERS.....158–161

CANALS OF CANADA..... 162

TRIP FROM KINGSTON TO MONTREAL:
Thousand Islands—Wolfe, or Grand, Island—Gage Island—Howe Island—Carlton Island—Grindstone Island—Admiralty Islands—Amateur Islands—Brockville—Prescott—Ogdensburgh—Windmill Point—Gallop Rapids—Matilda—Waddington—Williamsburg—Louisville—

Page

Long Saut Rapids—Cornwall—St. Regis—Lake St. Francis — Coteau du Lac — Cedar Rapids — Beauharnois—Caughnawaga—La Chine Rapids—St. Lawrence River and Rapids 163–176

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM MONTREAL TO TORONTO, *via* GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY:
St. Anne's—Isle Perot—Vaudreuil—Cornwall, etc...177–179

MONTREAL:
Grand Trunk Railway, etc.....180–185

TRIP FROM MONTREAL TO OTTAWA CITY, ETC.:
St. Anne's—Lake of the Two Mountains—Carillon—Point Fortune—Grenville—Rideau Falls—Chaudiere Falls—City of Ottawa—Aylmer—Arnprior—Pembroke.....186–190

OTTAWA RIVER:
Chaudiere Falls, etc.....191–196

LAKE GEORGE:
Caldwell—Falls of Ticonderoga, etc.....197–200

LAKE CHAMPLAIN:
Mississquoi Bay, etc.....201–203

LIST OF STEAMERS running on Lake Champlain—Table of Distances—Whitehall, etc.....204–206

TRIP FROM WHITEHALL TO ROUSE'S POINT, ETC.:
Ticonderoga—Crown Point—Port Henry—Westport—Fort Cassin—Split Rock—Essex—BURLINGTON—Port Kent — Keeseville — Au Sable River — Port Jackson—PLATTSBURGH — Battle of Plattsburgh — Cumberland Head — Chazy — Isle au Motte — Alburgh — Highgate Springs—Nississquoi Bay—Rouse's Point—St. John's, Canada—Chambly Canal.....207–230

TABLE OF DISTANCES:
Montreal to Albany, Portland, Quebec, Toronto, etc 231, 232

TRIP FROM MONTREAL TO QUEBEC:
Longueuil—Rapids of St. Mary—Varennes—Sorel, or William Henry—Lake St. Peter—Three Rivers—Richelieu Rapids—Cape Rouge—Wolfe's Cove.....233–237

QUEBEC:
The Citadel—Plains of Abraham—Wolfe's Monument—Gen. Montgomery.....237–246

VICINITY OF QUEBEC:
Cape Rouge—Falls of Lorette—Falls of Montmorenci—Falls of St. Anne—Lake St. Charles—Point Levi—Chaudiere Falls.....247–250

Page

TRIP FROM QUEBEC TO THE SAGUENAY RIVER, ETC.:
Island of Orleans—St. Patrick's Hole—Madam Island—Cape Tourment — Grosse Island — St. Thomas — Crane Island—Isle aux Coudres—Murray Bay—Kamouraska—Red Island—River du Loup—Kakouna—Tadousac..251–259

SAGUENAY RIVER:
Tête du Boule—St. Louis Island—Eternity Point and Cape Trinity—Tableau—Ha-Ha, or Great Bay—Chicoutimi—Lake St. John 260–265

TRIP TO MURRAY BAY, TADOUSAC, HA-HA BAY, ETC.266–268

ANTICOSTI:
Gulf of St. Lawrence, etc.....269–271

VALUE OF MONEYS, ETC..... 272

GRAND PLEASURE EXCURSION:
New York to Niagara Falls, Toronto, Montreal, etc..273–275

TRIP FROM MONTREAL TO QUEBEC AND RETURN.....276–279

MONTREAL TO BOSTON AND NEW YORK.....280, 281

LAKE GEORGE AND ITS STEAMERS.....281–284

APPENDIX:
Prince Edward's Island—Cape Breton—Nova Scotia—New Brunswick—Canada, etc.....285–288
Survey of the Ottawa and French River Route..... 289
Reports, Estimates, etc., relative to the Improvement of the Navigation of the River St. Lawrence.....290–292
St. Lawrence and Champlain Ship Canal.....293, 294

ADVERTISEMENTS.....295–320

List of Embellishments.

Page

1. Frontispiece—New York Harbor from the Battery.
2. Vignette—Bowling Green Fountain.
3. Palisades—Hudson River..... 12
4. Map of the Hudson River..... 19
5. Stony Point—Hudson River..... 26
6. Map of Lake Champlain, and surrounding country... 70
7. High Falls—Trenton, New York..... 80
8. Brock's Monument—Queenston Heights..... 112 120
9. Rapids in Niagara River, above American Fall..... 118
10. American Fall by Moonlight..... 119
11. Map of Lake Ontario, and surrounding country 127
12. Fort Niagara—Mouth of Niagara River..... 132
13. Cedar Rapids—St. Lawrence River..... 171 172
14. Steamboat Landing, Burlington, Vt..... 215
15. Cape Trinity and Point Eternity—Saguenay River.... 252

Page
attery.

..... 12
..... 19
..... 26
ntry... 70
..... 80
..... 112 120
..... 118
..... 119
..... 127
..... 132
..... 171 172
..... 215
iver.... 252

PALISADES.—Hudson River.

PALISADES.—Hudson River.

TABLE OF DISTANCES, ETC.,

FROM THE CITY OF NEW YORK TO THE PRINCIPAL CITIES IN THE MIDDLE, NORTHERN, AND EASTERN STATES, AND CANADA.

Routes.	Miles.	H.	M.
New York to Newark, N. J., *via* New Jersey Railroad	9	0	30
Elizabethtown, " "	15	0	45
New Brunswick, " "	31	1	15
Trenton, " "	58	2	30
Philadelphia, *via* Phil. and Trenton R. R.	88	3	30
Wilmington, Del., *via* Phil. and Balt. R. R.	116	5	30
Havre de Grace, Md., " "	150	8	00
Baltimore, " "	186	9	30
Washington, D. C., *via* Balt. and Ohio R. R.	225	11	30
New York to Harrisburg, Pa., *via* Philadelphia	194	9	00
Altoona, Pa., *via* Pennsylvania R. R.	324	15	00
Pittsburgh, Pa., "	441	20	30
Cleveland, O., *via* Pittsburgh	580	25	00
New York to Goshen, *via* New York and Erie R. R.	66	3	15
Port Jervis, " "	89	4	00
Deposit, " "	178	7	30
Great Bend, Pa., " "	201	8	30
Binghamton, " "	216	9	00
Owego, " "	238	9	45
Elmira, " "	274	11	00
Corning, " "	292	11	45
Hornellsville, " "	333	13	30
Buffalo, *via* Buffalo Division	424	18	00
Dunkirk, *via* New York and Erie R. R.	460	19	00
Cleveland, O., *via* Dunkirk	602	25	00
Cincinnati, O., *via* Cleveland	857	34	00
Chicago, Ill., *via* Cleveland and Toledo	957	37	00
New York to Poughkeepsie, *via* Hudson River R. R.	75	2	45
Hudson, " "	116	4	00
Albany, " "	144	5	00
Schenectady, *via* New York Central R. R.	161	6	30
Utica, " "	239	9	30
Rome, " "	253	10	20
Syracuse, " "	292	12	00
Oswego, " "	327	13	30
Rochester, " "	373	15	15
Batavia, " "	406	16	20
Buffalo, " "	442	17	30
Lockport, " "	429	17	00
Niagara Falls, " "	447	18	00
Hamilton, Ca., *via* Great Western R. R.	490	21	00
Toronto, " "	528	23	00
Detroit, Mich., " "	677	28	00
Chicago, Ill., *via* Michigan Central R. R.	960	37	00
New York to Albany, *via* Hudson River R. R.	144	5	00
Troy, " "	150	5	15
Saratoga Springs, *via* Albany and Troy	182	7	30
Lake George, *via* Saratoga Springs	211	10	00

Routes.	Miles.	H.	M.
NEW YORK to WHITEHALL, *via* Saratoga & Whitehall R. R.	223	9	00
BURLINGTON, *via* Lake Champlain	300	16	00
Plattsburgh, " "	325	17	30
Rouse's Point, " "	350	19	00
MONTREAL, Ca., *via* Cham. and St. Law. R.R.	395	21	00
NEW YORK to Chatham Four Corners, N. Y. & Harlem R.R.	130	4	30
ALBANY, " " "	152	5	30
TROY, " " "	158	5	45
N. Bennington, Vt., *via* Troy & Boston R. R.	190	7	00
RUTLAND, " " "	242	8	30
BURLINGTON " *via* Rutland & Bur. R.R.	309	11	30
Rouse's Point, *via* Vermont & Canada R. R.	364	14	00
MONTREAL, Ca., *via* Cham. & St. Law. R. R.	408	16	00
NEW YORK to New Haven, Conn., *via* Railroad	76	3	00
Hartford " "	112	4	45
Springfield Mass., " "	138	5	45
BOSTON *via* Western Railroad	236	9	00
Greenfield, *via* Connecticut River R. R.	174		
Bellows Falls, Vt., " " "	222		
WINDSOR, " " " "	248	15	00
White River Junction, *via* Verm. Cent. R. R.	262		
Wells' River, *via* Conn. & Pass. River R. R.	302	18	00
White Mountains, N. H., *via* White Mountain Railroad	342	22	00
NEW YORK to New London, Conn., *via* Steamer	115	7	30
Norwich, " "	127	8	00
WORCESTER, Mass, *via* Steamer and Railroad	186	10	30
BOSTON, " " "	231	12	30
Nashua N. H., *via* Wor. and Nashua R. R.	232		
Manchester, N. H., *via* Concord Railroad	249		
CONCORD, " " "	247	15	00
Wier's Station N. H. (Lake Winnipisseogee)	300	16	30
Plymouth N. H., *via* Boston, Con. & Mont. Railroad	318		
Wells' River, Vt., *via* Boston Con., & Mont. Railroad	360	20	00
Littleton N. H., *via* White Mountain R. R.	380		
WHITE MOUNTAINS N. H., *via* Stage	400	24	00
NEW YORK to Stonington Conn. *via* Steamer	125	8	00
Providence, R. I., *via* Steamer and Railroad	175	10	00
BOSTON, " "	218	12	00
Lawrence, Mass., *via* Boston & Maine R. R.	244		
Dover, N. H., " " "	286		
PORTLAND, Me., " " "	330	18	00
South Paris, Me., *via* Grand Trunk Railway	378		
Gorham N. H., " " "	421		
WHITE MOUNTAINS, N. H., *via* Stage	428	24	00
NEW YORK to Newport R. I., *via* Steamer	160	10	00
Fall River, Mass. "	178	11	30
New Bedford, *via* Steamer and Railroad	204	12	00
BOSTON, " "	232	12	00
Salem Mass. *via* Eastern Railroad	248		
Newburyport, " "	268		
PORTSMOUTH, N. H., " "	288		
PORTLAND, Me. " "	330	19	00
AUGUSTA, " *via* Kennebec & Portl. R. R.	399		
BANGOR, " *via* Penobscot & Kenn. R. R.	469	24	00

	Miles.	H.	M.
ll R. R.	223	9	00
.....	300	16	00
.....	325	17	30
.....	350	19	00
w. R. R.	395	21	00
m R. R.	130	4	30
"	152	5	30
"	158	5	45
n R. R.	190	7	00
"	242	8	30
ur. R. R.	309	11	30
la R. R.	364	14	00
w. R. R.	408	16	00
.....	76	8	00
.....	112	4	45
.....	138	5	45
.....	236	9	00
R.....	174		
"	222		
"	248	15	00
nt. R. R.	262		
er R. R.	302	18	00
Mount-			
.....	342	22	00
.....	115	7	30
.....	127	8	00
Railroad	186	10	30
"	231	12	30
na R. R..	282		
ilroad...	249		
" ...	267	15	00
isseogee)	300	16	30
& Mont.			
.....	318		
& Mont.			
.....	360	20	00
in R R .	380		
ge	400	24	00
.....	125	8	00
Railroad	175	10	00
"	218	12	00
ine R. R.	244		
"	286		
"	330	18	00
Railway	378		
"	421		
ge	428	24	00
.....	160	10	00
.....	178	11	00
ilroad....	204	12	00
"	232	12	00
d.....	248		
.....	268		
.....	288		
.....	330	19	
Portl. R. R.	399		
Kenn. R. R.	469	24	

NEW YORK AND HARLEM RAILROAD ROUTE.

DEPÔT, CORNER CENTRE AND WHITE STREETS, NEW YORK.

THIS Railroad extends from the station in Centre Street, and runs through Broome Street, the Bowery, and Fourth Avenue to the outer depôt, corner Twenty-sixth Street; at Thirty-second Street it enters the deep cutting into the solid rock, at Murray Hill, which is covered over to Forty-first Street, and then proceeds to YORKVILLE, 5 miles, where is a *tunnel* under Prospect Hill, which is about 600 feet long, 24 feet wide, and 21 high, cut through solid rock; from thence it runs through HARLEM, 8 miles, crossing Harlem River over a substantial bridge, entering the county of Westchester at MOTT HAVEN, where is a thriving settlement, and several extensive manufacturing establishments.

MORRISANIA, ten miles, is a continuous settlement, which may justly be considered as the suburbs of New York. Here is a population of about 5,000, most of whom are connected with business in the city.

FORDHAM, 12 miles, is another village pleasantly situated on the line of the railroad. Here is located *St. John's College*, a Roman Catholic institution, standing on a slight eminence called Rose Hill. Thus far there is almost a continuous settlement on both sides the railroad, affording many delightful sites for suburban residences.

WILLIAMS' BRIDGE, 14 miles from New York, lying on the south bank of a small stream called Bronx River, is the station from whence diverges the *New York and New Haven Railroad*, extending eastwardly 76 miles to New Haven, Conn. This road forms in part the great railroad route from New York to Hartford, Springfield, Boston, etc.

WHITE PLAINS, 26 miles from the city, is a handsome village located near the spot where was fought a sanguinary battle during the war of the Revolution, when this section of country was considered the *neutral ground*, extending north from Kingsbridge, over the Harlem River, to Verplank's Point, near Peekskill. This quiet village is now the county seat of Westchester County, and contains besides the public buildings many handsome edifices, and several flourishing institutions of learn-

ing—this section of country, extending northward through the counties of Westchester and Putnam, being considered extremely healthy, abounding in pure water, and blessed with an invigorating climate

CROTON FALLS, 51 miles, is situated on Croton River, above the dam and reservoir from which the city of New York is supplied with pure and wholesome water. Here is a small village surrounded by hills extending northward through Putnam County. Passengers bound for *Lake Mahopac*, a few miles westward, here leave the cars and proceed by stage.

DOVER PLAINS, 80 miles from New York, is pleasantly situated in the east part of Dutchess County, about 20 miles from Poughkeepsie. The surrounding country is hilly, while on the east lies the range of high hills dividing the waters of the Hudson from those of the Housatonic River.

AMENIA, 88 miles from New York, is a small village, surrounded by hills and some good land.

BOSTON CORNERS, 103 miles from New York, now attached to Columbia County, N. Y., formerly belonged to Massachusetts. Here the Taghkanic Mountains on the east rise to a considerable height, being a spur of the Green Mountains of Vermont, running south through Dutchess and Putnam counties to the Hudson River, there being termed the "Highlands," or Matteawan Mountains. This range of mountains or highlands forms the dividing ridge between the waters that flow east into Long Island Sound from those flowing west into the Hudson River, in an extended point of view running from Westchester County to the confines of Canada.

CHATHAM FOUR CORNERS, 131 miles from New York, is the present terminus of the New York and Harlem Railroad. The Lebanon Springs Railroad, when finished, will extend northward to the Vermont State Line. Through this village runs the Albany and West Stockbridge Railroad, forming a branch of the Western Railroad of Massachusetts; also, the Hudson and Boston Railroad, run by the above company, thus forming direct and speedy routes of travel from Albany and Hudson to Springfield, Worcester, Boston, etc

Over the Albany and West Stockbridge Railroad passengers are now conveyed from Chatham Four Corners to Albany, a further distance of 22 miles; making a total distance from New York to Albany by this route of 153 miles. At EAST ALBANY it connects with the great lines of travel North to Saratoga, Montreal, and West to Buffalo and Niagara Falls. For Table of Distances, etc., see pages 13 and 14.

HUDSON RIVER RAILROAD ROUTE.

DEPÔT, COR. WARREN ST. AND COLLEGE PLACE, NEW YORK.

THIS important Railroad extends through Hudson Street, Canal Street, and West Street, to the outer depôt at Thirty-first Street; from thence it runs along the west shore of the island of New York to MANHATTANVILLE, 8 miles. Here is a village surrounded by high and picturesque grounds, where are located many handsome private edifices.

FORT WASHINGTON, about 9 miles from the city, stands on elevated ground, commanding a fine view of the Hudson and East rivers, and the surrounding country. In this vicinity the rock excavation is over a quarter of a mile in length, on the line of the railroad, the cutting being between 40 and 50 feet deep for a considerable distance. Here, also, at Fort Washington Point, is erected a telegraph pole, from which extends several wires across the Hudson River, to the *Palisades* on the Jersey shore, above Fort Lee.

SPUYTEN DUYVEL CREEK, 13 miles from Chambers Street, is a continuation or branch of Harlem River, dividing the island of New York from Westchester County. Here is a draw-bridge for the convenience of navigation—this stream being susceptible of improvement so as to allow vessels to pass through into the East River or Long Island Sound, going through *Hell-Gate*.

YONKERS, 17 miles from New York, is delightfully situated on the east bank of the Hudson, here doubly interesting from its romantic and picturesque beauties. The bold and abrupt eminence called the "Palisades" stands on the Jersey side, while the hilly and rolling country of the opposite side, where crossed by the line of the railroad, gives a great charm to this locality. The village contains many fine residences, several churches, hotels, and stores. It may be regarded as a suburb, as most of its inhabitants are connected with business in the city of New York.

HASTINGS, 20 miles; DOBBS' FERRY, 22 miles; IRVINGTON, 25 miles, and TARRYTOWN, 27 miles from New York, may all be justly considered as suburban villages, most of their inhabitants being closely connected in business pursuits with the city of New York.

SING SING, 32 miles, is another handsomely situated and healthy location, being closely connected with the city of New York, both by water and railroad communication. The *Sing Sing State Prison*, located here, contains about 1,000 inmates.

PEEKSKILL, 44 miles, is another romantic and thriving village, lying in the immediate vicinity of the Hudson River and "*Highlands*." The latter here assumes a mountain-like appearance, running northward for several miles, through which the river finds a tortuous passage, passing WEST POINT, 52 miles; COLD SPRING, 52 miles, to FISHKILL LANDING, 60 miles north of New York. Here is a steam ferry, connecting Fishkill with Newburgh on the opposite shore. On winding through the "Highlands," several *tunnels* are entered and passed in quick succession, giving the traveler a vivid idea of the uneven and rocky section through which the track of the railroad passes. At one time water may be seen on both sides the track, when the next moment the fierce locomotive plunges out of sight under a mountain brow—with the majestic Hudson on the one side, and the frowning hills or mountains on the opposite side, rising from 1,000 to 1,500 feet above the water's edge. The longest tunnel on the route occurs a short distance above Fishkill.

The City of POUGHKEEPSIE, 75 miles above New York and 70 miles below Albany, situated on east side of the Hudson, is a large and growing place, where the passenger trains of cars usually stop for a few minutes, affording an opportunity to partake of a hasty meal.

HYDE PARK, 81 miles; RHINEBECK, 91 miles; TIVOLI, 10[illegible] miles; OAK HILL, opposite Catskill, 110 miles, are speedily reached and passed by the ascending train of cars, affording the traveler a grand view of the *Catskill Mountains* on the opposite side of the river.

The City of HUDSON, 116 miles from New York and 29 from Albany, is an old and interesting locality, being favorably situated at the head of ship navigation on the river. The *Hudson and Boston Railroad* extends eastward from this place to the New York State Line, connecting with the *Western Railroad* of Massachusetts.

COXSACKIE STATION, 123 miles; STUYVESANT, 126 miles; SCHODACK, 133 miles; CASTLETON, 136 miles, and EAST ALBANY, 144 miles, are the next stations reached. At the latter passengers alight for Albany—crossing the Hudson River in steam ferry—while those going to TROY, 6 miles farther, or [illegible] bound northward, remain in the cars, soon arriving at the latter city.

For further information, see Albany and Troy, described in another part of this work.

E.

situated and
e city of New
on. The *Sing*
1,000 inmates.
d thriving vil-
lson River and
untain-like ap-
through which
EST POINT, 52
LANDING, 60
rry, connecting
e. On winding
re entered and
a vivid idea of
he track of the
en on both sides
omotive plunges
majestic Hudson
ntains on the op-
bove the water's
a short distance

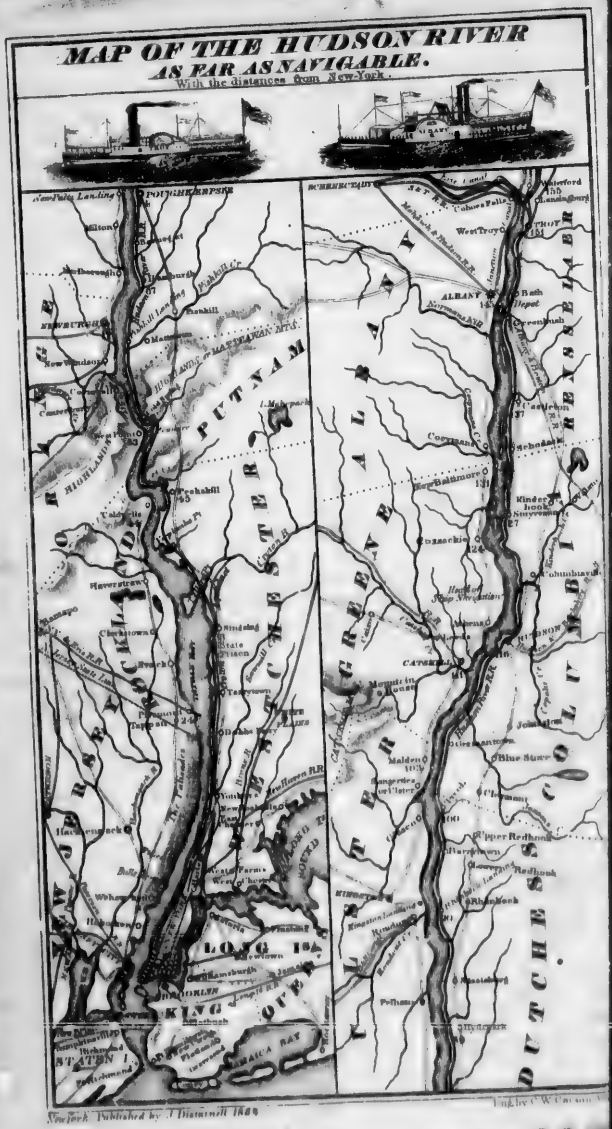
e New York and
f the Hudson, i
er trains of cars
n opportunity t

iles; TIVOLI, 10
iles, are speedil
cars, affording th
tains on the opp

York and 29 fro
, being favorabl
river. The *Hu*
d from this pla
with the *Weste*

ESANT, 126 mil
les, and EAST A
ned. At the lat
Hudson River i
miles farther, or
arriving at the

Troy, described


MAP OF THE HUDSON RIVER
AS FAR AS NAVIGABLE.
With the distances from New-York.
PUTNAM
WESTCHESTER
ALBANY
GREENE
COLUMBIA
DUTCHESS
LONG ISLAND
KINGS
QUEENS
NEW JERSEY
STATEN I.
NEW YORK BAY
JAMAICA BAY
POUGHKEEPSIE
ALBANY
TROY
CATSKILL
HUDSON
NEW YORK
New-York Published by J. Disturnell 1846.

TOUR

FROM

NEW YORK TO ALBANY, TROY, ETC.,

VIA

HUDSON RIVER.

DURING the season of navigation on the Hudson, which usually extends from about the 20th of March to the fore part of December, numerous steamboats leave the city of New York every morning and evening, for various places on both shores of the river. The boats of the largest class, nowhere excelled for comfort and speed, run through to Albany and Troy, about 150 miles, in ten to twelve hours running time; others touch at the principal villages on the way, to land and receive passengers. Usual fare through, $1 50, including berths in the night boats.

To the traveler for pleasure and health, the day boats are the most desirable, particularly in hot weather, when a night's confinement in a crowded cabin is very oppressive; and they furnish a fine opportunity to enjoy the varied and beautiful scenery of this noble river.

The panoramic view on leaving the city is extensive and grand. Seaward it embraces parts of Long Island and Staten Island, with the "Narrows;" the spacious Bay of New York, studded with Governor's, Bedlow's, and Ellis's islands; the Jersey shore on the west, with its settlements and cultivated fields; and on the east the city itself, with its long ranges of wharves and shipping, its spires, and its masses of architecture; and as the boat rounds out upon the bosom of the majestic

river, and springs forward on her upward course, the view, crowded with striking contrasts and full of life and action, is one of rare beauty and interest.

JERSEY CITY, opposite the lower part of New York, and HOBOKEN, a mile north, are seen to great advantage as the steamboat leaves the wharf. At the former place commences the *New Jersey Railroad* and the *New York and Erie Railroad*. The latter place is a delightful and favorite resort of the citizens of New York during the warm summer season, when the commodious steam ferry-boats are crowded every afternoon with parties of both sexes, seeking refreshment from the heated and thronged streets of the city, in that charming retreat.

WEEHAWKEN, on the Jersey shore, north of Hoboken, and 3 miles from New York, a high, wooded cliff, with its bold, rocky bluffs partly vailed with trees and partly bare, and a handsome villa on its summit, is one of the finest points in the scene as you move up the river. At the foot of this cliff, and on the margin of the river, a small obelisk of white marble for many years marked the spot where Alexander Hamilton fell in his fatal duel with Aaron Burr, on the 12th July, 1804. The monument, however, has long since been removed.

BULL'S FERRY, 2 to 3 miles farther north, on the same shore is a place of considerable resort, being connected with the city by a steam ferry.

BLOOMINGDALE, on York Island, 5 miles from the City Hall, is a scattered settlement, in which the most prominent object is the *Orphan Asylum*, which, as seen from the river, with its green lawn extending to the water's edge, and surrounded by a fine grove, presents a pleasing aspect.

About 3 miles farther up the island, or 8 miles from the City Hall, is the *Lunatic Asylum*, a stately pile standing on elevated ground.

The next conspicuous object on the island, and visible from the Hudson, is MANHATTANVILLE, about a mile and a half east of which, toward the East River and near Hell-Gate, is the village of HARLEM.

FORT WASHINGTON, 2 miles north of Manhattanville, is elevated 238 feet above the river, being the highest point on the island of New York. The old fort was captured by the British and Hessians, in the disastrous campaign of 1776, when some two or three thousand Americans were either killed or taken captive, and thrown into the prison-ships at the Wallabout Bay, Brooklyn, where the United States now have an extensive Navy Yard.

FORT LEE, on the Jersey shore, 10 miles from New York, is a place of considerable interest, and between it and that city a steam ferry-boat plies daily. The site of the old fort is on the brow of the Palisades, a short distance from the river, and elevated about 300 feet above it. It was surrendered to the British in 1776, immediately after the capture of Fort Washington.

The PALISADES, the most striking and peculiar feature of the scenery on either side of the Hudson, commence a little north of Weehawken, and on the same shore. This descriptive designation has been given to a majestic range of columnar rock, varying in height from 100 feet to 350 feet, and walling in the Hudson as far as Piermont, a distance of 20 miles. Just above Fort Lee, they rise almost perpendicularly from the water's edge; and as the channel of the river, for the whole 20 miles, runs near the west side and along the base of these majestic cliffs, they are seen to great advantage from the deck of the passing steamboat.

SPUYTEN DUYVEL CREEK flows into the Hudson 13 miles north of the City Hall of New York, and connects with the Harlem River on the east, thus separating the island of New York from Westchester County. It is crossed by the track of the *Hudson River Railroad*, where is a draw-bridge. KINGSBRIDGE, on the great post-road from New York to Albany, crosses this creek about a mile from its mouth, near which, on the north bank, is the site of old *Fort Independence*. Here commences a succession of beautifully situated country residences, looking out upon the river, and across it to the Pali-

sades; the shore itself being marked by a succession of narrow valleys and ridges running back with a gradual ascent to the north and south range of highland, which separates the waters flowing into the Hudson from those which pass off to the East River and Long Island Sound. As you advance up through Westchester, this north and south ridge becomes more elevated and rocky. It is, in fact, the commencement of that extensive and lofty range which soon enlarges itself into the "Highlands," or Fishkill Mountains, farther north swells into the still loftier Taghkanic group, and finally attains its highest grandeur in the Green Mountains of Vermont.

YONKERS, 17 miles north of New York, is a thriving village in Westchester County, at the mouth of Sawmill River. It contains many fine dwelling-houses and some 5,000 inhabitants, and is the summer resort of many citizens of New York, being easily reached by railroad, or the steamboats which ply daily between that city, Sing Sing, and Peekskill. It is surrounded by very pleasant scenery, and commands a fine view of the Hudson and the Palisades.

HASTINGS, 3 miles north of Yonkers, is a convenient landing-place, at which the smaller steamboats touch to receive and discharge passengers.

DOBBS' FERRY, 22 miles north of New York, is the name of a village, where is a convenient steamboat wharf. This was an important point in the military operations of the Revolutionary war. A ferry communicates with the opposite shore at the foot of the Palisades, a little north of the boundary line between the States of New York and New Jersey; and from this point northward both sides of the Hudson are in New York.

PIERMONT, formerly known as *Tappan Landing*, or the "Sloat," is on the west shore of the Hudson, 24 miles from the city of New York. It has become a place of importance as the *terminus* of a branch of the New York and Erie Railroad. The line of this great work, from New York to Dunkirk, on the shore of Lake Erie, is 460 miles long. At Piermont a substantial pier, more than a mile long, has been constructed, extend-

ing from the shore to the channel of the Hudson. A steamboat plies daily between this place and New York, and connects with the cars running on the railroad. At this point, also, the Palisades terminate on the north by an abrupt hill. This *hill* and the extensive *pier* already mentioned, being the two most distinguishing features of the place, they have been appropriately combined to form the name of *Piermont*.

Two or three miles west from the river is the old village of TAPPAN, memorable as having been for a time the head-quarters of Washington and the American army during the Revolution, and the place where Major Andre was executed, on the 2d of October, 1780.

TAPPAN BAY—or, as it was usually called in earlier times, *Tappan Sea*—being an expansion of the river, commences at Piermont and extends northward to Croton, or Teller's Point, a distance of 10 miles, with an average width of about 3 miles. On the eastern shore of this bay, in the midst of a beautiful landscape, is the favorite country residence of Washington Irving. Nowhere on either shore of the Hudson is the scenery more distinguished for its picturesque beauty, having the Palisades in full view at the southwest; at the west and north a fine range of hills stretching away to the grand mountain masses of the "Highlands," with the broad river between.

IRVINGTON, 25 miles, is the name given to a small settlement about 3 miles north of Dobbs' Ferry.

The village of TARRYTOWN is beautifully situated on the east bank of the river, overlooking Tappan Bay, 27 miles north of the city of New York. It contains about 400 dwelling-houses and 2,000 inhabitants. Steamboats running to New York touch daily at this place. Immediately north is BEEKMANTOWN, where is the *Irving Institute*, a school of much celebrity, and a venerable Dutch Reformed Church, erected about the middle of the seventeenth century. Tarrytown is famed as being the place where Major Andre was captured, while watering his horse, on his return from West Point, and from a personal interview with the traitor, General Arnold. Immediately north

of this village, also, is the famous *Sleepy Hollow*, where Washington Irving laid the scene of his entertaining legend of that name.

NYACK, on the western side of the bay or river, is a pleasant and thriving place, between which and New York a steamboat plies daily. Here Tappan Bay spreads to its greatest width, presenting a noble expanse of water.

ROCKLAND LAKE, 2 or 3 miles northwest of Nyack, is a picturesque sheet of the purest water, from which large quantities of ice are annually sent to the New York market.

SING SING, 32 miles from New York, is handsomely situated on the east bank of the Hudson River. It has four landings, from which steamboats and vessels ply daily to and from the city, affording a pleasant excursion. The main part of the village is situated on high and uneven ground, rising 180 feet above tide-water, and overlooking Tappan and Haverstraw bays, the Hudson and Croton rivers, and the surrounding country, including a distant view of the Palisades and the Highlands. Sing Sing was incorporated in 1813, and now contains about 2,500 inhabitants. This village derives its name from the Indian words "*Ossin-Sing*," meaning in their language the *place of stone*. It is now celebrated for its marble quarries, which are worked to a great extent by the State Prison convicts, who have here erected two large prisons, a keeper's house, and several ranges of workshops, from materials found on the State farm: where is also located a silver mine, which was worked to some extent previous to the Revolution, and a copper mine which has been more recently worked. The marble found in this vicinity is of a medium quality, and almost inexhaustible; large quantities are annually quarried and sent to the city of New York and other places. Here is to be seen a beautiful viaduct, over which is conveyed the acqueduct for supplying the city of New York with pure and wholesome water.

The MOUNT PLEASANT STATE PRISON is situated about half a mile south of the village of Sing Sing. The prison ground

consist of 130 acres of land, lying between the villages of Sing Sing and Sparta, being bounded on the east by the Highland turnpike, and on the west by the Hudson River, which here affords a depth of twelve feet of water at the landing. The main prison building is 484 feet in length, north and south, and 44 feet in width, fronting westerly on the Hudson, being five stories in height, and containing 1,000 cells; in front and rear are located workshops of different kinds, which, together with the keeper's house, are all built of rough dress marble. Attached to the prison building, on the south, is a chapel, hospital, kitchen, storehouses, etc. A new prison for female convicts stands on elevated ground, and is built of marble in the Ionic order.

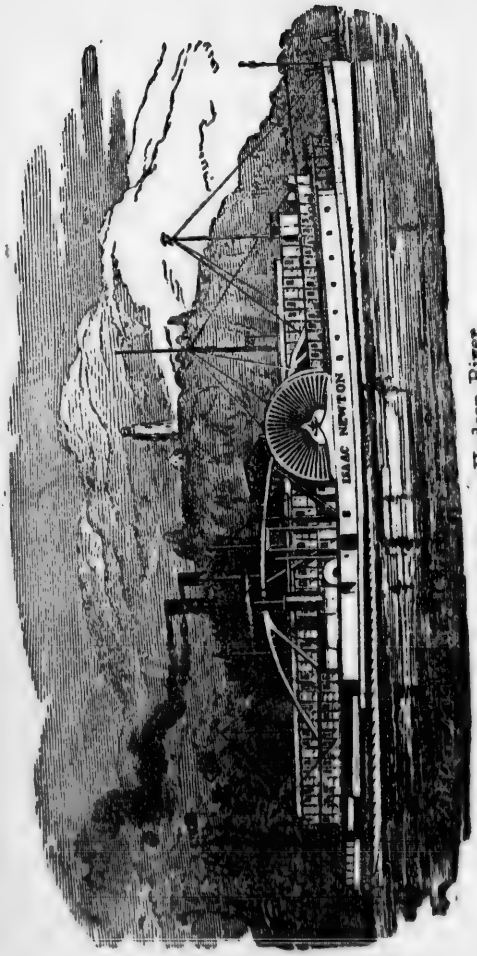
CROTON, or TELLER'S POINT, about a mile north of Sing Sing, separates Tappan from Haverstraw Bay. It projects southerly into the river more than a mile, immediately above the confluence of the Croton River with the Hudson. On the opposite side of the river rises *Verdreitje's Hook*, a bold headland 668 feet high, forming a beautiful feature in the landscape.

HAVERSTRAW BAY is another expansion of the Hudson River, 2 to 3 miles wide and 6 miles long, terminating on the north at Verplank's and Stony Points.

HAVERSTRAW, or WARREN, lies on the west side of the bay or river, 35 miles from New York, to which city a steamboat runs daily.

GRASSY POINT, 2 miles above, on the same side of the river, has a convenient steamboat landing.

VERPLANK'S POINT, on the east side of the river, 40 miles north of the city of New York, is an excellent landing-place, and memorable from its connection, in the Revolutionary war, with STONY POINT, on the opposite side. On the latter point is now a light-house, erected on the site of the old fortification, which completely commanded the channel of the river. These points, where the river contracts to about half a mile in width, were the first important positions north of the city of New



Sport Point.—Hudson River.

York at which the American forces attempted to defend the passage of the Hudson against the British, in the struggle for independence. (*See Engraving.*)

CALDWELL'S LANDING, on the west side of the river, 44 miles from New York and 101 miles from Albany, is the first place at which steam passage-boats of the large class touch on their upward trip, to land and receive passengers. This landing is situated at the south entrance of the "Highlands," and is connected by a steam ferry with

The village of PEEKSKILL, 43 miles from New York, a large and thriving village, from which two or three steamboats run directly to the city of New York, carrying large quantities of produce, manufactured articles, and passengers. It was incorporated in 1827, and now contains 3,500 inhabitants, 8 churches, 6 public houses, 30 stores, and about 500 dwellings, besides many large manufacturing establishments.

On *Oak Hill*, where is now situated the Peekskill Academy, is a venerable oak tree, on which was hung, during the Revolutionary war, two noted spies, Strang and Palmer. Peekskill was then the head-quarters of the American army under General Putnam, who here dated his laconic reply to Sir Henry Clinton, commander of the British forces in the city of New York, who sent up a flag of truce, demanding the release of Edmund Palmer, a lieutenant of a Tory regiment, who had been detected in the American camp. The following was the reply sent back by Putnam:

"HEAD-QUARTERS, *7th Aug.*, 1777.

'Edmund Palmer an officer in the enemy's service, was taken as a spy, lurking within the American lines; he has been tried as a spy condemned as a spy, and shall be executed as a spy, and the flag is ordered to depart immediately.

ISRAEL PUTNAM.

"P. S. He has been accordingly executed."

During summer, a stage leaves Peekskill every day for Mopac Lake, and in the hottest of the season, when the lake is most visited, twice a day, leaving Peekskill morning and evening.

MAHOPAC LAKE is a beautiful sheet of water in the town of Carmel, Putnam County, and is one of the chief sources of the Croton River. It is about one mile in diameter, and embosoms two or three small islands. The waters abound with various kinds of fish of a fine flavor. It is a place of considerable resort, with good accommodations for visitors. Here is a good public house for the accommodation of strangers.

Old FORT INDEPENDENCE lies opposite Caldwell's Landing, on the northeast, near the mouth of the Peekskill. The situation is delightful, facing down the river, with an unobstructed view for many miles, while immediately in the rear rise the "Highlands" in majestic grandeur.

On leaving Caldwell's Landing, the river takes a sudden turn to the west for about a mile, this reach having the local designation of the "*Horse Race*," and then resumes its northern course, passing between the bold, wooded, and overshadowing hills known as the "*Highlands*," or "Matteawan Mountains." This latter name, meaning "the country for good fur," was given by the aborigines, and is a fine, distinctive, and appropriate name for the whole group.

The "HIGHLANDS," the grandest, and, next to the Palisades, the most remarkable feature of the scenery of the Hudson, are about 16 miles in width, and extend in a southwest and northeast direction for some 20 or 30 miles, covering a part of the counties of Rockland and Orange on the west side of the river, and Putnam and Dutchess on the east. Several of their summits reach an elevation of 1,000 to 1,685 feet. This may be considered classic ground, as many of the points or eminences in view from the river are celebrated in history for being the scene of stirring events during the struggle for American Independence, 1776 to 1783.

The sites of old *Fort Clinton* and *Montgomery*, of Revolutionary memory, are on the west side of the river, opposite the lower *Anthony's Nose*, 6 miles below West Point. These forts, deemed almost impregnable, were erected at this point for the defense of the river, which was also obstructed by chevaux-de-

frise, boom, and chains. On the 6th of October, 1777, they were attacked by a superior British force under Sir Henry Clinton, and captured after a sharp resistance, the garrison of 600 men being overpowered by a disciplined army of 3,000 strong. The works were resolutely defended until dark, when the enemy effected an entrance at several places, there not being a sufficient number of soldiers in the fort to man the lines.

WEST POINT is romantically situated on the west bank of the Hudson River, 52 miles from New York and 93 miles from Albany. It is the seat of the United States Military Academy, established by an act of Congress in March, 1802, and the land ceded to the United States Government by the State of New York, 1826. Here are now erected two stone barracks, one of three and the other four stories in height, occupied by 250 cadets, which is the number authorized by law; an academic hall, a large three-story stone building, 275 feet in length, by 5 feet in width, used for military exercises in winter, and as a repository of the chemical apparatus, models of fortification, artillery, architecture, and machines, and as recitation and drawing rooms; a new and beautiful two-story stone building, to be used for the library and philosophical apparatus, constructed in the Elizabethan style of architecture, and is 150 feet in length by 60 feet in width; the north front has three towers fitted for the astronomical apparatus; the center tower is surmounted by a dome of 28 feet 10 inches in diameter, the whole of which revolves on its vertical axis, adapting it to the use of a large equatorial telescope; a chapel, an hospital, a mess hall, a cavalry stables several workshops and store-rooms, and fifteen separate dwellings occupied by the officers of the institution. In addition to the above, here are located a magazine, laboratory, soldiers' barracks, a store, and about 25 dwellings, occupied by families connected with the military school all containing a population of about 1,000 souls. Here is a well-kept hotel, calculated to accommodate about 150 guests.

No place in the Union, probably, exceeds West Point in beauty of location and the stirring incidents connected with its early history, being "hallowed by the footsteps of Washington and Kosciusko," during the Revolutionary struggle, the interest in which is continued to the present time by its being the residence and school of the future defenders of the Union. In 1777, immediately after the capture of Forts Clinton and Montgomery by the British army, West Point was first occupied by the American army, and fortified at the instance of Gov. George Clinton, of Revolutionary memory. At the present time are to be seen the remains of Forts Putnam and Arnold (after the treason of the latter, called Fort Clinton), which is situated on the extreme eastern point of this military position, 160 feet above tide-water, while Fort Putnam is situated on Mount Independence, 1,000 yards southwest, elevated about 500 feet above the river; there are also numerous other redoubts and batteries crowning the various eminences in the vicinity, built under the direction of the celebrated Kosciusko as engineer. In August, 1780, General Arnold was assigned to the command of this important military station, extending from Fishkill to Verplanck's Point. On the 25th of September he precipitately made his escape from his head-quarters, the *Robinson House*, situated two miles below West Point, on the opposite side of the river, his treason having been discovered by the fortunate capture of Major Andre. From this period to the close of the Revolutionary war in 1783, West Point was garrisoned by a strong division of the American army; after which the garrison was reduced, and this location made a depôt for the Revolutionary armament and other military stores. In 1794, at the recommendation of General Washington, a military school was commenced in a building which was burned down two years thereafter, and the school suspended until 1802.

There are now connected with the West Point Academy thirty-four officers and professors, a company of artillery, and a detachment of dragoons, besides the cadets, who generally remain here for a period of four years, in which time they

qualified to become subaltern officers of the several corps of the army.

No stranger should leave this place without visiting the public buildings, Kosciusko's Monument, and a wild and romantic retreat near the water's edge called "Kosciusko's Garden," the ruins of old Fort Putnam, which commands a view of West Point, the Hudson River, and the surrounding mountain scenery. The Cemetery, about half a mile north of the hotel, is also well worthy of a visit.

On the south, toward Buttermilk Falls, about a mile distant, there is a pleasant road running near the river, and most of the way through a beautiful grove of trees. In this vicinity, and most agreeably located, is situated Cozzens' Hotel, under the superintendence of a favorite publican.

If the visitor tarries through the day at this attractive place, any time during the summer months, when the hotels are usually thronged with fashionable people from every section of the Union, he will have an opportunity to view West Point in all its loveliness.

The village of COLD SPRING, 54 miles from New York, a mile or more above West Point, on the opposite side of the river, is a thriving manufacturing village. Here are situated the extensive iron works commonly known as the "West Point Foundry," and supposed to be on as broad a scale as any in the Union, and a machine shop, giving constant employment to about 300 workmen. The largest kind of machinery, for steamboat and other purposes, and warlike implements, are here constructed. The ore on which the works depend is found in the immediate vicinity; and there is also a quarry of granite of a very superior quality, easy of access, and inexhaustible.

BEACON HILL and BREAKNECK, both on the east side of the river, are situated immediately above Cold Spring. The former, sometimes called the "*Grand Sachem*," is the highest peak of the Highlands, being elevated 1,685 feet above the river. The latter presents the rocky projection called the "*Upper Anthony's Nose.*"

CROW'S NEST and BUTTER HILL are situated on the west side of the river. They rise abruptly from the water's edge. The latter, which is the more northerly peak, lifts its summit 1,520 feet above the Hudson, and the other is nearly as high.

POLLOPEL'S ISLAND is a mass of rock lying in the Hudson River, near its east shore, at the northern entrance into the Highlands, 6 miles above West Point. Here the river begins to widen and expand to the width of more than a mile for some 5 or 6 miles, for which distance it is sometimes called *Newburgh Bay*.

CORNWALL, CANTERBURY, and NEW WINDSOR are small villages situated on the west side of the river, immediately above the Highlands, the last-named village being distinguished as the birth-place of De Witt Clinton.

NEWBURGH, 61 miles north of New York and 84 south of Albany, is pleasantly situated on rising ground, on the west bank of the river. It was incorporated in 1800, and now contains about 9,000 inhabitants, 1,500 dwelling-houses, a court-house, and jail, this being a half-shire of Orange County; a Theological Seminary under the direction of the Associate Reformed Presbyterian denomination; an incorporated academy; a high school, two female seminaries, and a number of select schools, all in a flourishing condition; two large public libraries; eleven churches of different denominations; three banking-houses; fourteen hotels and taverns; 150 stores of different kinds; nine storehouses; five freighting establishments; four steamboats and two barges, running to and from the city of New York, besides a number of sloops trading to different places on the Hudson River, and schooners and other craft running to Southern and Eastern ports, altogether transporting an immense amount of lumber, coal, plaster, and agricultural and manufactured products; two good steamboats, also, are attached to the ferry between this place and Fishkill, on the opposite side of the river, which is here about one mile in width. The location of Newburgh, in addition to its romantic beauty and healthiness, is peculiarly favorable as a place of

business, being surrounded by a rich grazing and agricultural region, celebrated for butter and livestock. The *Newburgh Branch* of the New York and Erie Railroad extends from this place to Chester, 20 miles.

Newburgh was for a period the head-quarters of Gen. Washington, and at the close of the Revolutionary war the army was here disbanded, June 23, 1783. The celebrated *Newburgh Letters*, addressed to the officers and men of the army, were here dated, supposed to have been written by the late General John Armstrong.

It is proposed to erect a suitable column to the memory of Washington, in front of the old stone house, in the south part of this village, where his family resided; it is to be from 80 to 100 feet high, constructed of white marble or granite, at an estimated cost of $50,000. It will be in plain sight from the water, commanding one of the finest prospects on the Hudson.

FISHKILL LANDING, 60 miles from New York by railroad route, lies on the east side of the river, directly opposite Newburgh, with which it is connected by a steam ferry, is a thriving village, containing about 1,000 inhabitants, and surrounded by delightful country residences.

MATTEAWAN, an extensive and celebrated manufacturing village, is situated on the Fishkill, a mile and a half east of Fishkill Landing.

GLENHAM, 3 miles from the landing, is also a celebrated manufacturing village, celebrated for its superior woolen cloths.

The village of FISHKILL is pleasantly situated on a plain, 5 miles east of Fishkill Landing, and 65 miles north of the city of New York, on the great post-road to Albany. This road, from Peekskill to Fishkill, a distance of 19 miles, traverses the Highlands, and is remarkable for its formidable hills and the wild scenery of this mountain route. As you approach Fishkill from the south, the character of the scenery suddenly changes to that of a fertile and cultivated farming district.

During the Revolutionary war, this village was for a period

the head-quarters of the American army. The church is still standing here in which Enoch Crosby, the spy of Revolutionary memory, was confined for a time, his escape being admirably described in Cooper's romance of the "SPY," under the assumed name of *Harvey Birch*.

NEW HAMBURGH, 6 miles north of Newburgh, is a steamboat landing on the east side of the river, where Wappinger's Creek, an important mill-stream, empties into the Hudson.

HAMPTON is another landing nearly opposite, being connected with New Hamburgh by a ferry. One or two miles north is the village of MARLBOROUGH.

BARNEGAT, a few miles above, on the east side of the river, is celebrated for the manufacture of large quantities of lime.

MILTON, 9 miles above Newburgh, and 4 miles below Poughkeepsie, is a convenient steamboat landing; the village stands about half a mile back from the river.

The City of POUGHKEEPSIE is handsomely situated on the east side of the Hudson, about equi distant between the cities of New York and Albany, being 75 miles from the former, and 71 from the latter by water. It was incorporated in 1801 as a village, and chartered as a city in 1854; it now contains about 13,000 inhabitants; 1,600 dwelling-houses, many of them tasteful edifices; a court-house, and jail and county poor-house; a splendid collegiate building; the Dutchess Academy; two female seminaries, besides several select schools; a lyceum and reading-room; two public markets; one Presbyterian, one Congregational, two Episcopal, one Baptist, two Methodist, one Dutch Reformed, one Universalist, one Roman Catholic, one African Church, and two Friends' meeting-houses; three banking-houses, and a savings' institution. Poughkeepsie contains several well-kept hotels and taverns; 30 dry good stores, 60 groceries, besides a large number of other different kinds of stores and shops; also two breweries, one of which is very extensive, perhaps the largest in the State, being capable of making 30,000 barrels of beer annually, and an extensive manufactory. Here are owned three steamboats, three fre

barges, and eight sloops, engaged in transporting produce and merchandize to and from the New York market, and other places on the river. No place on the Hudson exceeds this city for beauty of location; it is surrounded by one of the richest agricultural districts in the Union, and may justly be ranked as the queen of cities in the Empire State. Population in 1855, 12,763.

The Poughkeepsie Collegiate School, situated on *College Hill*, about half a mile northeast of the compact part of the village, is unrivaled in its location, commanding an extensive prospect of the river and surrounding country, which can not fail to excite the admiration of every lover of picturesque scenery; in addition to the collegiate building, which is a splendid edifice, here has been erected an extensive gymnasium. This is a well-established and flourishing institution, conducted on philosophical principles.

Poughkeepsie is a corruption of the Indian word *Apokeepsing*, signifying *safe harbor*. It was early settled, and in 1788 the State convention met here to ratify the federal Constitution of the United States; previous to that date the State legislature frequently convened in this city, which has long been considered a favorite place of residence.

The *Hudson River Railroad* affords a speedy communication with the city of New York on the south, and Albany on the north. Cars arrive and depart almost hourly.

The *Landing* opposite Poughkeepsie is in the town of New Hamburg, by which name it is called. A ferry here crosses the river; a short distance from the river is a scattered settlement. Three or four miles above Poughkeepsie, is a turn in the river called *Crum-Elbow*.

WAPPINGER'S CREEK PARK, 80 miles from New York and 65 from Albany, is pleasantly situated on the east side of the Hudson. The principal settlement is about half a mile from the landing. It contains three churches, two public houses, several stores and about 100 dwelling-houses, and 700 inhabitants. No part of the country between New York and Albany excels

this part of Dutchess County for the beauty of its country residences.

At STAATSBURGH, 5 miles north of the village of Hyde Park, are situated several fine country residences.

ESOPUS MEADOWS, as they are called, 6 or 7 miles above Hyde Park, are extensive marshes, covered with water during high tide; they lie opposite the town of Esopus, on the west side of the river. PELHAM is a small landing on the same side, a little south of the meadows.

RONDOUT, 89 miles north of the city of New York, is situated at the mouth of a large stream of the same name, where there is a light-house built by the United States government. This is an important place of considerable trade, containing an active population of about 5,000 inhabitants; many of whom are engaged in navigation, and others are furnished employment by the *Delaware and Hudson Canal*, which terminates at EDDYVILLE, 2 miles above Rondout. The canal is 108 miles in length, extending in connection with a railroad of 16 miles, to the coal mines of Pennsylvania. From the mouth of Rondout Creek a number of steamboats, freight barges, and sloops are regularly employed in carrying an immense quantity of Lackawaxen coal, lumber, lime, and produce of different kinds. Stages run from this place to the village of Kingston, and to the Landing opposite Rhinebeck, where the line boats land and receive passengers several times daily.

KINGSTON LANDING is situated on the west side of the Hudson River, 90 miles north of the city of New York; this Landing was formerly called *Columbus Point*. A steam ferry-boat here plies across the river.

The village of KINGSTON is handsomely situated on a plain, through which flows the Esopus Creek, 5 miles west of the landing on the river. It was incorporated in 1805, and now contains about 4,000 inhabitants, 500 dwelling-houses, a court-house and jail; six churches; two banking-houses, an incorporated academy in a flourishing condition, and a female seminary; also several well-kept public houses. Stages leave this

place three times a week for Dehli, Delaware County; a tri-
weekly line also leaves for Ellenville, and accommodation stages
are in constant attendance, and run to the several steamboats
that land and receive passengers at Rondout and Kingston
Landing. Kingston, anciently called *Esopus*, was early set-
tled by the Dutch, many of whose descendants now reside in
this vicinity.

In April, 1777, the first convention of the Representatives of
the State of New York met in the village of Kingston, and
formed the Old Constitution of the State; and on the 16th day
of October following it was taken and burnt by the British
army, under the command of Gen. Vaughan, while marching to
the relief of Gen. Burgoyne, who was obliged to surrender to
the American army on the following day at Schuylerville. Im-
mediately after destroying the village, the British troops pre-
cipitately retreated to their vessels lying in the Hudson River,
and returned to the city of New York. Some of the ruins of
the stone buildings were standing as late as 1836, when the
last of the walls were taken down, and the Kingston banking-
house erected on the same spot.

RHINEBECK LANDING, 90 miles from New York and 55 from
Albany, is situated on the east side of the river. In this
vicinity are located a number of beautiful country residences
overlooking the Hudson.

The village of RHINEBECK is handsomely situated on a
plain, 2 miles east of the landing. It is incorporated, and now
contains about 1,200 inhabitants. This vicinity was early
settled by Dutch families, many of whose descendants still re-
tain the habits and language of their forefathers, and are a
regal and prosperous class of citizens.

BARRYTOWN, or *Redhook Lower Landing*, also on the east
side of the Hudson, is 97 miles from New York, and is sur-
rounded by several delightful country residences. The *Cats-
kill Mountains*, in the west, at a distance of some 12 or 15
miles, may now be seen from the river to great advantage; and
the *Catskill Mountain House*, elevated nearly 3,000 feet above

the Hudson, is distinctly visible in clear weather. It stands near the precipitous front of a rocky *plateau*, of a few acres in extent, called *Pine Orchard*, from the scattered pines which formerly grew out from the fissures of the rock. It commands a vast and noble prospect, and is a most refreshing retreat from the heats of summer.

Tivoli, or *Upper Redhook Landing*, 100 miles from New York and 45 miles from Albany, is a regular steamboat landing. In this vicinity are also a great number of beautiful country residences. In the Hudson, near Tivoli, are annually taken, during the months of May and June, large quantities of shad and herring. A steam ferry-boat here plies across the river, landing on the west side near the iron-works at Saugerties.

Saugerties is a large manufacturing village by the chartered name of *Ulster*, situated on the Esopus Creek, near its entrance into the Hudson, where is a water-fall affording an immense hydraulic power, much of which is advantageously used in driving different kinds of machinery. The village contains about 3,500 inhabitants, 500 dwelling-houses, 6 churches and 3 or 4 public houses. A steamboat and several sloops run from the mouth of the creek, although the usual steamboat landing for the passage-boats is at

Bristol, or Malden, 2 miles above Redhook and 1½ miles from Saugerties. A stage runs to and from the landing to the village, on the arrival and departure of the steam passage boats.

East and West Camp, a few miles above Bristol, are old Dutch settlements on both sides of the river.

The village of Catskill, 111 miles from New York and 3 miles from Albany, is situated on both sides of Catskill Creek near its junction with the Hudson; the principal street being about half a mile back from the steamboat landing. It was incorporated in 1806, and now contains about 2,800 inhabitants, 400 dwelling-houses, a court-house and jail, 2 banking-houses, 5 churches, and several public houses. Here is owned a steam-

boat and 4 barges, besides several sloops employed in transporting produce and merchandise to and from the city of New York and different places on the river. A ferry-boat plies across the river from the landing at that place, to Oak Hill, Columbia County. A stage runs from Catskill to Hudson, *via* Athens, twice daily, and a stage runs semi-weekly to Prattsville, *via* Hunter and Lexington. Stages also run daily during the warm weather from the steamboat landing to the

CATSKILL MOUNTAIN HOUSE, at the *Pine Orchard*, distant about 12 miles from Catskill. The following is a glowing description of this well-known and charming summer retreat:

"PINE ORCHARD, forming a part of the Catskill Mountain range, is situated about 12 miles from Catskill, Greene County. It is elevated 3,000 feet above the tide-waters of the Hudson, which noble stream, and the surrounding country, it overlooks for a great distance, affording a varied and extensive view of the greatest interest. On the summit is erected a large and commodious public house, called the *Mountain House*, for the accommodation of visitors, who resort here in great numbers during the summer months. In this vicinity are other mountain peaks of still greater elevation, and water-falls of the most wild and romantic character, altogether forming unrivaled attractions, which are well worthy of a visit. From this lofty eminence all inequalities of surface are overlooked. A seemingly endless succession of woods and waters, farms and villages, towns and cities, are spread out as upon a boundless map. Far in the east rise the Taghkanic Mountains, and the highlands of Connecticut and Massachusetts. To the left, and at a still greater distance, the Green Mountains of Vermont stretch away to the north, and their blue summits and the blue sky mingle together. The beautiful Hudson, studded with islands, appears narrowed in the distance, with steamboats almost constantly in sight; while vessels of every description spreading their white canvas to the breeze, are moving rapidly over its surface, or idly loitering in the calm. These may be traced to the distance of nearly seventy miles with the naked

eye; and again at times all below is enveloped in dark clouds and rolling mist, which, driven about by the wind, is constantly assuming new, wild, and fantastic forms. From Pine Orchard, a ride or walk of a mile or two brings you to the Kaaterskill falls. Here the outlet of two small lakes leaps down a perpendicular fall of 180 feet, then glides away through a channel worn in the rock, to a second fall of 80 feet. Below this it is lost in the dark ravine, through which it finds its way to the valley of the Catskill."

The City of HUDSON, situate on the east side of the river, 116 miles from New York and 29 miles from Albany, is a place of much trade and importance. It lies near the head of ship navigation, and was formerly celebrated for being largely engaged in the West India trade, and more recently in the whale fishery. Hudson was first settled in 1783, by Thomas Jenkins and others, most of whom were Quakers, from Massachusetts and Rhode Island. The city was chartered in 1785, and is divided into 2 wards; in 1855 it contained 6,720 inhabitants, about 900 dwelling-houses, a court-house and jail, with a beautiful white marble front, surmounted by a dome; 8 churches of different denominations, including 2 Friends' meeting-houses; 2 banks, 2 public markets, and 5 hotels. The Hudson Academy at this place is an old chartered institution, and the Hudson Female Seminary is a new and flourishing boarding-school for young ladies; besides which there are several schools both male and female. The Franklin Library Association is a young and popular institution, to which is attached a large library and philosophical apparatus. The *Hudson Lunatic Asylum* is situated on State Street, on the north side of the city, facing the court-house on the south. The city is supplied by pure and wholesome water by a chartered aqueduct company, who bring the water in iron pipes from a spring about miles distant. The *Hudson and Boston Railroad* commences at this place, and extends to West Stockbridge, Mass., a distance of 34 miles; running within 7 miles of *Lebanon Springs*, which are much resorted to during the summer. The

ork and Albany steamboats also land and receive passengers, n addition to the passage-boats which run to and from New York direct, thus affording a speedy communication between he cities of New York and Boston, a total distance by this route f about 300 miles, extending through an interesting country.

The *Hudson River Railroad* passes through the city, near he water's edge. A steam ferry-boat crosses the river from Hudson to *Athens*, a chartered village on the west shore, containing about 1,700 inhabitants.

Four Mile Point, 120 miles above New York, is considered he *head of ship navigation* on the Hudson. Kinderhook Creek ere enters the river on the east side, and near its mouth is situated the manufacturing village of Columbiaville.

Columbia Springs.—These Springs are situated about 4 iles north of the city of Hudson, in the town of Stockport, olumbia County, N. Y., and although but little known to the blic, they may be ranked among the most valuable of any in e State for the peculiar medicinal and curative qualities of e water.

The scenery in the vicinity is not only beautiful, but highly mantic, and well calculated to attract and please the visitor. the immediate vicinity flows a fine stream of water, where se who are fond of sailing, or delight in the sports of fish-, can wile away their time in a pleasant and agreeable man-. Here, too, those who love to ramble o'er hill and dale, follow the windings of the rivulet as it flows along, now oth and placid, and anon lashing itself into a foam as it hes from rock to rock, in its wild and majestic course, can enough to gratify their curiosity.

The proprietor of these Springs, in addition to the erection a large and commodious house, is engaged in laying out and g up the grounds—erecting bathing, spring, and summer ses, necessary for the convenience and comfort of those who desire to avail themselves of the full benefits to be derived n the use of the water.

NEW LEBANON SPRINGS.—This justly celebrated Spa is delightfully situated near the division line between the States of New York and Massachusetts, 25 miles from Albany. There are fine accommodations at the Springs, which are situated on the side of a hill, overlooking one of the most lovely valleys of our country. The cavity from which the water gushes is 10 feet in diameter, and the quantity is sufficient to drive a mill. Its temperature is uniformly 72°. It is tasteless, inodorous, and soft, admirably adapted to bathing, and excellent in cutaneous affections, rheumatism, internal obstructions, liver complaint, nervous debility, etc.

A person standing on the side of the hill, in the rear of Columbia Hall, will find he can produce a fine echo, at pleasure. In the neighborhood are small lakes and streams filled with trout, and there are beautiful roads and beautiful villages within a few hours' ride, in all directions.

For Analysis of the waters, see SPRINGS, WATER-FALLS, etc.

About two miles from the hotel is the celebrated *Shaker Settlement*, which is much visited by strangers, particularly on Sunday, when their very remarkable forms of worship are practiced.

Lebanon Springs are now upon the line of railways, and are reached without difficulty either from Hudson, Albany, New York, or Boston.

COXSACKIE LANDING, 8 miles above Hudson, is situated on the west side of the Hudson, 22 miles below the city of Albany. Here are three separate landings within the distance of a mile, altogether containing about 1,800 inhabitants, 250 dwelling houses, 4 churches, an academy, 4 public houses, 20 stores of different kinds, and 15 warehouses, 1 steam plaster mill and furnace, 1 ship-yard and 2 dry docks for building and repairing vessels; 19 extensive brick yards, where are manufactured yearly about 30,000,000 bricks. This is also a convenient steamboat landing, at which steamboats touch several times daily during the season of navigation.

The village of COXSACKIE, 1 mile west of the landing, contains about 600 inhabitants, and is surrounded by fertile lands, extending to the base of the Helderberg Mountains.

STUYVESANT, 4 miles farther on the east side of the river, is a flourishing place of business, from which large quantities of produce are annually sent to the New York market, the country in the interior being justly celebrated for its fertility.

A short distance north is the steamboat landing for the above place, and for the village of KINDERHOOK, situated about 5 miles east of the river, and noted for the beauty of its location. It is the birth-place of ex-President Van Buren, and his present residence is a pleasant seat about 2 miles south of the village.

[illegible]ALTIMORE, 4 miles above, on the west side of the Hudson, and 14 miles from Albany, is a village of about 700 inhabitants. Here is a convenient steamboat landing, where the passage-boats usually land and receive passengers.

COEYMANS, on the west side of the river, 12 miles below Albany, is the last landing the boats make on their upward trips. The village contains about 700 inhabitants, and here are owned several sloops trading with the New York market. *Barren Island*, lying immediately below the village of Coeymans, is on the south bounds of the old colony of Rensselaerwyck, and was fortified and garrisoned by one of the early governors in 1644. All foreign traders were here obliged to come to, and learn the terms on which the port of the colony might be entered. It now presents a rocky and sterile appearance, being well adapted for the purposes for which it was originally occupied, as it completely commands the channel of the river.

CASTLETON, 4 miles above Coeymans and 8 miles from Albany, is on the east side of the river. Here is forming a bar in the channel of the river, which is very injurious to navigation.

The OVERSLAUGH, 8 miles below the city of Albany, has

heretofore formed the principal obstruction to the free navigation of the Hudson on its tide-waters. Here were several bars or flats, with narrow channels, affording at low tides but a small depth of water—this obstruction, however, has of late been mostly removed by an expenditure by the United States Government, the depth of the water being materially increased, the channel made straight, and the navigation much improved.

GREENBUSH, opposite the south part of the city of Albany, with which it is connected by a steam ferry-boat, contains about 3,000 inhabitants. Immediately above may be seen the depôt and buildings attached to the Hudson River Railroad.

EAST ALBANY, 144 miles from New York and 6 miles below Troy, is the terminus of the Hudson River Railroad and Albany and West Stockbridge Railroad, a link of the *Western Railroad* of Massachusetts. Here also terminates the *Troy and Greenbush Railroad.*

ALBANY, the capital of the State, and one of the oldest cities in the Union, is eligibly situated on the west side of the Hudson River, 145 miles north of the city of New York; 29[illegible] miles by railroad, east of Buffalo; 200 west of Boston, and 25[illegible] south of Montreal. It was originally called "Beaver Wyck" (*i. e.*, Beaver Town), and afterward "Williamstadt." It received its present name in 1664, in honor of James, duke of York and Albany, afterward James II., in whose reign the original city charter was granted by Governor Dongan, July 22, 1686, and the government vested in "The Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonalty of the city of Albany," consisting of the Mayor, Recorder, ten Aldermen, and ten Assistants. The charter has been materially altered by recent enactments of the Legislature; the assistant aldermen are merged in the aldermen, but the corporate name is still preserved. It is now divided into ten wards. In 1855 its population was 57,333.

It is indebted for its prosperity to the enterprise of its inhabitants, and the impulse given to its trade by the Erie and Champlain canals, which unite about 8 miles to the north, and enter the Hudson River at the north end of the city. A bas

has been formed in front of the city, protected from the river by a pier one mile and a quarter in length, furnishing a safe harbor for vessels, and securing them from injury by the ice, which in the spring freshets comes down the river in immense quantities, sometimes causing great damage. The city is commanding in its situation, and appears to great advantage from the river. There are three ravines running from east to west, known as the Foxes Kill, the Rutten Kill, and the Beaver Kill, on each side of which the land is high, being at an elevation of from 140 to 160 feet above, and gradually ascending from the river The view from either of the heights is picturesque in the highest degree. To the north may be seen the city of Troy and the adjacent villages, and in the distance the hills of Vermont. To the east the beautiful extent of country lying beyond the Hudson River, and to the south the Helderbergs and Catskill Mountains. The public buildings are of the most beautiful and tasteful character. The Capitol, occupied by the legislature and the State courts; the State Hall, for the accommodation of the public offices; the City Hall, occupied for city and county purposes, and by the United States courts; and the Albany Academy, having 300 pupils, face the public square at the head of State Street. This square is formed by the Capitol and Academy parks, which are inclosed with substantial iron fences, erected on stone bases, and are laid out with walks lined with ornamental trees of choicest species. A more delightful spot in the summer is not to be found in any inland city in the Union. A few rods south of the square, on Eagle street, is the County Jail and the Medical College. This college was incorporated in 1839, and occupies a building granted by it by the corporation of the city, admirably adapted for its purposes. The college already possesses one of the most valuable museums in the country, which has recently been greatly enlarged and enriched by specimens imported direct from Germany and France. The Albany Exchange, situated at the foot of State Street, is a large and commodious building, constructed of granite. It is occupied for stores, offices of professional men,

and the post-office. The Young Men's Association, established for "Mutual Improvement," was the pioneer institution of its kind in this State, and embraces all ranks and professions, now numbering about 1,500 members. It has an extensive reading-room, supplied with the leading newspapers of this country and England; also a room, furnished with the most popular and standard periodicals and reviews, native and foreign; an excellent library of several thousand volumes, and a lecture-room capable of seating 300 persons, in which two lectures a week are delivered, from the first of December to the first of March. Strangers have free access to all except the lecture-room and library. There are four Presbyterian churches, one Associate do., three Dutch Reformed, one Unitarian, four Methodist Episcopal, one African do., three Baptist, one colored do., two Lutheran, three Episcopalian, one Universalist, three Roman Catholic, one Independent church, one Mission House, two Jewish Synagogues, one Bethel, and one Friends' meeting-house.

The Old State Hall, recently occupied for state offices, is converted into a museum for the reception of the geological cabinet formed under the direction of the State geological surveyors. The New York State Agricultural Society also here hold their meetings in a room reserved for that purpose. The other public institutions whose meetings are held at Albany are the New York State Temperance Society and the State Medical Society. There are also in the city, in addition to those mentioned, various benevolent, religious, and scientific institutions; among them the Albany Institute, with a valuable library and extensive museum, occupying a room in the Albany Academy.

The *Dudley Observatory* is a new and popular institution, being very liberally endowed by a lady whose name it bears.

The principal hotels in Albany are the American Hotel, 10[illegible] State Street; Congress Hall, Park Place, near the Capitol; Delavan House, 77 Broadway; Franklin House, 136 and 1[illegible] State Street; Mansion House, 24 Broadway; and Stanwix Hall, corner of Broadway and Maiden Lane.

"It is difficult to set bounds to the future greatness of this city, the capital of the Empire State. London is built on the banks of the Thames, at the head of tide-water navigation, some 60 miles from the sea, on a smaller stream than the Hudson. Paris, on the Seine, is still less favorably situated. London contains about 2,000,000 people—Paris at least half as many. Albany and Montreal bid fair to become cities of the first class on this continent—their local positions and natural advantages are immensely in their favor. The scenery around Paris, as seen from the heights of Monmartre, and that near London, when beheld from Hampstead Hill or St. Paul's, is variegated and beautiful; so, too, are the island of Montreal, as seen from the mountain behind the city, and this wealthy and prosperous capital, from the high grounds on both sides of the North or Hudson River."

The termination of the canals, railroads, and river communication renders it the center of trade and trans-shipment, and has opened to the enterprise of her merchants and artisans an extent of country unsurpassed in its wealth and resources.

The trade, commerce, and manufactures of Albany are very considerable. Steamboats, tow-boats, and barges, together with vessels of different kinds, ply regularly between Albany, New York, and Eastern ports.

The *Hudson River Railroad*, 144 miles in length; the *Western Railroad* of Massachusetts, 200 miles in length; the *Albany Northern Railroad*, and the great *New York Central Railroad*, extending to Buffalo and Niagara Falls, all terminate at Albany, rendering it one of the greatest thoroughfares in the Union.

DISTANCES FROM ALBANY TO BOSTON, by Railroad:

To West Stockbridge			38 Miles.
State Line to Pittsfield, *via Western R. R.*	11	49	"
Springfield, " "	53	102	"
Worcester, " "	54	156	"
BOSTON, *via Boston and Worcester R. R.*	44	200	"

DISTANCES FROM ALBANY TO MONTREAL, *via* Saratoga Springs and Lake Champlain:

To Troy, *by Hudson River or railroad* ..		6	Miles.
Ballston Spa, " ..	25	31	"
Saratoga Springs, " ..	7	38	"
Whitehall " ..	39	77	"
Burlington, *by steamboat*	76	153	"
Plattsburgh, *by steamboat*		178	"
Rouse's Point, *by steamboat*		203	"
St. John's, Canada, *by railroad*.....	23	226	"
Montreal, *by railroad*	22	248	"

We copy the following Extract relating to the early history of Albany:

"The younger race of fashionables and semi-fashionables know Albany, or affect to know it, merely as a big, city-looking place, full of taverns and hotels, where they land from the steamboat, on their way to Saratoga, Niagara, or Quebec. Another set of less locomotive good folks, especially in New York and Philadelphia, have no notions about it, but those derived from the old traditionary jokes upon its ancient Schepens and Schoutens, its burly burgomasters, 'its lofty spires glittering with tin, and hospitable boards smoking with sturgeon.'

"But, in honest truth, there are few cities of the size anywhere which can exhibit a greater or a more agreeable variety of society and manners. In Albany may be found talent and learning, accomplishment and beauty. The towns of Europe of the same size and relative importance, can in this respect bear no sort of comparison with it. Then, too, its situation, the prospect from its higher grounds and streets, abound in scenes meet for romantic fiction. Albany is rich also in more sober but equally interesting recollections of our national history. There (to use the once familiar personification in which Indian oratory delighted to speak of the French and English governments), Corlaer and Ononthio were wont to meet and plant the tree of peace, or else extinguish their council fire and part in wrath. There, about the middle of the last century (1751), the governors of the several provinces met the chiefs o

the Six Nations, and the ambassadors of the Catawbas and other Southern tribes, and buried the hatchet between the whole Indian race on this continent, and planted the tree of peace in Fort Orange.* There, three years after, was held that first General Congress, in which the earliest arrangements for national defense were made, and where, by one of those remarkable coincidences with which the hand of Providence has legibly inscribed the evidence of his own workings in every part of our national history, upon the 4th of July, 1754, Benjamin Franklin, and other patriots destined to the highest honors of their country, signed the first plan of American Union, and proclaimed to the colonies that they were one people, fit to govern and able to protect themselves Why need I speak of the events of the Revolution? At Albany, in the most eventful periods of that struggle, Montgomery, and Schuyler, and Gates, and the elder Clinton, in turns, planned or directed the operations of war, while the civil wisdom and moral courage of Jay gave new confidence to public spirit, and fresh vigor to our counsels."

ALBANY, NINETY YEARS SINCE.

The following description of Albany is taken from Mrs. Grant's interesting "Memoirs of an American Lady:"

"The city of Albany was stretched along the banks of the Hudson; one very wide and long street lay parallel to the river, the intermediate space between it and the shore being occupied by gardens. A small but steep hill rose above the centre of the town, on which stood a fort, intended (but very ill adapted) for the defense of the place and of the neighboring country. From the foot of this hill another street was built [now State Street], sloping pretty rapidly down till it joined the one before mentioned that ran along the river. This street is still wider than the other; it was only paved on each side, the middle being occupied by public edifices. These consisted

*On the spot where now stands the house formerly occupied by the venerable Simeon De Witt, for many years Surveyor-General of the State, and at present known as the FORT ORANGE HOTEL, situated in Market Street, near Lydius Street.

of a market-place, or guard-house, town hall, and the English and Dutch churches. The English church stood at the upper end of the street; the Dutch church was situated at the bottom of the descent where the street terminated. The town, in proportion to its population, occupied a great space of ground. This city, in short, was a kind of semi-rural establishment; every house had its garden, a well, and a little green behind; before every door a tree was planted, rendered interesting by being coeval with some beloved member of the family."

The City of TROY, 150 miles north of New York by railroad route, is pleasantly situated on the east bank of the Hudson River, at the head of tide-water and steamboat navigation, 6 miles above Albany. It was incorporated as a city in 1816, when it contained nearly 5,000 inhabitants; it has recently been made a port of entry, and contained in 1855, 33,269 inhabitants, who are mostly engaged in commerce, navigation, and manufactures. Since the completion of the Erie and Champlain canals, in 1825, which, opposite this place, at the village of West Troy, unite the waters of the lakes with those of the Hudson, Troy has rapidly increased in wealth and population. Here are a fine court-house, built of marble, in the Grecian Doric order; a jail constructed of brick; a county poor-house, to which a farm containing about 200 acres is attached; the Troy Female Seminary, a flourishing chartered institution; the Troy University recently established, is a chartered institution largely endowed; there are besides several select schools for males and females. Troy contains two new finely-modeled and expensive market buildings; seven Presbyterian churches, three Episcopal, two Baptist, two Methodist, two Catholic, one Universalist, one Friends' meeting-house, and an African church; ten banks; four savings' banks; two insurance companies; one lyceum of natural history, with a choice scientific library, and an extensive collection of minerals, and collections in various branches of natural history; a Young Men's Association for

mutual improvement, with a large library and extensive reading-room. The principal hotels are the American Hotel, Fourth, corner of Elbow Street; Mansion House, 4 Washington Square; Troy House, River, corner of First, Street; Washington Hall, 331 River Street; and Union House, near Railroad Depôt.

Here are owned about 60 masted vessels, four large passage steamboats of the first class, two smaller steam passage-boats, and five steam tow-boats, with 22 barges, which ply between Troy and New York, transporting annually an immense amount of produce and merchandise. Four lines of passage and freight boats run on the Champlain Canal from Troy; a line of packet schooners run from this place to Boston and other Eastern ports; a line of canal packets to Whitehall, and lines of daily stages run to Whitehall, and Bennington, Vt., and to Brattleboro, Vt., and Boston. The water-power at Troy is immense, and a large portion of it still unoccupied. Within the limits of the city, and about a mile east of the Hudson, a tunnel has been excavated by Mr. Benjamin Marshall, extending from the Peekskill, a distance of about 800 feet, and gives a fall of 180 feet. Several large mills and factories, to be supplied with water from this fall, are now in the progress of erection. Near the northern boundary of the city a dam has been built across the Hudson, by the State, which here makes a fall of 11½ feet, and creates an incalculable amount of hydraulic power. This place is abundantly supplied with wholesome water, brought from the Piscawin Creek through large iron pipes, with hydrants at the corners of the streets.

The *Rensselaer and Saratoga Railroad* commences at this place, crossing the Hudson River by a substantial bridge, 1,650 feet in length, to Green Island; thence it continues north cross several branches of the Mohawk River to Waterford; following the valley of the Hudson until it reaches Mechanicsville, here it diverges to the west and continues to the village of Ballston Spa, a distance of 25 miles, and unites with the Saratoga and Schenectady Railroad. The *Schenectady and Troy Railroad*, 21 miles in length, was completed in 1842; it com-

municates with the Western roads at Schenectady. The *Troy and Greenbush Railroad*, 6 miles in length, connects with the Hudson River Railroad; and the *Troy and Boston Railroad*, when completed, will make a direct railroad communication from Troy to Boston, and furnish a continuous line of railroads from Boston to Buffalo.

The city of Troy has long been celebrated for its beauty and healthiness. The streets are laid out at right angles, are generally wide, remarkable for their cleanliness, and planted with beautiful and, in the hot season, most grateful forest and shade trees. From Mounts Ida on the east and Olympus on the north, an extensive and charming prospect is presented, embracing a view of the valley of the Hudson for miles, the city of Albany, the villages of West Troy, Lansingburgh, Waterford, and Cohoes, and the Cohoes Falls; a landscape presenting more beauty and a greater variety of scenery can hardly be imagined. From the elevations just mentioned, the eye rests at once, as on a map spread out before it, on city and village teeming with life and activity—the broad Hudson rolling on in majesty to the ocean, and bearing on its bosom fleets of boats and vessels—the long extent of the Erie Canal, itself no common stream, floating to market the products of the West—railroads, over which are passing with lightning speed multitudes in pursuit of business or pleasure—on woodlands and cultivated fields harmoniously blended—and on a western horizon of undulating highlands which toward the south blend with the famed Catskill Mountains, lifting their giant heads to the clouds.

West Troy, situated on the west bank of the Hudson River 6 miles above the city of Albany, is a place of growing importance. It was incorporated as a village in 1836, and now contains about 8,000 inhabitants, 1,000 dwelling-houses, 10 churches, six public houses, a large number of stores, and mechanics' shops. The *Erie Canal*, which passes through the center of the village, communicates with the Hudson by two commodious side-cuts. It is a convenient depôt for vast quantities of produce, lumber, and merchandise, being on the Junctio

Canal, and at the head of sloop navigation. The southern mouth of the Mohawk here unites with the Hudson.

The *Watervliet Arsenal*, situated in West Troy, near the river, was established by the United States Government in 1813. This is the largest arsenal of construction in the Union, having great facilities for the manufacture and transportation of war-like implements, and is well worthy of a visit. The grounds attached to the arsenal consist of about 100 acres, inclosed in front by an iron fence, and in the rear by a stone wall. Here are located 33 buildings, comprising storehouses for small arms, gun sheds for cannon carriages, timber sheds, magazines, saw-mill, paint, carriage, machine, casting, and blacksmith shops; offices, barracks, hospitals, and officers' quarters. About 200 officers, soldiers, and hired workmen are constantly employed at this post. which number could be greatly increased if found necessary. Here are now manufactured munitions of war amounting to an estimated value of $100,000 annually. The total value on hand, January, 1841, amounted to $1,662,320.

LANSINGBURGH, 3 miles above Troy, on the east side of the Hudson, is one of the oldest villages in the State, being incorporated as early as 1787. It now contains about 3,500 inhabitants. During the Revolutionary war it was a place of considerable importance. It has since increased but slowly, owing to obstructions in the channel of the Hudson, and the consequent growth of Troy.

WATERFORD, situated 1 mile above Lansingburgh, on the opposite side of the river, and 155 miles north of the city of New York, is at the very head of sloop navigation on the Hudson, with which the northern mouth of the Mohawk here unites. Navigation is kept up to this place by means of a *dam* and *sloop lock* at the upper part of the city of Troy. Waterford was incorporated in 1805, and now contains a population of about 2,000 inhabitants.

The village of COHOES, 2 miles west of Waterford, is situated on the southwest bank of the Mohawk River, a short distance below the Cohoes Falls, and near the junction of the Erie and

Champlain canals. Here is afforded by the Mohawk an immense amount of hydraulic power. If found necessary, the whole volume of water in the river can be used for propelling machinery to almost any extent, having a total fall of about 140 feet. Here are several extensive cotton and other manufacturing establishments; six churches, two or three hotels, and a population of 6,000 inhabitants, mostly employed in the above manufactories. The *Schenectady and Troy Railroad* passes near the village, also the *Albany Northern Railroad* crossing the Mohawk a short distance below the falls, affording a speedy conveyance to and from this interesting locality.

COHOES FALLS, situated in the immediate vicinity of Cohoes village, is an object of great attraction. It is much resorted to during the summer months by visitors from all parts of the Union. The water of the Mohawk here has a perpendicular fall of 70 feet, besides a rapid descent above and below. The banks of the river present a grand and romantic appearance, varying in almost perpendicular height of from 50 to 120 feet, for a distance of half a mile below the falls, where a substantial bridge, about 800 feet long, spans the stream.

For a distance of 70 miles above these falls, the Mohawk winds through a romantic valley, formerly affording batteaux navigation. At Little Falls occurs a descent of about 40 feet in the distance of half a mile. Above this point the stream again resumes its original character to its head, near the village of Rome, Oneida County—the whole valley being celebrated for its fertility and historic reminiscences.

HUDSON RIVER STEAMBOATS.

THE following list embraces all the PASSAGE BOATS built and running on the Hudson River, between New York, Albany, and Troy, since their first introduction by Robert Fulton, in the fall of 1807:

Built.	Name.	Tons.	Commanders.	Remarks.
1807..	Clermont		James Winans	Name changed
1808..	North River	160..	Samuel Wiswall	Broken up.
1809..	Car of Neptune	295..	A. H. Roorbach	Broken up.
1811..	Hope	280..	E. S. Bunker	Broken up.
1811..	Perseverance	280..	J. Sherman	Broken up.
1811..	Paragon	331..	Andrew Bartholomew	Sunk, 1825.
1813..	Richmond	370..	Joab Center	Broken up.
1815..	Olive Branch	265..	James Moore	Broken up.
1816..	Ch. Livingston	494..	Samuel Wiswall	Coal barge.
1823..	James Kent	346..	Thomas Wiswall	Coal barge.
1824..	Hudson	170..	M. Bartholomew	Broken up.
1825..	Sandusky	289..	James Penoyer	Tow-boat.
1825..	Constitution*	276..	Wm. J. Wiswall	Now Indiana
1825..	Constellation	276..	Robert G. Cruttenden	Tow-barge.
1825..	Ch. Jus. Marshall†	300..	Richard W. Sherman	Lost in L. I. Sound.
1825..	Saratoga	250..	James Benson	Tow-barge.
1826..	Sun‡	280..	H. Drake	Burnt, 1831.
1826..	New Philadelphia	300..	George E. Seymour	Delaware River.
1827..	Albany	393..	J. G. Jenkins	Broken up.
1827..	Independence	368..	Wm. J. Wiswall	Broken up.
1827..	North America	497..	Gideon Lathrop	Destr'd by ice, 1830.
1827..	Victory	290..	Sanford Cobb	Sunk in 1845.
1828..	Emerald	300..	Capt. Ketchum	Tow-boat.
1829..	De Witt Clinton	571..	J. Sherman & S. R. Roe	Eng. in Knick
1830..	Ohio§	412..	M. Bartholomew	Tow-barge.
1830..	Novelty	477..	Daniel Peck	Broken up.
1832..	Champlain	471..	Adolphus Gorham	Tow-barge.
1832..	Erie	471..	James Benson	Tow-barge.
1833..	Helen		Henry Burden	Destroyed, 1834.
1835..	Robert L. Stevens	298..	Joseph P. Dean	Tow-boat.
1836..	Rochester	491..	A. Houghton	Laid up.
1836..	Swallow	426..	Alex. McLean	Wrecked, Ap., 1845.
1837..	Utica	340..	A. H. Shultz	Laid up.
..	Belle	430..	G. B. Riggs	Tow-boat.
..	Express	288..	A. Hitchcock	Sent South.
1838..	Diamond	398..	A. Flower	Laid up.
1838..	Kosciusko		D. Haywood	Tow-boat.
1838..	Arrow		Capt. Smith	Burnt, 1849.
1839..	Balloon	204..	David Hitchcock	Runs on Delaware
1839..	North America	494..	R. G. Cruttenden	Tow-boat.
1840..	South America	638..	M. H. Truesdell	Runs to Rondout.
1840..	Troy	794..	Adolphus Gorham	Laid up.

* Exploded her boilers in 1825, killing three persons.
† Exploded her boiler in 1830, killing 11 persons.
‡ Built to run as a day-boat between New York and Albany.
§ Exploded her chimney, or flue, in 1832, killing five persons.

Built.	Name.	Tons.	Commanders.	Remarks.
1841	Columbia	891	T. P. Newbury	Runs to Hudson.
1841	Rainbow	280	Capt. Fury	Delaware River.
1842	Curtis Peck		Wm. Peck	James River.
1843	Empire	936	R. B. Macy	Broken up.
1843	Knickerbocker	858	W. B. Nelson	Runs to Albany.
1845	Hero	469	J. W. Hancox	N. York to Albany.
1845	Niagara	730	A. Degroot	Tow-boat.
1845	Rip Van Winkle	510	D. Haywood	New York to Troy.
1845	Oregon	1000	Capt. St. John	N. York to Albany.
1845	Hendrik Hudson	1170	Curtis Peck	N. York to Albany.
1846	Isaac Newton	1750	Wm. H. Peck	N. York to Albany.
1848	Alida	700	Capt. Roe	Tow-boat
1848	Commodore	985	C. W. Farnham	New York to Troy.
1850	Armenia		I. P. Smith	N. York to Albany.
1850	Henry Clay *		Capt. Talman	Burnt, July 27, 1852.
1850	Reindeer †		C. W. Farnham	Burnt, Sept., 1852.
1850	Metamora		J. F Tallman	N. York to Albany.
1851	Francis Skiddy	1100	Levi Smith	New York to Troy.
1851	New World	1750	A. P. St. John	N. York to Albany.

* Burnt to the water's edge near Yonkers, by which dreadful calamity about 70 lives were lost.

† Exploded her boiler at Bristol Landing, killing 50 persons; afterward destroyed by fire.

Copy of an Advertisement taken from the Albany Gazette, dated September, 1807.

"The North River Steamboat will leave Paulen's Hook Ferry [now Jersey City] on Friday, the 4th of September, at 9 in the morning, and arrive at Albany on Saturday, at 9 in the afternoon. Provisions, good berths, and accommodations are provided.

"The charge to each passenger is as follows:

To Newburgh	dols.	3.	Time,	14 hours.
" Poughkeepsie	"	4.	"	17 "
" Esopus	"	5.	"	20 "
" Hudson	"	5½.	"	30 "
" Albany	"	7.	"	36 "

"For places, apply to Wm. Vandervoort, No. 48 Courtlandt Street, on the corner of Greenwich Street.

"*Sept.* 2, 1807."

Extract from the N. Y. Evening Post, dated Oct. 2, 1807.

"Mr. Fulton's new-invented *steamboat*, which is fitted up in a neat style for passengers, and is intended to run from New York to Albany as a Packet, left here this morning, with ninety passengers, against a strong head wind. Notwithstanding which, it was judged she moved through the water at the rate of six miles an hour."

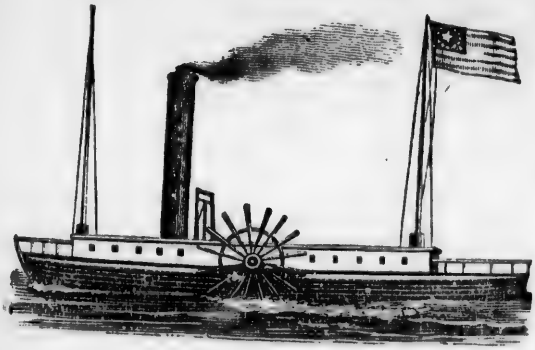
Extract from the Albany Gazette, dated Oct. 5, 1807.

"Friday, Oct. 2, 1807, the steamboat [Clermont] left New York at 10 o'clock A.M., against a stormy tide, very rough water, and a violent gale from the north. She made a headway beyond the most sanguine expectations, and without being shocked by the waves.

"Arrived at Albany Oct. 4, at 10 o'clock P.M., being detained by being obliged to come to anchor, owing to a gale, and having one of her paddle wheels torn away by running foul of a sloop."

NOTE.—It is stated on authority of the late Capt. E. S. Bunker, that the CLERMONT, or "*Experiment Boat*," as sometimes called, the first steamboat constructed under the direction and superintendence of Robert Fulton, in 1807, was 100 feet long, 12 feet wide, and 7 feet deep. In 1808 she was lengthened to 150 feet, widened to 18 feet, and had her name changed to NORTH RIVER. The engine was constructed in England, by Watt & Bolton, and brought to New York in December, 1806, by Mr. Fulton. The hull of the boat was constructed by Charles Brown, an eminent ship-builder in New York. In August, 1807, the boat was propelled by steam from the East River to the Jersey shore, and on the 2d of October following she started on her first trip to Albany.

☞ For a List of Steamers built on Lakes Erie, Ontario, Champlain, and River St. Lawrence, see "TRIP THROUGH THE LAKES," etc.



THE CLERMONT.

"The above is a correct drawing of *Fulton's first American Steamboat*, called the 'CLERMONT.' She was built at the shipyard of Charles Brown, at the Dry Dock, New York city, in the year 1807. Omitting every thing in regard to the difficulties with which Fulton had to contend, and the utter incredulity of almost every person until the boat left the wharf moved by steam, we will give a short account of her trial trip.

"Mr. Livingston and Mr. Fulton had invited many of their friends to witness the first trial, among whom were those learned men, Dr. Mitchell and Dr. McNeven, to whom we are indebted for some account of what passed on this occasion. Nothing could exceed the surprise and admiration of all who witnessed the experiment. The minds of the most incredulous were changed in a few minutes. Before the boat had made the distance of a quarter of a mile, the greatest unbeliever must have been converted. The man who, while he looked on the expensive machine, thanked his stars that he had more wisdom than to waste his money on such idle schemes, changed the expression of his features as the boat moved from the wharf and gained her speed, and his complacent expression gradually stiffened into wonder. The jeers of the ignorant, who had neither sense nor feeling enough to suppress their contemptuous ridicule and rude jokes, were silenced for a moment by a vulgar astonishment which deprived them of the power of utterance, till the triumph of genius extorted from the incredulous multitude which crowded the shore, shouts and acclamations of congratulations and applause. By reference to the engraving it will be seen that she labored under a great disadvantage in having the wheels hung on the shaft without any outward support. This is now supplied by what are called the wheel-guards."—*Sci. Am.*

first Americ
s built at th
New York city
ard to the diff
d the utter in
left the wha
her trial tri
many of the
m were thos
whom we ar
this occasio
ion of all wh
st incredulo
had made th
believer
looked on th
more wisdo
anged the c
he wharf a
on gradual
ant. who h
contemptuo
ent by a v
wer of utte
e incredulo
clamations
engraving
tage in havi
upport. Th
."—*Sci. A*

TOUR TO SARATOGA SPRINGS, LAKE GEORGE, ETC.

THERE are now two or three Railroad Routes from Albany and Troy to Ballston Spa and Saratoga Springs.

1st. From Albany *via* Schenectady, 17 miles; from thence by the *Saratoga and Schenectady Railroad*, terminating at the village of Saratoga Springs; total distance, 39 miles.

2d. From Albany *via Albany Northern Railroad*, connecting with the *Rensselaer and Saratoga Railroad* at the *Junction*, 2 miles above Waterford; from thence proceeding northward a farther distance of 26 miles to Saratoga Springs; making a total distance from Albany, 38 miles.

3d. From Troy *via Saratoga and Rensselaer Railroad*, terminating at Ballston Spa, 25 miles, there uniting with the railroad extending from Schenectady to Saratoga Springs, a farther distance of 7 miles.

The above railroads afford the traveler a choice of several interesting routes. There being little difference of time or expense, it is well for the tourist to *go* by one route and *return* by another, thus changing the scenery.

MECHANICSVILLE, 12 miles north of Troy, is the station where the cars running on the Rensselaer and Saratoga Railroad leave the valley of the Hudson, diverging westward to Ballston Spa, a farther distance of 18 miles.

BALLSTON SPA, the county seat for Saratoga County, is an old and somewhat celebrated watering-place. It is situated in a valley near the Kayaderosseras Creek, 31 miles north of the city of Albany, and 7 miles south of Saratoga Springs, by railroad route. It was incorporated in 1807, and now contains about 2,500 inhabitants; a court-house and jail, one Presbyterian, one Episcopal, one Baptist, one Methodist, and one Roman Catholic church; one banking-house, five hotels and taverns. The *Sans Souci Hotel* at this place, erected by the late Nicholas Low, Esq., in 1803, is an old and popular boarding-house, delightfully situated near the center of the village.

The oldest and still the most esteemed mineral fountain is known as the "Public Well," on the flat west of the center of the village. It is said to have been first discovered by the whites in 1769, during the survey and partition of the Kayaderosseras Patent. It issues from a bed of stiff blue clay and gravel. Besides the above there are several other springs of less note, possessing medicinal properties of a similar character. The *New Spring*, also on the flat, is of similar properties, and evidently belongs to the same class with those of Saratoga Springs, now so justly celebrated.

Within a few miles of Ballston Spa are situated two or three lakes, the largest of which are *Ballston*, or *Long Lake*, on the south, and *Saratoga Lake* on the east; the latter abounds with fish of different kinds.

The village of SARATOGA SPRINGS, 38 miles north of Albany and 40 miles south of Whitehall, by railroad route, is pleasantly situated on a plain, surrounded in part by a beautiful grove of pine trees. This is the most noted watering-place in the Union, or on the continent of America; the mineral springs, possessing great medicinal properties, vary somewhat in their analyses, although all lying in a valley contiguous to each other within one mile. The village is built chiefly on one broad street, intersected by cross streets; and the numerous large hotels and boarding-houses for the accommodation of visitors give it a lively and imposing appearance, particularly when thronged with fashionable company, as it usually is during the summer months.

The principal hotels are the United States Hotel, Union Hall, Congress Hall, Columbian Hotel, American Hotel, and Marvin House, all being situated on the main street or avenue running north and south. Other hotels and private boarding-houses are to be found in every direction. There are also several public bathing-houses near the Springs, where cold and warm water and shower baths can at all times be obtained.

The railroads afford a speedy communication between the Springs and the cities of Albany, Schenectady, and Troy on the

outh, while the *Saratoga and Whitehall Railroad* affords a direct and speedy route to Whitehall, Lake George, and Lake Champlain on the north.

SARATOGA MINERAL SPRINGS.—These are so well known to tourists, and so thoroughly described in our guides for travelers, that it is almost a work of supererogation to repeat what is said of them. They are, without doubt, the most remarkable chalybeates in the world; grateful and refreshing to the palate, and remedial to invalids beyond all others. In Germany alone have they any rivals.

They become every year the resort of the most wealthy, educated, and refined Americans and foreigners; and, unfortunately, as a consequence, attract also those chevaliers who prey upon society, wherever it is accessible, lavish in its expenditure, and free in its amusements.

The accommodations at Saratoga are very extensive and very elegant. Thousands of people are entertained at the same time, without inconvenience.

The drives in the vicinity are beautiful, extending on the east to Saratoga Lake and the Hudson River.

The following *History and Analyses* of the principal springs are mostly copied from "*Allen's Analyses of the Mineral Fountains at Saratoga Springs.*"

"HIGH ROCK SPRING.—This spring was, beyond a question, the primeval fountain, and the one mainly used by the aborigines. The other springs, if they existed during the early savage settlements about them, would have been less pure, have contained more fresh water, have been more incorporated with the vegetable mold and decaying foliage of the forest than this; for it is so admirably secured by Nature against every thing foreign to it. This fountain receives its name from the peculiar stone which incloses its mouth.

"To this fountain the Indian resorted for relief, when laboring under disease. Here he brought his sick friends, and by the use of the water relieved them from disease.

"For many years after its introduction to the white man, it was the great source of health to the afflicted among them, even as much as it had before been to their savage neighbors; and it still retains its strength and early purity.

"Perhaps there is no mineral fountain, either here or at Ballston Spa, which has been so uniform in every particular as this. Nature did for it what man from necessity has been compelled to do for the other fountains here, viz., carefully to tube it. And while the artificial tubes, and various other improvements which from time to time have been made about the other fountains, have uniformly been subject to decay, and were almost annually to be renovated, or the several springs would have been lost, this spring, having had Nature for its architect, has needed no repairs.

"It is an excellent tonic water, and as an alterative, to be taken during the day in small quantities, it is a very valuable spring; and many invalids, every year since it was first visited by Sir William Johnson, can bear testimony to its remedial powers.

"The temperature of this spring was 48°, the surrounding atmosphere at 0, and its specific gravity 1.007; and one cubic gallon of the water, in January, 1844, gave the following ingredients on analysis:

Chloride of Sodium	190.233 grs
Carbonate of Magnesia	62.100
Carbonate of Lime	71.533
Carbonate of Soda	18.421
Carbonate of Iron	4.233
Hydriodate of Soda	2.177
Silex and Alumina	2.500
Hydro-Bromate of Potash	"
"Solid contents in one cubic gallon	351.197
Carbonic Acid	331.666
Atmospheric Air	2.
"Gaseous contents in a gallon	333.666

"The circumference of the High Rock at the surface of the ground is twenty-five feet.

"Circumference at the top, two feet eight inches.

"Diameter of the opening in its top, ten inches.

"Distance from the top of the rock to the water within, is two feet eleven inches.

"Height of the column of water within the rock above the surface of the ground, one foot.

"Depth of the fountain, ten feet.

"One hundred grains furnished the following on analysis:

Carbonate of Lime	41.000 grs.
Carbonate of Magnesia	30.166
Carbonate of Iron	13.501
Silex and Alumina	15.333
	100.000

"These substances vary very materially in different parts of the rock.

"CONGRESS SPRING.—This fountain was first discovered by a hunting party, in the summer of 1792. One of this party was *John Taylor Gilman*, who then was or had been a member of the United States Congress. Gilman had a brother who was also one of the party at the time of the discovery; and the credit of first discovering this valuable spring has been awarded to them. But which of the brothers noticed it first can not be decided at the present time, neither is it important. It was then issuing from an aperture in a calcareous rock, which faced the small stream of fresh water passing by it to the main brook of the valley. This little rivulet receives the surplus water of our Saratoga mineral springs, and passes *via* Owl Pond, Saratoga Lake, and Fish Creek, to the Hudson River.

"The novel appearance of the spring, as it flowed from the rock, attracted their attention, and induced them to apply such tests of its qualities as were within their reach. After their examination, they came to the conclusion that it was a very ex-

traordinary fountain, containing all the constituents of the other mineral springs here, and perhaps other qualities besides; or at least the same of the other fountains in larger or different proportions; and in either case, it was in all probability a very extraordinary fountain. And as they believed it possessed more or less of every constituent which enters into the composition of the other mineral fountains here, they very appropriately made selection of that name which it now bears, viz., CONGRESS SPRING.

"The temperature of the water of this spring, as shown by Fahrenheit's thermometer, when immersed at the bottom of the well, is 50 degrees, and it does not appear to suffer any sensible variation either during the summer or winter months.

"The specific gravity of the water at the temperature of 60 deg., the barometer ranging at 29.5 inches, is 1009.7, pure water being one thousand. Excessively wet, or long seasons of dry weather, seem to produce a slight variation from this result; but repeated experiments, made at different periods, and under various circumstances of season, etc., for the space of more than twenty years, have in no instance produced a deviation of more than the 0.5 of a grain."

One gallon, or 231 cubic inches, of the water of the Congress Spring contains the following substances, viz.:

Chloride of Sodium	385.000 grs
Hydriodate of Soda	3.500
Bi-carbonate of Soda	8.982
Bi-carbonate of Magnesia	95.788
Carbonate of Lime	98.098
Carbonate of Iron	5.075
Silex	1.500
Hydro-bromate of Potash, a trace	.000
Solid contents in a gallon	597.943 grs
Carbonic Acid Gas	311
Atmospheric Air	7
Gaseous contents in a gallon	318 cubic inches

The EMPIRE SPRING, situated in the north part of the village, a few rods above the High Rock Spring, and near the Iodine Springs, is a new and highly valuable fountain, possessing all the curative qualities of these most celebrated mineral waters.

The grounds in the vicinity of the Empire Spring are susceptible of great improvement, which is about being effected by its liberal and enterprising proprietors, Messrs. G. W. WESTON & Co.

It was analyzed by Prof. E. Emmons in 1846, and found to be highly medicinal in its properties.

The analysis of the Empire Water, by Prof. E. Emmons, is as follows:

Chloride of Sodium	269.696 grs.
Bi-carbonate of Lime	141.824
Bi-carbonate of Magnesia	41.984
Bi-carbonate of Soda	30.848
Hydriodate of Soda or Iodine	12 000
Bi-carbonate of Iron, a trace	.000
Solid contents in a gallon	496 352
Specific gravity	1.039

The following remarks are copied from the *American Journal of Agriculture and Science*, and the facts as stated in 1846 have been fully corroborated by observation and experience:

"The most remarkable fact brought out by this analysis is the presence of a large quantity of Iodine. We were able to detect it in one ounce of the water. This water, too, is mainly free from iron, as tincture of nutgalls, after standing twenty-four hours, produced merely a green tinge or color, and the salt, when evaporated, is white, or slightly yellowish white The spring, it seems to us, is quite an accession to the waters of Saratoga. It has a remarkably pleasant saline taste, with a pungency and liveliness which makes it agreeable as a beverage.

PAVILION FOUNTAIN.—This truly beautiful fountain is situate in the rear of the Columbian Hotel, and a few rods south-east of the Flat Rock Spring. It was long since discovered, and experiments made upon the water by the late Dr. J. H. Steed. Its remoteness, however, from the bank which gave egress to the other mineral fountains in the valley, places it in the midst of a deep morass, where it makes its appearance through an alluvial deposit of some forty feet in depth.

This water has been much used, both at home and abroad, since 1840. The free acid of the spring is most abundant, and passes off in great quantities from the mouth of the fountain. Its water is not so heavy as that of the Congress Spring; but the liberal quantities of free gas which is present impart to it, when drank, a very smart, pungent taste, and induce many to think it the strongest water of the valley. They form their opinion from the effects it produces on the palate while drinking it. This smart, pungent, and grateful taste, which is so characteristic of all our mineral waters here, would be enhanced by drinking them from metallic cups, instead of the glass tumblers so generally used. The reason is obvious to those who have studied the principles of galvanism.

Analysis of the Pavilion Fountain.

Chloride of Sodium		226.58 grs.
Carbonate of Magnesia		62.50
Carbonate of Lime		60.24
Carbonate of Soda		4.70
Oxide of Iron		3.10
Iodine of Sodium Bromide of Potassium		2.75
Silica		.62
Alumina		.25
		361.74
Carbonic Acid Gas, cubic inches	480.01	488.10
Atmospheric air	8.09	

PUTNAM'S CONGRESS.—This fountain is situated midway between Broadway and Putnam Street, and nearly opposite the United States Hotel. It was discovered a long time since by Mr. Lewis Putnam, who, in 1835, excavated, tubed, and carefully secured it from the fresh water, and all other foreign substances about it.

It is justly a popular fountain, and is much used by both citizens and strangers, many of whom are particularly attached to it, and use it instead of the Congress, for cathartic purposes with good success.

The water has been vended in considerable quantities every year since it has been in complete operation.

In connection with the spring is a bathing establishment, second to no other in the place for commodious baths, large rooms, and proper attendants. This, as well as the spring, is owned by Messrs. Putnam & Son, and always subject to their personal superintendence.

Temperature of this spring, 48°.

Analysis.

One gallon of the water furnished the following constituents, on analysis:

Chloride of Sodium	220.000 grs.
Carbonate of Soda	15.431
Carbonate of Magnesia	45.500
Carbonate of Lime	70.433
Carbonate of Iron	7.333
Hydriodate of Soda	2.500
Bromide of Potash	"
Silex and Alumina	1.560
Solid contents in one gallon	362.697
Carbonic Acid	317.753
Atmospheric Air	3.080
Gaseous contents in a gallon	320.833

IODINE SPRING.—This fountain is situated in the northeast part of the village, a few rods north and east of the High Rock.

Large quantities of this water have been sold in the city of New York, and in various towns on the sea-board, as well as the interior; and some of it has been shipped to the Eastern Continent. Though comparatively a light water, it appears to be well adapted to bottling.

When taken in reasonable quantities, and subject to proper restrictions, it sits well on the stomach, without producing headache, as is the case with some of the other waters. It is much drank for a morning water by the inhabitants of the village living in its vicinity; and there is no doubt of its much more general use, were it more accessible to the principal hotels and boarding-houses of the village.

Analysis of the Walton, or Iodine Spring.

Muriate of Soda	187 grs.
Carbonate of Lime	26
Carbonate of Iron	1
Carbonate of Magnesia	75
Carbonate of Soda	2
Hydriodate of Soda, or Iodine	4
	295
Carbonic Acid Gas	360 cubic inches
Atmospheric Air	4—364

The freedom of this water from iron is truly remarkable, and, as Prof. Emmons, the State Geologist, remarks, "supplies a desideratum which has been wanting, viz., a water which may be drank by a certain class of invalids with whom iron proves an injury." He also remarks that "this water contains more iodine than any other spring, which adapts it to many of the forms of scrofula, goiter, etc., for which it may be freely drank, without inducing debility. It is likewise perfectly free from sediment, and is as pure after being bottled as the most pellucid fresh-water spring."

TEN SPRINGS.—About a mile from the High Rock Spring, in an eastern direction, are situated the *Ten Springs*, so called from the circumstance of there being that number located near together. They never have acquired much celebrity, and it is probable, from their proximity to others so distinguished, that they will never rise into much consequence.

WHITE SULPHUR SPRING.—This spring is situated on the east side of Saratoga Lake, about half a mile south of Snake Hill. Its location is in a beautiful ravine, in the middle of which runs a fine little stream of fresh water, and a few rods east of the fountain it falls into the lake. As the ravine approximates the shore of the lake it widens a little, and the south bank particularly rises very abruptly to the height of some 35 or 40 feet above the surface of the brook.

Within some twenty rods of the lake shore a deep niche is formed in the south bank, somewhat in the form of a horse-shoe. The bank here is almost perpendicular with its base, but a little elevated above the brook, which is within a few feet of the main bank of the ravine. At the base of this high bank, and at the center of the horse-shoe, passes out this sulphur spring, and its course to the brook is marked by the white sulphur which is deposited.

The temperature of this spring is 48°, barometer at 30°, and the temperature of the atmosphere at zero.

Its specific gravity is 1000.5.

Sulphureted Hydrogen	0.5
Atmospheric Air	4.0

Silex and Alumina, three grains to the gallon.

The QUAKER SPRINGS, situated about 10 miles in a southeast direction from Saratoga Springs, in the town of Saratoga, are of some celebrity. They contain lime, magnesia, and iron, held in solution by carbonic acid, and, like the others in the county, they likewise contain a portion of common salt and soda.

The other springs of less note are the *Flat Rock*, *Hamilton*, *Columbian*, and *Washington Spring*.

On leaving Saratoga Springs for Whitehall, 40 miles, or Lake George, 29 miles, the northern route is continued by the *Saratoga and Whitehall Railroad.* If the traveler is destined for Lake George, the cars are left at *Moreau Station*, 15 miles above Saratoga Springs, where stages will be found in readiness to transport passengers over a good plank road to *Glen's Falls*, 5 miles, and from thence to *Caldwell*, 9 miles farther. Here are situated two large and popular hotels, affording every accommodation that may be desired; also, other luxuries that money alone can not purchase, viz., good mountain air, pure, wholesome water, and delicious fish of different kinds, such as ought to satisfy any "gourmand or faster" who has long been waiting to enjoy the luxury of partaking of the finely-flavored trout of *Lake Horicon* or its tributaries.

Passengers bound for Whitehall, Rutland, Burlington, Plattsburgh, or Montreal, proceed north from Moreau Station or Fort Edward, situated on the Hudson River, direct to the former place. At Whitehall the railroad route diverges east toward Rutland and Boston, while steamers of a large class run twice daily on Lake Champlain, leaving Whitehall morning and evening.

For a further description of Lake George, etc., see "*Trip Through the Lakes.*

MAP OF LAKE CHAMPLAIN
AND ROUTE BETWEEN ALBANY & MONTREAL
With the distances from Whitehall.
CANADA
To Montreal 46 miles
To St Johns 24 miles
Isle Aux Noix
Windmill Point
Rouses Point
Champlain
Chazy
Plattsburg
Keeseville
Willsborough
Westport
Ferrisburg
Vergennes
Whitehall
Fort Ann
Fort Edward
Fort Miller
Saratoga
Ballston
Schenectady
Troy
Albany
Bennington
Manchester
Rutland
Middlebury
Burlington
Shelburne
Williston
Essex
Port Henry
Crown Point
Ticonderoga
Skenesborough
Whitehall
Fort Anne
Fort Edward
Fort Miller
Saratoga
Ballston
Schenectady
Troy
Albany
Bennington
Manchester
Rutland
Middlebury
Burlington
Shelburne
Williston
Essex
Port Henry
Crown Point
Ticonderoga
Skenesborough
Whitehall
Fort Ann
Fort Edward
Fort Miller
Saratoga
Ballston
Schenectady
Troy
Albany
Bennington
Manchester
Rutland
Middlebury
Burlington
Shelburne
Williston
Essex
Port Henry
Crown Point
Ticonderoga
Skenesborough
Whitehall

THE first lin
navigable wate
and Schenecta
New York Cen
railroads in thi
1826. It exten
passes over a tr
tance with a thi

The *Schenec*
cently been put
the city of Sche
making, with th
the tide waters
This road from
with the Mohaw
beauty of its sce
New York Cen

The City of
handsomely situ
true commencem
This is an ancien
by the Dutch, m
dwellings of thei
habits. This pla
da, signifying, in
During the old
taken by surprise
by the Indians;
ered, and others

WESTERN TOUR.

ROUTES FROM ALBANY AND TROY TO BUFFALO, NIAGARA FALLS, ETC.

THE first link of the great chain of railroads connecting the navigable waters of the Hudson with Lake Erie is the *Albany and Schenectady Railroad*, now forming a part of the great *New York Central Railroad*. It was one of the first constructed railroads in this State, the company having been chartered in 1826. It extends from Albany to Schenectady, 17 miles, and passes over a tract of sandy land, covered nearly the whole distance with a thick growth of stunted pines.

The *Schenectady and Troy Railroad*, which has more recently been put in operation, extends from the city of Troy to the city of Schenectady, on a line of 20 miles in length, and making, with the other road, two lines of travel diverging from the tide waters of the Hudson, in addition to the *Erie Canal*. This road from Troy inclines to the north, running parallel with the Mohawk River, and is remarkable for the variety and beauty of its scenery. This road also now forms a part of the *New York Central Railroad*.

The City of SCHENECTADY, 16 miles west of Albany, is handsomely situated on the south bank of the Mohawk, at the true commencement of the celebrated valley of that river. This is an ancient place, having been settled as early as 1620, by the Dutch, many of whose living descendants reside in the dwellings of their ancestors, and retain many of their primitive habits. This place was called by the Indians *Schagh-nac-taa-da*, signifying, in their language, "*beyond the pine plains*." During the old French and Indian wars, Feb. 9, 1690, it was taken by surprise in the dead of night, was sacked and burned by the Indians; a great number of its inhabitants were massacred, and others carried away into captivity. It was chartered

as a city in 1798, and in 1855 contained 8,389 inhabitants. Few inland towns present a more thronged thoroughfare than Schenectady. In addition to the *Erie Canal*, which passes through the center of the city, here diverge three important railroads. Besides those already mentioned, there is the *Saratoga and Schenectady Railroad*, running to Ballston Spa and to Saratoga Springs, 21½ miles.

The public buildings, dwellings, and stores in Schenectady present a plain appearance, perfectly in keeping with the general character of the place. There are several well-kept hotels, affording every desirable accommodation for the traveler, if inclined to tarry for business or pleasure. The place derives its most extended celebrity from being the seat of *Union College*, situated on the elevated ground about half a mile east of the compact part of the city. This institution was incorporated in 1795, and derived its name from the fact that its founders were members of different denominations, and proffered its advantages indiscriminately to the followers of every faith. The buildings consist of one stone and two brick edifices, containing accommodations for the president and professors and their families; two chapels, lecture and library rooms, four halls for the meeting of literary societies, and dormitories for students, of whom there are usually from 200 to 300, from every section of the country. Attached to the institution are about 250 acres of land, appropriated in part to groves for recreation and health. These are distinguished for beauty of feature and situation, and present great capability for improvement. The annual commencement takes place on the fourth Wednesday of July, after which there is a vacation of six weeks.

On leaving Schenectady for Saratoga Springs and for Utica, the railroad tracks cross the Erie Canal and Mohawk River by substantial bridges. If bound for the Springs, you proceed northward through an interesting region, passing on the way the village of Ballston Spa, an old and celebrated place of resort, and the terminus of the *Rensselaer and Saratoga Railroad*, which comes up from Troy. If bound to the West, your

route is on the north side of the Mohawk, and your first halt is at the village of

AMSTERDAM, 15 miles from Schenectady, and connected by a toll-bridge with PORT JACKSON, on the opposite side of the river. Amsterdam contains about 2,000 inhabitants, and in the immediate vicinity are annually quarried large quantities of a fine quality of limestone, much used for the construction of locks and other public works.

Stages leave Amsterdam daily for the FISH HOUSE, on the Sacondaga River, and for other places to the north in Fulton County. One or two miles west of Amsterdam, on the line of the railroad, are situated two of the old stone mansions of the Johnson family, who figured largely in the early history of this part of the country.

FONDA, a pleasant village of recent date, and the county seat of Montgomery County, is 42 miles by railroad from Albany. It stands on the north side of the Mohawk, and opposite the village of FULTONVILLE, on the Erie Canal.

JOHNSTOWN, the county seat of Fulton County, lies 4 miles north of the Mohawk River, and 45 miles from Albany. This is an old and interesting place, containing about 1,700 inhabitants. It was originally founded by Sir William Johnson, whose residence, built of limestone, is still standing about one mile west of the village. A daily line of stages runs from Johnstown to Fonda, connecting with the cars on the New York Central Railroad.

SPRAKER'S BASIN, on the line of the Erie Canal, is 36 miles from Schenectady. Here is located a thriving settlement, containing a church and some 30 or 40 dwellings.

PALATINE BRIDGE, 54 miles from Albany, connects with the village of CANAJOHARIE, on the south bank of the Mohawk River. Canajoharie was incorporated in 1829, and now contains about 1,500 inhabitants. The Erie Canal passes through the center of the village. Stages leave this place daily, during the summer season, for Sharon Sulphur Springs and Cooperstown.

SHARON SPRINGS, some 8 or 10 miles south of Canajoharie, and 45 miles west of Albany, *via* the Cherry Valley turnpike, being 55 miles by railroad, *via* Palatine Bridge, has become a place of great resort for health and pleasure. The rides in the vicinity; the numerous villages; extensive views; neighboring caves, and romantic scenery, together with the delightful fishing in Otsego Lake, are among the many attractions offered to those seeking in the heat of summer either health or pleasure. Here are 5 or 6 first class Hotels for the accommodation of visitors, being usually thronged with guests during the summer months.

These healthful fountains possess powerful attractions for the seekers of health, of pure air, and of splendid natural scenery. The springs are highly medicinal, and exceedingly pleasant and grateful, because the water is very cold when first taken from the fountain. Magnesia is the prevailing medicinal ingredient in one spring, and sulphur in the other.

The country around the Springs, and the Springs themselves, are elevated 900 feet above the Mohawk River, from which they are distant about eight miles. The elevation is achieved by a gradual ascent throughout the whole of this distance. A traveler who leaves the city of New York in the evening boat for Albany, may take breakfast in that city the next morning, and then place himself in a railroad car, which will convey him to Schenectady, and up the romantic valley of the Mohawk, to Palatine Bridge. There he takes a post-coach, and, availing himself of a plank road most of the way, is set down at the Springs before 1 o'clock, P. M. Fare from Albany, $1 10 in car, and $1 in post-coach.

Arrived at the Springs, he will find a number of houses for the temporary, and always very agreeable, accommodation of travelers or boarders. The oldest and most conspicuous of these is the "*Pavilion*," kept by Mr. Gardiner. This house being very large, will accommodate some three hundred persons, and it is kept in a style of elegance and luxury unsurpassed at any watering place in the country. The site of the house, and

piazza in front, command a most extensive and variegated prospect of the country for many miles around in the vicinity. The house next in importance is kept by Mr. S. Eldridge, and called the "Eldridge House." It is nearer to the Springs than the "Pavilion," and the charges for board are more moderate, although the house is extremely well provided.

The pure, clear waters of these springs, greatly resembling those of the White Sulphur Springs of Virginia, have been proved to be highly efficacious in rheumatic, cutaneous, and dyspeptic complaints, and, in some respects, possess medicinal and healing properties unsurpassed, and believed to be unequaled, in the United States or Canada.

Cooperstown, although off from the great line of travel, east and west, is well worthy of a visit. It is 66 miles west of the city of Albany, by stage route, and most delightfully situated on a plain at the outlet of Otsego Lake, this being the chief source of the Susquehanna River. No inland village in the Union probably excels Cooperstown in elegance of situation and beauty of surrounding scenery. *Otsego Lake*, in the immediate vicinity, is a most beautiful sheet of water, abounding in trout and bass, celebrated for their peculiar flavor.

Richfield Springs, 69 miles from Albany, is situated near the head of Canaderaga Lake. There are also three or four well-kept hotels for the accommodation of visitors.

Richfield Sulphur Springs are some 1,800 feet above tide water, in a valley south of the Mohawk, amidst surrounding mountains, about 70 miles west of Albany, 15 south of Herkimer, in the immediate vicinity of the beautiful lakes of Otsego and Schuyler; in fact, there are five lakes, abounding with fish, within one hour's ride of the American Hotel, kept by Wm. P. Johnson.

Visitors will always find private conveyances at Herkimer Station, on the line of the N. Y. Central Railroad, or they can avail themselves of the daily stages which convey the mail to

Richfield Springs, so that parties visiting the Springs can leave the city of New York in the evening boats, and reach the Springs on the afternoon of the next day, and those leaving it by morning cars reach it on the same day.

Fort Plain, 57 miles from Albany by railroad route, on the south side of the Mohawk River, is situated on the line of the Erie Canal. It was incorporated in 1834, and now contains about 1,500 inhabitants. A daily line of stages runs from this place to Cherry Valley, Cooperstown, and Sharon Springs, in Schoharie County.

Saint Johnsville, 63 miles from Albany, and 31 from Utica, is situated on the north side of the Mohawk, on the line of the New York Central Railroad; it contains about 300 inhabitants. The railroad cars usually stop here a sufficient time to enable passengers to obtain refreshments.

East Canada Creek enters the Mohawk River 3 miles west of St. Johnsville. This stream, for a considerable distance, forms the boundary line between the counties of Montgomery and Herkimer

Little Falls, Herkimer County, is situated on both sides of the Mohawk, 73 miles west of the city of Albany. It was first incorporated in 1811, and amended in 1827; it now contains about 4,000 inhabitants and 400 dwelling-houses. The Mohawk River here falls, in the distance of half a mile, about 42 feet, affording hydraulic power to a large extent, only a small portion of which is at present occupied for manufacturing purposes.

This place and vicinity is justly celebrated for its wild and romantic scenery, and is much resorted to by the admirers of nature and art. The gap between the mountains, through which the river has apparently worn for itself a passage, though confined, is still of breadth sufficient to afford room for a large town. The rock at the river bed is primitive granitic gneiss, very hard, but is readily quarried and broken into

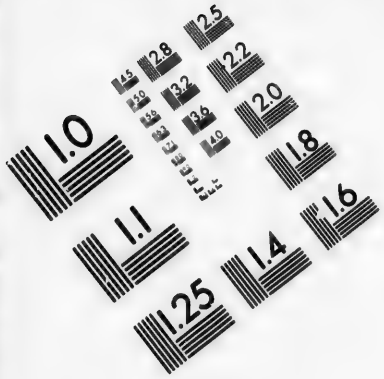
building stone. Above this, on the mountain sides, lies the sand rock, and still higher, at the top, are extensive beds of blue limestone, great quantities of which have been used in constructing the locks, and for building, for ing, and for flagging. Through this gorge passes the Erie Canal, on the south side of the river, and the Utica and Schenectady Railroad and the Mohawk turnpike on the north. It is the gateway through which the product and travel of the vast West must, of necessity, pass to tide water. An aqueduct crosses the Mohawk at this place, communicating with a feeder on the north side of the river, and is a fine specimen of masonry. A daily line of stages runs between Little Falls and Trenton Falls, and several mail routes north and south branch off at this place.

West Canada Creek enters the Mohawk River 5 miles west of Little Falls. Its whole length is about 60 miles from its sources, in the wilds of Hamilton County. It is a romantic and lovely stream, and abounds with fine trout. About 20 miles from its mouth are situated *Trenton Falls*, being on the border of the town of the same name in Oneida County.

The village of Herkimer, 79 miles from Albany, is handsomely situated in the valley of the Mohawk, on the north side of the river. It was incorporated in 1807, and now contains about 1,200 inhabitants, 150 dwelling-houses, a new brick court-house, and stone jail, built on an improved model, combining security and comfort to the prisoners. Here is a flouring mill, containing four run of stone, situated on a *hydraulic canal*, which is fed by the waters of the West Canada Creek. It is about three miles in length, and has two falls, one of 22 feet, and another of 15 feet, affording water-power sufficient to propel upward of 100 run of stone, most of which is unoccupied.

The village of Mohawk, situated on the south side of the river, one mile west of Herkimer, is a thriving place of business, through which passes the Erie Canal.

The village of Frankfort, 9 miles east of Utica, is also situated on the line of the Erie Canal, and contains about 500 inhabitants.



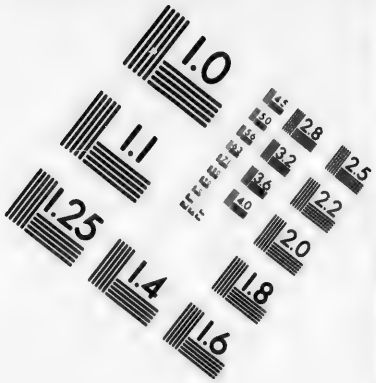
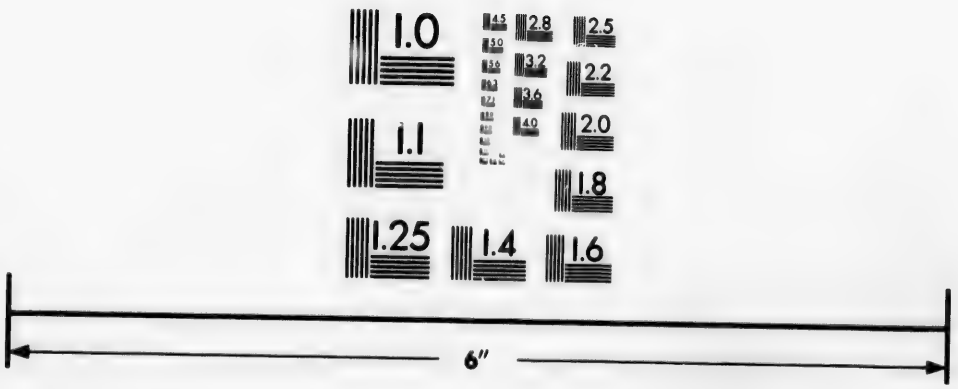
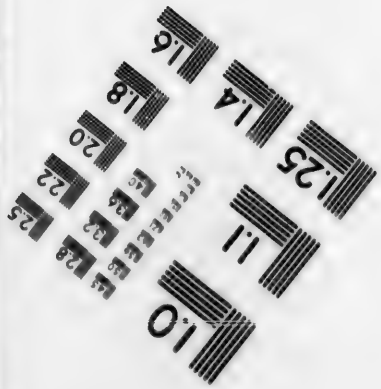
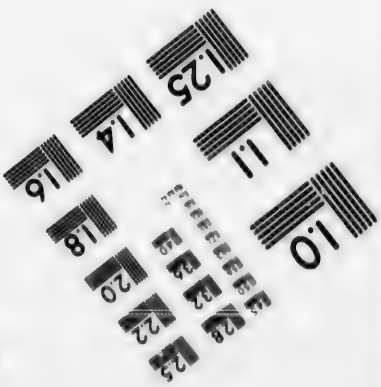


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)







Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

The City of UTICA, situated on the south side of the Mohawk River, is on the site of old *Fort Schuyler*, 95 miles west of the city of Albany. It was chartered in 1832, and is now divided into four wards, and governed by a common council, consisting of a mayor and 12 aldermen. In 1855 it contained 22,169 inhabitants, about 2,000 dwelling-houses, 4 Presbyterian churches, 1 Reformed Dutch, 2 Episcopal, 4 Baptist, 3 Methodist, 2 Roman Catholic, and 1 African church, and 1 Friends' meeting-house; 1 Protestant and 1 Catholic orphan asylum; 5 banking houses and 2 savings' banks; 1 mutual insurance company; 2 incorporated academies, one for males and the other for females; a museum located in the Exchange building; 10 hotels and taverns, besides several private boarding-houses; 2 extensive steam woolen factories; 1 large steam cotton factory, and 1 screw factory—all recently erected.

The *New York State Lunatic Asylum*, situated on somewhat elevated ground, about one mile west of the center of Utica, is a noble and imposing structure. The finished building can accommodate upward of 600 patients. This humane establishment is calculated for the reception of all insane persons in the State, whose friends or county authorities may apply in their behalf.

In addition to the Erie Canal, which passes through the center of the city, the Chenango Canal commences at this place, and terminates at Binghamton, in Broome County. The *Black River and Utica Railroad* here connects with the N. Y. Central Railroad, forming the principal link in the great chain of railroads which is completed between the cities of Boston, Albany, and Buffalo.

The city of Utica is surrounded by one of the finest and richest agricultural and manufacturing districts in the Union, and is a wealthy and flourishing place of business. The Erie Canal through the city has been widened to 70 and deepened to 7 feet, and presents a fine appearance from the several beautiful and well constructed bridges which span its breadth.

The principal hotels in Utica are chiefly situated on Genesee Street, of which the following are the most noted: Baggs' Hotel or Bleecker House, American Hotel, and Franklin House.

TRENTON FALLS, 15 miles northeast from Utica by railroad and stage, situated on the West Canada Creek, in the town of Trenton, are among the most remarkable scenes in our country. The wild, secluded, and primeval aspect of the place serves greatly to heighten the effect of the striking spectacle presented by the stream; and the whole is so deeply embosomed in the primitive forest that no token of the long and deep gorge through which the waters rush is visible till you are on its very brink. Within a distance of about two miles there are no less than six distinct cascades, interchanging with rapids as picturesque as the falls themselves.

The first fall, beginning up stream, is called the *Upper Falls*, and has a descent of about 20 feet. The river then dashes along its rocky bed about a mile, with a descent, in that distance, of about 20 feet more, to the second falls, called *The Cascades*. A little farther down you come to the third fall, called the *Mill-dam*, from the regularity and smoothness of the ledge of rock, about 20 feet high, over which the waters pour. About 40 rods more bring you to the *High Falls*. At this place the volume of the stream is separated, by rifts in the rock, into three distinct cataracts, having a perpendicular pitch of more than 100 feet. Here the chasm has become very deep, and the high wooded banks and cliffs of bare rock on each side combine with the cataracts to make a spectacle of wild and savage grandeur. About 70 rods farther down you come to the fifth, or *Sherman's Falls*, having a descent of nearly 40 feet, from the foot of which the stream pours along a less rapidly descending bed to the sixth, or *Conrad's Falls*, a pitch of some 15 or 20 feet, and soon after the river, escaping from the deep and dark ravine, flows onward between more sunny banks and through a softer landscape.

HIGH FALLS—TRENTON, N. Y.

The chasm,
mass of lime-r
the path which
adequate conc
rock near the
precipice, and
This shelf is s
it has been fou
by iron standa
safe-guard was
had been lost in
stream, from th
Falls, is stated
Trenton Fall
and fashionable

The village of
situated on the s
the oldest whi
has long been cel
sidence, being s
lligent and we
813, and now c
hom are engaged
ORISKANY, 7 m
nce, situated on
e Mohawk River
velling-houses, 2
rge factory build
ring Company,"
chs and cassime
ployment to abo
ildings, grounds,
out $200,000.

The chasm, for the whole distance, is cut through a vast mass of lime-rock, which abounds with organic remains; and the path which the tourist *must* take, if he would obtain any adequate conceptions of the scene, is along a narrow shelf of rock near the foot of the high and in some places overhanging precipice, and on the immediate verge of rushing waters. This shelf is so narrow in several places, and so perilous, that it has been found necessary to guard it with a chain supported by iron standards let into the rock; though, sad to say, this safe-guard was not furnished till two interesting young females had been lost in the terrible flood. The entire descent of the stream, from the top of the *Upper Falls* to the foot of *Conrad's Falls*, is stated at 312 feet.

Trenton Falls Hotel, kept by Mr. Moore, is a place of great and fashionable resort.

HIGH FALLS—TRENTON, N. Y.

The village of WHITESBOROUGH, 4 miles west of Utica, is situated on the south side of the Mohawk River. This is one of the oldest white settlements in this section of country, and has long been celebrated as a pleasant and attractive place of residence, being surrounded by fertile lands settled by an intelligent and wealthy community. It was incorporated in 1813, and now contains about 1,200 inhabitants, many of whom are engaged in manufacturing pursuits.

ORISKANY, 7 miles west of Utica, is a large manufacturing place, situated on the Oriskany Creek, near its junction with the Mohawk River. It contains about 1,000 inhabitants, 200 dwelling-houses, 2 churches, 4 public houses, 4 stores, and 2 large factory buildings, belonging to the "Oriskany Manufacturing Company," which annually manufacture into broad cloths and cassimeres about 200,000 pounds of wool, giving employment to about 150 men, women, and children. The buildings, grounds, and machinery of this establishment cost about $200,000.

It was here that the battle of Oriskany was fought, one of the bloodiest, in proportion to the numbers engaged, during the whole war of our Revolution, and in which Gen. Herkimer, of German Flats, lost his life. He was on his way, with about 800 of the militia of the Mohawk Valley, to the relief of the garrison at Fort Stanwix, when at Oriskany a deadly fire was opened on him and his corps, by a body of British regulars, tories, and Indians, from an ambuscade in a narrow ravine. The Americans were completely surrounded, but the gallant Herkimer and his brave compatriots maintained the fight for near six hours. Herkimer received his mortal wounds early in the fight, but he kept the field, seated on his saddle placed on a hillock, which gave him a view of the contest, and from which he calmly issued his orders to the last. This was on the 6th of August, 1777.

The village of ROME, 14 miles west of Utica, is situated near the head waters of the Mohawk, and on the line of the Erie Canal, where it is intersected by the *Black River Canal*. Here commences the *Watertown and Rome Railroad*, extending to Cape Vincent, 97 miles. The village was incorporated in 1819, and is a half-shire town with Whitesborough for Oneida County; it contains about 7,000 inhabitants, 500 dwelling-houses, a court-house and jail, and other public buildings. This place stands on the site of old *Fort Stanwix*, which was an important military post during the Revolutionary and French wars. Owing to its natural and artificial advantages this village is fast increasing in wealth and numbers.

ONEIDA DEPÔT, 27 miles west of Utica, and 26 from Syracuse, is a new and thriving settlement, where the train of passenger cars usually stops some 10 or 15 minutes. One or two miles south of the depôt is the incorporated village of ONEIDA CASTLE, near which resides a remnant of the Oneida tribe of Indians, numbering about 300 souls.

WAMPSVILLE, 3 miles farther west, is a small settlement through which passes the Syracuse and Utica Railroad.

CANASTOTA, 32½ miles west of Utica, by railroad, and

the Erie Canal, was incorporated in 1835, and now contains about 1,000 inhabitants.

CHITTENANGO, 39 miles west of Utica, by railroad, is situated one mile south of the Erie Canal, with which it is connected by a side-cut. It contains about 1,000 inhabitants, 180 dwelling-houses, 3 churches, 3 taverns, 10 stores, 1 woolen factory, 1 flouring mill, and 2 large factories for the manufacture of water-lime, which is found in this vicinity, and is extensively used on the different public works of the State and for other purposes. There is a *sulphur spring* one mile south of the village of Chittenango, of some celebrity.

The village of CAZENOVIA is situated on the Cherry Valley turnpike, about 10 miles south of the Erie Canal, 118 miles from Albany. It was incorporated in 1810, and now contains about 1,400 inhabitants, 250 dwelling-houses, and 4 churches of different denominations. Here is situated the Oneida Seminary, a theological institution sustained by the Methodist denomination of this and the neighboring States.

CAZENOVIA LAKE is a small but beautiful sheet of water, in the town of the same name. It is 4 miles long by 1 mile in width, abounding in different kinds of fish.

The village of MANLIUS, a few miles south of the Erie Canal, is a thriving place. *Manlius Centre* is on the Erie Canal, near the line of the Syracuse and Utica Railroad.

The City of SYRACUSE, 148 miles from Albany and 150 miles from Buffalo, by railroad route, is advantageously situated on the line of the Erie Canal, where it unites with the Oswego Canal, near the south end of Onondaga Lake. This aspiring city was chartered in 1848, and is divided into eight wards. In 1855 it contained 25,107 inhabitants. Here are located a new court-house and jail, built of Onondaga limestone, in the Anglo-Norman style of architecture; a city hall, county clerk's building, State Idiot Asylum, 8 banks, 2 savings' banks, 1 insurance company, an orphan asylum, and the Franklin Institute, organized in 1837; 20 churches of different denominations, and several large and well-kept hotels. The

principal are the Syracuse House, Globe Hotel, St. Charles Hotel, Voorhees House, and Onondaga Temperance House. The city is lighted with gas, and furnished with pure water by the City Water Works Company.

The *Salt Springs*, in Syracuse and its immediate vicinity, are of great importance to this place and surrounding country. They are owned by the State, from which a handsome yearly revenue is derived. There are within the city alone ten coarse and fine salt companies, manufacturing in the aggregate a very large amount of pure salt, of a superior quality. Besides the above works, there are a number of iron founderies and other large manufacturing establishments.

The railroad facilities are also a very important feature to the prosperity of Syracuse. In addition to the *New York Central Railroad*, passing through the center of the city, here commences the *Syracuse, Binghamton, and New York Railroad*, and the *Syracuse and Oswego Railroad*, the latter communicating with Lake Ontario, 35 miles distant, in a northerly direction.

The traveler, on going west from Syracuse to Rochester, Buffalo, or Niagara Falls, has the choice of three routes or modes of conveyance, viz.: by railroad, *via* Auburn, Geneva, Canandaigua, etc, 104 miles to Rochester; or proceed by *direct route*, 81 miles; or still another route, by proceeding to Oswego, 35 miles, by railroad, and then taking a steamer for Rochester or Lewiston, and thence to Niagara Falls, passing over Lake Ontario.

Geddes is an incorporated village, 2 miles west of Syracuse, on the Erie Canal, and within the bounds of the Onondaga Salt Springs Reservation. The most considerable business of the place is the manufacture of salt.

Liverpool is another village principally engaged in the manufacture of salt. It stands near the northeasterly shore of Onondaga Lake, and on the line of the Oswego Canal, about 5 miles from Syracuse. It contains about 1,000 inhabitants.

Liverpool and Geddes are all included in the town of Salina

and within the limits of the Onondaga Salt Springs Reservation; and though the *original* Reservation included a much larger extent of surface than is occupied by these villages, yet these are the only portions of it within which the making of salt is carried on, the State having sold to private citizens the whole of the Reservation not included within these villages, as well as a very large part of what is included within their bounds.

Salt was first made on this tract at Salt Point, near the margin of Onondaga Lake, and within the bounds of Salina village. The manufacture, in very trifling quantities, at that point, was carried on by the Indians prior to the appearance of any white man among them, as it was by the white men also, at a very early period of their settlement in that vicinity. The earliest systematic arrangements, so far as records show, for making salt, to any important extent, at that place, date as far back as 1787, when works were erected which produced 10 bushels daily—a very insignificant quantity when compared with the present extent and productiveness of the works on the Reservation.

The *fine* salt, which is so called from the small size of its crystals, is produced by the agency chiefly of artificial heat, and the process of evaporation is carried on by boiling the brine in large iron kettles. The *coarse* salt is produced exclusively by evaporation in the open air. It is sometimes termed *solar* salt, and the crystals are large. This salt is the *purest* muriate of soda known to commerce. The *dairy* salt is so called from the particularly neat and convenient manner in which it is prepared and boxed for use in *dairies*.

The State of New York, as the proprietor of these salines, receives a duty of one cent a bushel on all the salt inspected on the Reservation, and the works are erected under written *leases* of the ground for specific terms of years, for making the *fine* salt; and under licenses, somewhat of the character of conditional grants, for making the *coarse* salt; but both are gratuitous, the *duty* being substituted for rent.

and within the limits of the Onondaga Salt Springs Reservation; and though the *original* Reservation included a much larger extent of surface than is occupied by these villages, yet these are the only portions of it within which the making of salt is carried on, the State having sold to private citizens the whole of the Reservation not included within these villages, as well as a very large part of what is included within their bounds.

Salt was first made on this tract at Salt Point, near the margin of Onondaga Lake, and within the bounds of Salina village. The manufacture, in very trifling quantities, at that point, was carried on by the Indians prior to the appearance of any white man among them, as it was by the white men also, at a very early period of their settlement in that vicinity. The earliest systematic arrangements, so far as records show, for making salt, to any important extent, at that place, date as far back as 1787, when works were erected which produced 10 bushels daily—a very insignificant quantity when compared with the present extent and productiveness of the works on the Reservation.

The *fine* salt, which is so called from the small size of its crystals, is produced by the agency chiefly of artificial heat, and the process of evaporation is carried on by boiling the brine in large iron kettles. The *coarse* salt is produced exclusively by evaporation in the open air. It is sometimes termed *solar* salt, and the crystals are large. This salt is the *purest* muriate of soda known to commerce. The *dairy* salt is so called from the particularly neat and convenient manner in which it is prepared and boxed for use in *dairies*.

The State of New York, as the proprietor of these salines, receives a duty of one cent a bushel on all the salt inspected on the Reservation, and the works are erected under written *leases* of the ground for specific terms of years, for making the *fine* salt; and under licenses, somewhat of the character of conditional grants, for making the *coarse* salt; but both are

FROM SYRACUSE TO ROCHESTER AND BUFFALO.

CAMILLUS, 8 miles west of Syracuse, is situated on the line of the New York Central Railroad. It contains about 600 inhabitants.

The village of JORDAN is situated on the Erie Canal, 19 miles west of Syracuse. It was incorporated in 1835, and now contains about 1,300 inhabitants. A railroad is contemplated from this place to Skaneateles, from which a branch road, already constructed to the Auburn and Syracuse Railroad, is a part of the contemplated work.

SKANEATELES, 5 miles south of the line of the New York Central Railroad, is delightfully situated at the foot of Skaneateles Lake. It was incorporated in 1833, and now contains about 1,500 inhabitants. The lake, 15 miles long, and from half a mile to a mile wide, is a beautiful sheet of water, surrounded by well-cultivated farms and country residences, and celebrated for its fine trout, which are taken in great abundance, weighing from 5 to 10 pounds.

The City of AUBURN is situated on the outlet of Owasco Lake, 26 miles west of Syracuse and 8 miles south of the Erie Canal. It was chartered in 1848, and contained in 1855 9,476 inhabitants, 1,000 dwelling-houses, a court-house, jail, and county clerk's office. The *Auburn State Prison*, on the north side of the Owasco outlet, a splendid edifice of the kind, was founded in 1816, and cost over half a million of dollars. Here are inclosed 10 acres of land, surrounded by a solid stone wall, from 16 to 40 feet in height and 3 feet thick. The main building, facing the east, is 3 stories high, besides the basement, surmounted by a turreted cupola, in which is an alarm bell. The wings are of two stories, the whole front being 276 feet long, and the wings 242 deep by 45 feet wide, inclosing on three sides a court in the rear, about 190 feet square. The cells in the interior are built within the exterior front, are 5 stories high, surrounded by galleries. There are 770 of these

separate cells, each cell being 7 feet long, 3½ feet wide, 7½ feet high, and calculated to accommodate one prisoner during his relaxation from labor. In addition to the cells, the main building contains a chapel, a hospital, dining-room for the prisoners, cooking apartments, and store rooms; besides apartments in the main front building, used as offices for the clerk and agent, and for the residence of the principal keeper. Here are now about 700 convicts, mostly engaged in different kinds of mechanical pursuits, carried on in workshops and under large sheds within the outside prison walls.

The *Auburn Theological Seminary* is a large stone edifice, 4 stories high above the basement, and will be 200 feet front, when fully completed as designed.

Owasco Lake, a few miles southeast of Auburn, is 12 miles long and about 1 mile wide, being celebrated for its picturesque scenery. The water is very transparent, abounding in fish, and the banks rather rugged.

Weedsport, 21 miles west of Syracuse, and 8 miles north of Auburn, is on the Erie Canal. It was incorporated in 1831, and now contains about 1,200 inhabitants.

Port Byron, 3 miles west of the above place, and on the line of the New York Central Railroad (*direct route*), was incorporated in 1837, and now contains about 1,700 inhabitants. Here is an extensive flouring mill, with 12 run of stones, and other manufacturing establishments.

Montezuma, 205 miles from Albany, by canal route, is situated at the junction of the Cayuga and Seneca Canal with the Erie Canal. It contains about 700 inhabitants, 1 church, 3 taverns, and 5 stores. Here are a number of *saline springs*, from which salt has been manufactured ever since the earliest settlement of this part of the country, and the salt is of the best and purest quality. "The specific gravity of this brine is 1.09767; and 1,000 parts of it contain 129.33 parts of dry solid matter, or 12.93, in 100 parts of brine. This is within

separate cells, each cell being 7 feet long, 3½ feet wide, 7½ feet high, and calculated to accommodate one prisoner during his relaxation from labor. In addition to the cells, the main building contains a chapel, a hospital, dining-room for the prisoners, cooking apartments, and store rooms; besides apartments in the main front building, used as offices for the clerk and agent, and for the residence of the principal keeper. Here are now about 700 convicts, mostly engaged in different kinds of mechanical pursuits, carried on in workshops and under large sheds within the outside prison walls.

The *Auburn Theological Seminary* is a large stone edifice, 4 stories high above the basement, and will be 200 feet front, when fully completed as designed.

Owasco Lake, a few miles southeast of Auburn, is 12 miles long and about 1 mile wide, being celebrated for its picturesque scenery. The water is very transparent, abounding in fish, and the banks rather rugged.

Weedsport, 21 miles west of Syracuse, and 8 miles north of Auburn, is on the Erie Canal. It was incorporated in 1831, and now contains about 1,200 inhabitants.

Port Byron, 3 miles west of the above place, and on the line of the New York Central Railroad (*direct route*), was incorporated in 1837, and now contains about 1,700 inhabitants. Here is an extensive flouring mill, with 12 run of stones, and other manufacturing establishments.

Montezuma, 205 miles from Albany, by canal route, is situated at the junction of the Cayuga and Seneca Canal with the Erie Canal. It contains about 700 inhabitants, 1 church, 3 taverns, and 5 stores. Here are a number of *saline springs*, from which salt has been manufactured ever since the earliest

one per cent. of the strength of much of the brine now worked in Onondaga County."

The village of CAYUGA, 10 miles west of Auburn, is situated on the east bank of Cayuga Lake; it contains about 400 inhabitants, 50 dwelling-houses, 1 church, 2 taverns, and 3 stores. Here the celebrated "Cayuga Bridge" crosses the lake, which is upward of a mile wide; a new bridge has also been here erected for the New York Central Railroad, still longer. A steamboat runs from this place to Ithaca, a distance of 40 miles.

TOURISTS traveling for pleasure are recommended to deviate south on their arrival at the foot of Cayuga Lake, and make the pleasant

TOUR OF THE CAYUGA LAKE.

CAYUGA LAKE, which constitutes one of the Central Lakes of New York, is 40 miles long and from 1 to 4 miles wide. It lies between the counties of Cayuga and Seneca, extending some 10 or 12 miles into Tompkins County. This lake, which is very deep, is navigated by steamboats from Cayuga Bridge to the village of Ithaca, stopping at the intermediate landings. It is a most beautiful sheet of water, surrounded by well-cultivated farms and thriving villages, and abounds with salmon trout, white fish, pike, pickerel, perch, and catfish. On several of the inlets to this lake, toward the south, are most beautiful and picturesque *water-falls*, well worthy the attention of the lovers of natural scenery. The outlet flows north into Seneca River, and thence into Lake Ontario.

The traveler has now one of the pleasantest paths of journeying before him. He finds at the wharf, at East Cayuga—or, as the station is known on all the routes, *Cayuga Bridge*—a beautiful steamboat, the "Kate Morgan," and in this his

transit over the clear and healthful waters of this lake is to be made. The old bridge, cotemporaneous with the century, is almost among the relics of another day; and yet it was a famous thoroughfare in its time. It was memorable as a dividing barrier in old political times, opposing majorities frequently testing the strength of numbers on these lines.

Cayuga village is mostly upon the hill. The station-house has clustered a group of buildings around it, but the traffic of the country around finds its way to the upper street. A neat church, lately renovated, gives a pleasant appearance to the height. its steeple being conspicuous far up the lake. Here was in the days of coach and wagon a wonderful gathering of travelers, and many hours have passed away here, while team and men gathered strength to go into the *plunge* on bad roads.

The Old Bridge is a mile and some rods in length. It is now a solitude compared to its former activity. The Central Railroad crosses on a separate bridge, and has in part protected its way by luxuriant willows.

The boat now proceeds on its way to Ithaca. It takes a course near the east shore, as its first landing is at the village of Springport. For the first six miles the Cayuga is not deep. The depth in some spots is considerable, but not over 15 or 20 feet. In approaching Springport, at the right hand, is seen

FRONTENAC ISLAND,

the only island in the lake, and a beautiful locality it is. It was ceded by the State in 1856 to the village of Springport, as a pleasure-ground, and the citizens, under the intelligent lead of Mr. John J. Thomas, have improved and tastefully arranged its surface. Mr. Street, the State Librarian, one of the most original and delightful poets of this land, has written some beautiful stanzas on the theme of this island. It was the mention of this locality by A. B. Street, in his poem of "Frontenac," published by Bentley, of London, which induced this name to be given.

SPRINGPORT is a neat village, of about 1,100 inhabitants, active and industrious. The houses are tasteful, and some of

the upper streets deserve special notice. Its chief feature is the celebrated spring which issues out of the earth on the very margin of the lake; but at just height enough to give a sufficient and enduring water-power. There are also abundant quarries of limestone, of excellent material for building or for plaster. The traveler can notice on the hill-side, immediately at the north of the island, a superb stone mansion, of unusual beauty and value, the property of Robert W. Howland, formerly of New Bedford, This house is worthy of a visit, as among the first class of rural residences. This village is the residence of Mr. J. J. Thomas, a celebrated agricultural writer.

After making its landing here, the boat proceeds, skirting the eastern shore, and passing a part of the lake where the variety of points and little indentations give peculiar picturesqueness to the sail. The boat next lands at

LEVANNA, a small post-hamlet, 10 miles from the bridge. Just before reaching this, the tourist will see on the east bank the residence of William R. Grinnell. Ingleside is one of the most agreeable farms in the State, and, as it slopes from its ample and handsome dwelling to the water, gives at a glance a rural picture scarcely surpassed. From Levanna the boat sails onward beneath cliffs that, by their abrupt vine-covered steeps, break the line of the shore, till, in a distance of 2 miles (12 from Cayuga Bridge), Aurora is the next reached.

AURORA has tasteful dwellings and well-cultivated gardens to an extent which would repay the tourist to remain there a few hours. Its one long street is directly on the water side, and heavy, dark stone sea walls are the protection of the soil against its storms. These gardens have tasteful appendages of summer houses, and hedges, and floral cultivation, so that a sail along the shore furnishes many pretty incidents. The dwellings of Henry Morgan and of Henry Wells, by their situation and their value, attract notice at once. The gardens of many of the citizens have been planned and cultivated with unusual nicety and attention to good taste.

The village terminates at the south in the valuable farm of Richard Hale, of the New York *Journal of Commerce*. The center of the view in the village is the Academy and Library Hall. The latter contains, besides its thousands of volumes, a capital full-length portrait of Governor Seward, by Elliot, one of the most distinguished of limners.

Leaving Aurora, the boat passes by two picturesque points, ROCKY and OSBORNE'S POINTS, and after this the boat pursues its way to the western side of the lake.

At SHELDRAKE POINT the tourist will see a very pretty hamlet, the superb farm directly south of which was one of the localities which received much support as the proper site for the State Agricultural College. At this landing travelers destined for Ovid and the Agricultural College are landed.

Then follows in succession Kidder's Ferry and Trumansburgh Landing. This latter is the point for a large and enterprising village, a mile to the westward, whose citizen, Herman Camp, is so well known in the annals of benevolent effort.

GOODWIN'S POINT is the landing for those who would visit the Taghanic Fall, the fairest, loveliest fall in all the country. Its crystal vail, as it wreathes itself in that vast gorge, is a picture of beauty worth all the journey. The eulogy here given to this fall all who visit it will affirm. It has no equal in its blending of the lovely water with the gloomy gorge

At the east side of the lake there is a landing for the Ridge road, and a very convenient one it is. Then the boat, after making a landing for the village of Ludlowville, proceeds to Ithaca, the end of its route.

ITHACA is a large, prosperous town, whose beauty and enterprise gratifies the good sense of the *Dewitt's*, who originated it. It has all the accessories of a large population, and is just such a home as those who enjoy life there may felicitate themselves on possessing. Here will be found several well-kept hotels, and much beautiful scenery.

THE LAKES OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

ONEIDA LAKE is a large and important sheet of water, surrounded by the counties of Oneida, Madison, Onondaga, and Oswego. It is 22 miles long, and from 4 to 6 miles wide. It receives Wood Creek and its tributaries on the east, Oneida Creek and Chittenango Creek on the south, besides some smaller streams. On the east end of the lake there is a beautiful shelving beach, which is much resorted to for fishing with seines. White fish, pike, pickerel, perch, and catfish are caught in great abundance. The north shore is remarkable for its bold and picturesque beauty. This lake, in connection with its outlet into Oswego River, forms an important channel of trade, there being a branch canal of 6 miles in length at its east end, connecting with the Erie Canal, thus forming a connection with the Oswego Canal, which runs from Syracuse to Oswego, along the east bank of Oswego River.

Oneida Lake, in connection with Wood Creek and Seneca River, in early days formed an important channel of water communication from east to west, being navigated by a small class of vessels or boats running through to Seneca Lake.

SKANEATELES LAKE lies partly between the counties of Cayuga and Onondaga. It is 15 miles long, and from half a mile to one mile wide. This is a beautiful and romantic sheet of water; on the north it is surrounded by highly cultivated farms and country residences, while on the south the banks are more rugged and the scenery very picturesque and romantic. It is also highly celebrated for its fine trout, which are taken in great abundance, weighing from 5 to 10 pounds.

ONONDAGA LAKE is situated in the northern part of this county. It is about 7 miles long, and from 2 to 3 miles wide. This lake abounds in pike, pickerel, bass, and catfish. On its banks are the city of Syracuse and the villages of Geddes and Liverpool. Many have supposed that the water at the bottom of this lake was salt, from the fact that the salt springs are

located on its borders; but, from experiments made some two or three years since, it has been ascertained that such is not the fact

Otisco Lake lies in the western part of Onondaga County, and is about 5 miles long by 2 miles wide. This is a beautiful sheet of water, and the scenery about it in many places truly romantic. Its outlet flows south into Onondaga Lake.

Cazenovia Lake is a small but beautiful sheet of water, situated in the town of the same name. It is 4 miles long by 1 mile in width, abounding with different kinds of fish.

Owasco Lake, situated in Cayuga County, is 12 miles long and about 1 mile wide, abounding with trout and other fish of fine flavor. The water is very transparent, and the banks rather rugged, being celebrated for its picturesque scenery.

Cayuga Lake, which constitutes one of the central lakes of New York, is 40 miles long and from 1 to 3½ miles wide. It lies between the counties of Cayuga and Seneca, extending some 10 or 12 miles into Tompkins County. This lake, which is very deep, is navigated by steamboats from Cayuga Bridge to the village of Ithaca, stopping at the intermediate landings. It is a most beautiful sheet of water, surrounded by highly cultivated farms and thriving villages, abounding in salmon trout, white fish, pike, pickerel, perch, and catfish. On several of the inlets to this lake, toward the south, are most beautiful and picturesque water-falls, well worthy the attention of the lovers of natural scenery. The outlet flows north into Seneca River, near where it is crossed by two bridges, each upward of a mile in length—one being a toll-bridge, known as the *Cayuga Bridge*, and the other a new bridge, erected by the old Auburn and Rochester Railroad Company. (See page 88.)

Seneca Lake is one of the largest, as well as the most beautiful, of the numerous lakes which so much adorn Western New York. It extends from south to north 40 miles, and varies in width from 2 to 4 miles. It is very deep, and, in consequence, is never frozen. The depth is not accurately known, but was found a year or two ago to be about 560 feet

about 12 miles above the outlet. The water is very clear, and at a considerable depth below the surface of course cool; it is sometimes brought up for drinking by letting down a corked bottle, till it reaches a depth at which the pressure of the water forces in the cork, and fills it. The lands about the southern or upper extremity of the lake are high and picturesque; about the northern less elevated, but undulating, and covered with the richest crops, with here and there remains of the magnificent primitive forest. The outlet of the lake is at the northeastern angle, and the discharge of water furnishes an ample supply of power to the manufactories of Waterloo and Seneca Falls, which flourishing villages are situated, the former about 6, and the latter 10 miles from the lake. Seneca Lake receives the waters of Crooked Lake at Dresden, about 12 miles above Geneva. The outlet of Crooked Lake is about 6 miles in length, and the descent to Seneca Lake about 270 feet. A canal constructed along this outlet connects the two lakes. Seneca Lake does not so much abound with fish as some of the other lakes, probably in consequence of the depth and coldness of its waters. There are found in it, however, white-fish, pike, pickerel, trout, perch, herring, rock-bass, striped bass, chub, sunfish, catfish, eels, shiners, mullet, etc.

A steamer runs on this lake, summer and winter, for the conveyance of passengers.

CANANDAIGUA LAKE is a most beautiful sheet of water, 14 miles long, and from 1 to 1½ miles wide, lying mostly in the county of Ontario, and a small part in Yates County. It is surrounded by highly cultivated lands, justly celebrated for their fertility, diversified by charming scenery. Its waters, which are deep and clear, abound with fish of different kinds, and are elevated 670 feet above the Atlantic Ocean. *Canandaigua Outlet* flows northeast into Flint Creek, then into Clyde and Seneca River, all of which are important mill-streams. The steamer "JOSEPH WOOD" runs from the village of Canandaigua to the head of the lake, landing at Cheshire, Gorham, Middlesex, and South Bristol. Stages run from the landing at

the head of the lake to *Blood's*, on the Buffalo, Corning, and New York Railroad, connecting at Corning with the New York and Erie Railroad.

Crooked Lake, by the Indians called *Keuka*, lies partly in the county of Steuben and partly in Yates. It is 22 miles in length, averaging 1½ miles in width, running nearly north and south. The waters of this lake are 270 feet above Seneca Lake, with which it is connected by an outlet and canal. It abounds in salmon trout, white fish, pickerel, perch, sunfish, bass, and catfish. Its waters are cool and transparent, and from 3 to 500 feet in depth. At *Bluff Point*, 9 miles north of the head of the lake, it is divided by a high promontory, extending on the east to near the village of Penn-Yan, a farther distance of 13 miles, while the northern branch extends 9 miles to Branchport. A steamboat for the conveyance of passengers and towing plies daily from Hammondsport to Penn-Yan, affording a fine view of the lake and adjacent country.

Chautauque Lake, lying in the county of Chautauque, N. Y., its head being within 8 miles of Lake Erie, is a most remarkable and beautiful sheet of water, and deserves a notice, although its waters flow south into the Allegany River, and thence into the Gulf of Mexico. It is 18 miles in length, and in breadth varies from 2 to 3 miles, except near the middle, where it contracts to a few rods. It is navigable for steamboats from Mayville, at its head, to the foot of the lake, thence by its outlet to the Connewango Creek. This lake is elevated 726 feet above the surface of Lake Erie, and 1,201 feet above the Atlantic Ocean, being the highest body of water in the Union on which a steamer floats.

Extract from a New York paper, dated September, 1856.

The starting of a new steamboat on Chautauque Lake, between Jamestown and Mayville, the county seat, is quite an event with us. This lake is eighteen miles long and three miles wide. It is a beautiful sheet of water, directly in the center of the county, which it adorns as gracefully as any jewel its settings. It is seven hundred feet higher than Lake Erie, though the distance between the two lakes is only seven

or eight miles. Chautauque Lake is the highest water navigated by steam in the State of New York. The little steamboat which plies daily between Jamestown and Mayville is called the "C. C. DENNIS." The ride on this boat to Mayville, and thence over the ridge which divides the two lakes to Westfield, is one of the most interesting and romantic in the country. Jamestown is situated four miles from Chautauque Lake, and on its outlet. The outlet is a deep, sluggish stream, shaded on both sides by a heavy forest of tamaracks, and hedged in by an undergrowth of shrubbery, so dense that the view is completely intercepted. The ride through the graceful windings of the outlet, reposing so quietly in the bosom of such luxuriant vegetation, reminds one of the accounts we often read of the scenery of tropical regions. The shores of the lake present no bluffs, but they slope back gradually from the water's edge, and are covered with fine farms. You leave the steamer at Maysville, and take the stage for Westfield. A ride of about 2 miles brings you to the summit of the ridge which divides the lakes, and here a most magnificent panorama is opened to your view. A few miles distant, and 700 feet below you, *Lake Erie* stretches its blue expanse toward Canada and Buffalo, which you can almost see. It is dotted over with the whited canvas of sailing vessels, from which you may now and then distinguish a steamer by its long trail of smoke.

At the foot of the hill on which you stand lies the beautiful village of Westfield, in the midst of a rich and fertile country. Behind you lies Lake Chautauque, which looks like Lake Erie in miniature. There is a barn on the ridge, the water falling on the eaves of which run one way through Lake Chautauque and the Allegany and Ohio rivers to the Mississippi and the Gulf of Mexico, and on the other side to Lake Erie and the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

The village of SENECA FALLS, 16 miles west of Auburn, and 190 miles from Albany, by railroad route, is advantageously situated on both sides of the outlet of Seneca Lake. It was incorporated in 1831, and now contains about 5,000 inhabitants, 500 dwelling-houses, 5 churches of different denominations, 1 cotton factory, and 8 flouring mills. In this neighborhood are large quantities of gypsum, which is here ground and sent to different parts of the country. The Cayuga and Seneca Canal and the Auburn and Rochester Railroad pass through

this village. The water-power afforded by the Seneca outlet is very great; the descent from Seneca to Cayuga Lake, a distance of 12 miles, being about 75 feet. The stream is abundant, and not subject to freshets, scarcely ever having a rise to exceed two feet; the hydraulic power is great, and is but partially employed. At Seneca Falls there is a descent of upward of 40 feet within the distance of one mile. Here are five locks in the Cayuga and Seneca Canal, which unites with the Erie Canal at Montezuma.

WATERLOO, 193 miles west of the city of Albany, is handsomely situated on both sides of the outlet of Seneca Lake, which is in part used as the Cayuga and Seneca Canal. It was incorporated in 1824, and now contains about 3,000 inhabitants, 450 dwelling-houses, a court-house and jail, being a half-shire town with Ovid; 1 Presbyterian, 1 Episcopal, 1 Baptist, and 1 Methodist church; an academy, 8 hotels and taverns, 1 banking house, 25 dry goods, grocery, and other stores; 1 large woolen factory, which manufactures over 200,000 pounds of wool annually, and 5 flouring mills, containing 18 run of stone. The fall of water at this place is about 16 feet. In the immediate vicinity are quarried large quantities of limestone, extensively used for building. In addition to the Cayuga and Seneca Canal, the New York Central, or Auburn and Rochester Railroad, passes through this village, which is about equidistant between Cayuga and Seneca lakes.

GENEVA, 52 miles west of Auburn, and 200 miles from Albany, *via* New York Central Railroad, is beautifully situated near the foot, or north end of Seneca Lake, on the western side. The principal part of the village, which is devoted to the residences of the inhabitants, lies upon a ridge along the banks of the lake, and elevated about 100 feet above the surface, while the business part extends to the plain which lies at the foot of the lake, and but little elevated. The land west of the village is peculiarly formed, consisting of a succession of ridges parallel to the lake, and rising higher and higher for some distance, commanding a view of its waters, as if formed

for choice residences in this region of beauty. The village was incorporated in 1812, and now contains about 5,000 inhabitants and 800 dwelling-houses. The Geneva College, attached to which are three buildings, and the Geneva Lyceum, are located here, and 8 churches of different denominations. The new Episcopal church is a splendid edifice, erected at a cost of about $30,000. The accommodation for strangers at Geneva is very good, there being several well-kept hotels; and carriages are always in readiness at the railroad depôt and steamboat landing, to convey passengers to any part of the village. Two or three steamboats ply regularly on the lake, running daily up and down between Geneva and the village of Jefferson at the head of the lake, connecting with stages to Elmira and Corning, and at the latter place with the railroad to the cities of New York and Philadelphia. A boat is employed in towing canal boats, which come to Geneva by the Cayuga and Seneca Canal, a branch of the Erie Canal, and thence to the villages on the lake, and to the canal which connects this lake with Crooked Lake, and the Chemung Canal, leading from Jefferson to the Chemung River at Elmira, and by the feeder to Corning. The meridian of the capital at Washington passes through the lake about half a mile east of Geneva.

Geneva, or *Hobart, College* received its charter in 1825, and is a flourishing institution. The college buildings, three in number, are beautifully situated on Main Street, overlooking Seneca Lake. A large and handsome building is about being erected on the same street for the use of the medical department.

Clyde, 186 miles from Albany, *via* the New York Central Railroad, is a flourishing town, situated on the line of the Erie Canal, containing about 1,800 inhabitants. It is proposed to construct a canal from this place to Lake Ontario.

Lyons, 16 miles north of Geneva, is eligibly situated on the Erie Canal, 193 miles west of Albany by *direct route*. It was incorporated in 1831, and now contains about 3,200 inhab-

tants, 450 dwelling-houses, a court-house and jail, county clerk's and surrogate's office; 1 Presbyterian, 1 Episcopal, 1 Methodist, 1 Baptist, and 1 Lutheran church. Stages leave Lyons daily for Geneva on the south, and Sodus Point on the north, situated on the north shore of Lake Ontario.

NEWARK, 7 miles west of Lyons, on the Erie Canal, is an active place of business, and contains about 2,000 inhabitants.

PALMYRA, 15 miles west of Lyons, and 206 from Albany, was incorporated in 1828, and now contains about 2,400 inhabitants. It is situated on an elevated and dry piece of ground, in the midst of a delightful wheat-growing country. The main street is over one mile and a quarter in length, and at each end touches the canal; it is intersected by cross streets of ample width, many of which are ornamented by beautiful shade trees.

On leaving Geneva, going west by railroad, you incline to the north, passing through a fine section of country, for which the county of Ontario is justly celebrated.

VIENNA, 8 miles from Geneva, is a flourishing place, on the outlet of the Canandaigua Lake, at the junction of Flint Creek. There are two settlements about one mile apart, known as *East Vienna* and *West Vienna*.

CLIFTON SPRINGS, 3 miles west of Vienna, are resorted to for their medicinal properties, and have become somewhat celebrated. They are *sulphur springs*, of a similar character to many others to be found in Western New York. Here is a large and commodious public house, for the accommodation of visitors.

"This place is admirably situated, remote from the noise and dust of large villages or cities, embracing a beautiful grove of forest trees, as its pleasure-grounds, from the midst of which flow its *springs of pure and healthful water*, so disposed by nature as to please and interest the visitor, and render it a desirable retreat, whether for those seeking a restorative from disease, those who have a few leisure days or weeks to spend in

recreation and pleasure, or for those who, with their families, are disposed to leave the heated walls of a city residence to enjoy the refreshing breezes and pure atmosphere of the country, during the warm season."

The waters, which are mainly of a sulphurous character, charged somewhat with soda, magnesia, and carbonic gas, stand unsurpassed in their medicinal character, as a remedy for the various skin diseases, rheumatic affections, dyspepsia, general debility of the system, etc., and have effected cures in cases where the waters of other springs have failed.

CANANDAIGUA is delightfully situated near the foot of Canandaigua Lake, 223 miles west of Albany by railroad. It was incorporated in 1815, and now contains about 4,000 inhabitants, 500 dwelling-houses, a court house, jail, surrogate's office, county clerk's office, and town-house; 1 Presbyterian, 1 Episcopal, 1 Baptist, 1 Methodist, and 1 African church; 2 banking houses and a savings' bank. No place in the State probably exceeds this village as a desirable place of residence, being surrounded by a rich agricultural district, abounding in almost every luxury for which *Western New York* is so justly celebrated. On the south, at a short distance, lies Canandaigua Lake, with its cultivated shores, in full view of this abode of taste and opulence.

The village of VICTOR is 9 miles west of Canandaigua, and a little to the north of the railroad.

PITTSFORD, 12 miles farther, is on the line of the Erie Canal, near its intersection with the railroad. It was incorporated in 1827, and now contains about 700 inhabitants.

BRIGHTON, 4 miles east of Rochester, is also on the line of the Erie Canal.

The City of ROCHESTER, 230 miles west from Albany, and 68 miles east of Buffalo, by railroad route, is advantageously situated on both sides of the Genesee River, and on the line of the Erie Canal, 7 miles south of Lake Ontario, with which the

Genesee River affords good water communication for steamboats and schooners from the landing, 2 miles below the center of the city. It was chartered in 1834, and is now divided into 9 wards, being governed by a mayor, recorder, and board of aldermen. It contained in 1855 43,877 inhabitants, mostly engaged in mercantile and manufacturing pursuits; a new city hall and court-house; a jail and county clerk's office; a surrogate's office; 2 public markets; gas works; water works; 10 banking houses; 3 savings' banks; 1 mutual insurance company; 5 Presbyterian churches, 3 Episcopal, 3 Baptist, 4 Methodist, 6 Roman Catholic, 1 Unitarian, 1 Universalist, 1 Covenanters, 1 Lutheran, 2 Friends' meeting houses, and 2 African churches; 2 orphan asylums; a collegiate institute; 4 female seminaries, and 16 public schools. The hotels are numerous, and most of them well kept, affording every desirable luxury. The *Osburn House* is a new and extensive hotel edifice, situated on the corner of Main and St. Paul streets.

The *Rochester University* is a new institution of learning, under the charge of the Baptist denomination. Here also is situated, on the north part of the city, the *House of Refuge* for Western New York, now containing about 100 inmates. The building is a large and substantial brick edifice, surrounded by a high stone wall.

To the immense water-power which Rochester possesses, by means of a succession of falls in the Genesee River, may be justly ascribed her rapid growth and substantial wealth. There are now within the limits of the city, and all using water-power, 21 flouring-mills, with 108 run of stones, capable of manufacturing 600,000 barrels of flour annually; 3 woolen factories, 2 cotton factories, 11 iron founderies and machine shops, 2 brass founderies, 3 paper-mills, 2 oil-mills, 7 saw-mills, 1 pail factory, 3 pump factories, 2 edge tool factories, 2 threshing-machine and fanning-mill factories, 1 chair factory, 2 case factories, 2 stair manufactories, 3 sash factories, 4 tanneries, 3 distilleries, 6 breweries, 4 tobacco and snuff factories, and 4 steam-planing and flooring mills. Within the limits of

the city, a distance of 3 miles, the total fall of water in the river is about 250 feet, affording during most of the year an almost inexhaustible supply of water-power, which is as yet but partly used for manufacturing purposes.

Here are about 20 forwarding establishments connected with the trade of the Erie and Genesee Valley canals, the latter running south through the rich valley of the Genesee River. There is also a limited shipping interest on the Genesee River and Lake Ontario. A great number of canal boats have been built at Rochester, there being no less than 11 boat-yards for their construction. Railroad cars and carriage-making are also extensively carried on here to advantage.

American and British steamboats arrive and depart daily, during the season of navigation, from the landing on the north of the city, and from *Charlotte*, at the mouth of the river, 7 miles distant, to where a plank road is now constructed, affording a most delightful ride during pleasant weather. Railroad cars and canal packets arrive and depart almost hourly.

No traveler for pleasure should pass through Rochester without stopping over at least one day to see the city and visit the objects of interest in its vicinity, the natural and artificial curiosities being well worthy of notice. The most important of them are the *Genesee Falls*, which are seen to great advantage from the east side of the river, a short distance below the railroad bridge, where is a perpendicular descent of 96 feet; 2 miles below is another fall of 75 feet. The noble aqueduct for the enlarged Erie Canal is a splendid specimen of mason work, well worthy of examination. The above, together with *Mount Hope Cemetery*, most beautifully situated on the east side of the River, about 2 miles south of the city, afford many points of attraction, well worthy the attention of the traveler.

The *Genesee Valley Canal* commences at Rochester, and ascends the rich valley of the Genesee, being now completed a distance of 88 miles, with a branch to Dansville, of 12 miles.

The *Rochester and Genesee Valley Railroad* is now completed to Mount Morris, 36 miles, passing through the village

of Avon, connecting with a line of travel to Buffalo on the west and the city of New York on the east.

The most noted place of resort in the valley of the Genesee is AVON SPRINGS, 18 miles south of Rochester. The village is delightfully situated about half a mile east of the right bank of the Genesee River, and 2 miles from the Genesee Valley Canal, on an elevated terrace, about one hundred feet above the river, commanding an extensive prospect of the rich Genesee Valley and surrounding country.

Connected with the village, on the southwest, are the justly famed medicinal springs, giving celebrity to the place. The two principal springs are distinguished as the Upper and Lower Springs, distant from each other about 80 rods. They possess similar properties, differing only in the relative quantities of the same mineral ingredients. Analysis and experience have fully tested the sanative properties of these waters. They are found peculiarly efficacious in disorders of the digestive organs, rheumatic complaints, and gout, in all sorts of cutaneous affections, and in every kind of obstructions.

There are several well-kept hotels, both at the village and near the Springs. The most noted are the Avon Eagle Hotel, the Avon Hotel or Hosmer House, the Knickerbocker Hall, and the Spring Hotel. The two latter are situated near the Springs, the two former in the village. The accommodations for bathing are also extensive and handsomely arranged, there being three establishments, altogether affording great attractions not only for the invalid but for the seeker of pleasure.

For *Analysis*, see SPRINGS, WATER-FALLS, etc., published by J. DISTURNELL, 333 Broadway, New York.

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM ROCHESTER TO BUFFALO.

THE *New York Central Railroad* extends west from Rochester, through the villages of CHURCHVILLE and BERGEN, forming the great eastern and western thoroughfare from the Atlantic Ocean to the *Great Lakes* of America.

BATAVIA, 32 miles west of Rochester, 36 east from Buffalo, and 262 from Albany, by railroad route, is pleasantly situated on a plain, through which flows the Tonawanda Creek. It was incorporated in 1823, and now contains about 3,000 inhabitants, 400 dwelling-houses, a court-house, jail, and county clerk's office, a State arsenal, and the general land office of the Holland Land Company. In addition to the New York Central Railroad, the Canandaigua and Niagara Falls Railroad, and the Buffalo, New York, and Erie Railroad, also pass through Batavia, affording great facilities to reach Albany, New York, Philadelphia, etc. Stages run from Batavia south to Warsaw; and north to Albion and Lockport.

The village of ATTICA, 11 miles from Batavia, and on the Tonawanda Creek, is pleasantly situated. It is an active place of business, containing about 1,000 inhabitants. The *Buffalo and New York City Railroad* passes through this village, connecting with the New York and Erie Railroad at Hornellsville.

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM ROCHESTER TO NIAGARA FALLS

BROCKPORT, 17 miles west of Rochester, and 246 by railroad from Albany, is handsomely situated on the Erie Canal. It was incorporated in 1829, and now contains about 2,200 inhabitants and 300 dwelling-houses.

The village of HOLLEY, 5 miles west of Brockport, contains about 700 inhabitants. Sandy Creek flows through this place, over which the canal passes by means of an embankment, 75

feet above the bed of the stream, which is conveyed under it by a culvert.

ALBION, on the Erie Canal, 30 miles from Rochester, and 250 miles from Albany, by railroad route, was incorporated in 1829, and now contains about 3,800 inhabitants, 500 dwelling-houses, a court-house, jail, and county clerk's office; 2 banking houses; an incorporated academy, and Phipps' Female Seminary, both in a flourishing condition, to each of which are attached large brick edifices.

The village of GAINES, 1 or 2 miles north of Albion, and on the *Ridge Road*, was incorporated in 1832, and now contains 600 or 700 inhabitants.

The ALLUVIAL WAY, or RIDGE ROAD, is a work of nature, extending from the Genesee River, near Rochester, to the Niagara River, near Lewiston. It is a gently curving ridge, composed of beach-sand and gravel-stones, apparently worn smooth by the action of water. Its general width is from 6 to 8 rods, raised in the middle, and the top presents an excellent road, called the "Ridge Road," extending upward of 80 miles, being from 6 to 10 miles south of the present shore of Lake Ontario, of which it once no doubt formed the beach. This same remarkable feature extends west to Hamilton, C. W., situated at the head of Lake Ontario.

KNOWLESVILLE, 7 miles west of Albion, is an incorporated village on the line of the Erie Canal, and contains about 500 inhabitants.

MEDINA, 4 miles farther west, on the Erie Canal, was incorporated in 1832, and now contains about 2,800 inhabitants, 250 dwelling-houses, and several mills and manufacturing establishments.

MIDDLEPORT, 17 miles west of Albion, contains about 400 inhabitants.

GASPORT, 5 miles farther west, takes its name from several mineral burning springs of some celebrity, situated near the line of the canal. The gas is used for domestic purposes.

The village of LOCKPORT is on the Erie Canal, 25 miles

northeast of Buffalo, and from Albany, by railroad route, 285 miles. It was incorporated in 1827, and now contains about 9,000 inhabitants, 1,000 dwelling-houses, a court-house, jail, and county clerk's office.

The hydraulic power derived from the surplus waters of the Erie Canal at this place is sufficient to propel at least 300 run of mill-stones, and is admirably located for an extensive manufacturing town. In addition to the Erie Canal, which passes through the center of the village, the *Rochester, Lockport, and Niagara Falls Railroad* passes through this place, and runs to Niagara Falls, 20 miles; the *Lockport and Buffalo Railroad* extends a distance of 25 miles to the city of Buffalo, affording a speedy communication for travelers visiting the Falls and Buffalo. Here are ten combined locks, constructed of lime-rock, in the most finished style of masonry, to accommodate the enlarged Erie Canal.

On leaving Lockport for the West, passengers can proceed by railroad, direct to Buffalo, 25 miles, passing through Tonawanda, or continue on by direct route to the *Suspension Bridge*, 20 miles.

At the Suspension Bridge, or Niagara City, the New York Central Railroad cars connect with the trains running on the *Buffalo, Niagara Falls, and Lewiston Railroad*, forming a through line of travel from Lake Erie to Lake Ontario, on the American side of the Niagara River, length 28 miles, connecting with steamers running on Lake Ontario.

The *Erie and Ontario Railroad*, on the Canada side of the river, extends from Chippewa to Niagara, C. W., length 17 miles; also connecting with steamers running to Toronto and other ports on Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence River.

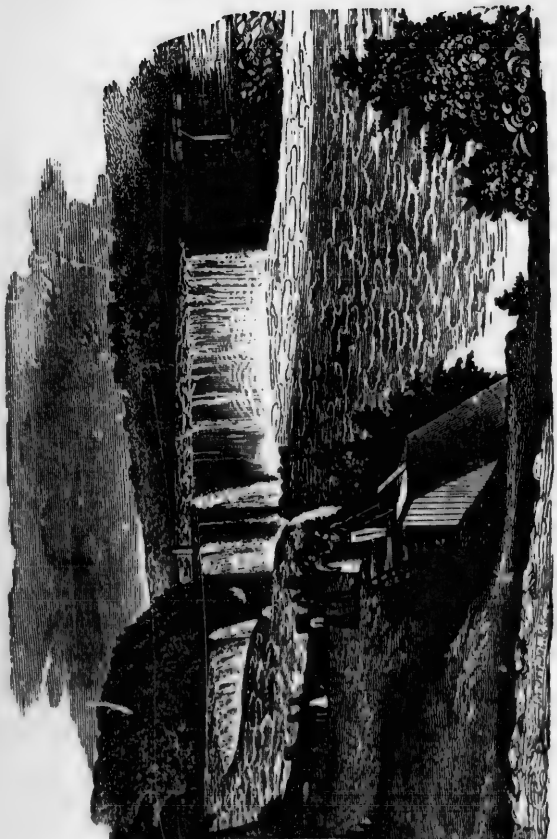
The *Great Western Railway*, of Canada, commencing at the Suspension Bridge, also connects with the New York Central Railroad, forming the great line of travel to Hamilton, Toronto, Detroit, the Upper Lakes, and the *Far West*.

NIAGARA FALLS, the great point of attraction for the traveling public, where thousands annually resort to admire one of

the most stupendous works of nature, must be seen to be truly appreciated. In the immediate vicinity, on both sides of the mighty cataract, are to be found several well-kept hotels, for the accommodation of visitors.

The Railroads diverging from Buffalo and Niagara Falls altogether afford the most speedy and direct communication, both east and west, and north and south, as well as to every part of Canada.

For a further description of the Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, together with the cities, villages, etc., on their banks, see "TRIP THROUGH THE LAKES AND ST. LAWRENCE RIVER," published by J. DISTURNELL, 333 Broadway, New York.



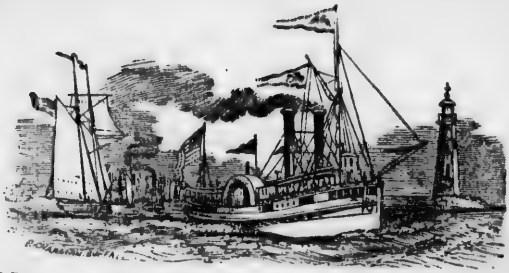
RAILROAD
FALO T

The most us
of Niagara, an
the *Buffalo, N*
in length. It
Falls, 22 miles
the Great West
ton, the head o

American an
ton several time
the St. Lawren

There is also
Steamboat, des
Chippewa, C. W
miles in length
House, three n
miles; Queensto
thirty-five miles

As the Steam
view may be ob
River. On the
ruins of old Fo
1814. It is situ



RAILROAD AND STEAMBOAT ROUTES FROM BUFFALO TO NIAGARA FALLS, TORONTO, ETC.

THE most usual mode of conveyance from Buffalo to the Falls of Niagara, and thence to Lake Ontario, or into Canada, is by the *Buffalo, Niagara Falls and Lewiston Railroad*, 28 miles in length. It runs through Tonawanda, 11 miles; Niagara Falls, 22 miles; Suspension Bridge, 24 miles, connecting with the Great Western Railway of Canada, and terminates at Lewiston, the head of navigation on Niagara River, 28 miles.

American and Canadian steamers of a large class leave Lewiston several times daily, for different ports on Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence River.

There is also another very desirable mode of conveyance, by Steamboat, descending the Niagara River, from Buffalo to Chippewa, C. W., thence by the *Erie and Ontario Railroad*, 17 miles in length; passing in full view of the Falls, to the Clifton House, three miles below Chippewa; Suspension Bridge, five miles; Queenston, eleven miles, terminating at Niagara, C. W., thirty-five miles from Buffalo.

As the Steamboat leaves Buffalo on the latter route, a fine view may be obtained of Lake Erie and both shores of Niagara River. On the Canada side, the first object of interest are the ruins of old FORT ERIE, captured by the Americans July 3d, 1814. It is situated at the foot of the lake, opposite the site of a

strong fortress which the United States government have recently erected for the protection of the river and the city of Buffalo.

WATERLOO, C. W., three miles below Buffalo and opposite Black Rock (now a part of Buffalo), with which it is connected by a steam-ferry, is handsomely situated on the west side of Niagara River, which is here about half a mile wide. The *Buffalo and Lake Huron Railroad* runs from Fort Erie, near Waterloo, to Paris, C. W., where it connects with the Great Western Railway of Canada. It is now completed to Stratford, 116 miles, will soon be finished to Goderich, lying on L. Huron.

GRAND ISLAND, belonging to the United States, is passed on the right in descending the river. It is a large and valuable tract of good land, abounding with white oak of a superior quality

NAVY ISLAND, belonging to the British, is next passed, lying within gunshot of the mainland. This island obtained great notoriety in the fall and winter of 1837-8, when it was occupied by the "Patriots," as they were styled, during the troubles in Canada. The steamer Caroline was destroyed on the night of December 29th, 1837, while lying at Schlosser's Landing, on the American shore, having been engaged in transporting persons to and from the island, which was soon after evacuated.

Opposite Navy Island, on the Canada side, near Chippewa battle-ground, is the house in which Capt. Usher resided when murdered in 1838. It is supposed he fell by the hands of some of the deluded patriots, having been shot by a secret foe, while in his own house.

CHIPPEWA, 20 miles below Buffalo and two miles above the Falls, is on the west side of Niagara River, at the mouth of a creek of the same name, which is navigable to PORT ROBINSON, some eight or ten miles west; the latter place being on the line of the Welland Canal. The village of Chippewa contains a population of about 1,000 souls. Steamboats and lake craft of a large size are built at this place for the trade of Lake Erie and the Upper Lakes. It has obtained a place in history on account of the bloody battle which was fought near it in the war of 1812, between the United States and Great Britain. The battle was fought on the 5th of July, 1814, on the plains a short distance south of the steamboat landing. The American forces were commanded by Major Gen. Jacob Brown, and the British, by Major General Riall, who, after an obstinate and sanguinary fight, was defeated with considerable loss.

At Chippewa commences the railroad extending to Niagara, at the mouth of the river, a distance of 17 miles. Steamboats continue the line of travel from both ends of this road, thus furnishing an interesting and speedy conveyance between Lakes Erie and Ontario.

On arriving in the vicinity of the FALLS OF NIAGARA, the cars stop near the *Clifton House*, situated near the ferry, leading to the American side. The site of this house was chosen as giving the best view of both the American and Canadian or Horse-Shoe Falls, which are seen from the piazzas and front-windows.

In addition to the Falls, there are other points of attraction on the Canada side of the river. The collection of curiosities at the Museum, and the Camera Obscura, which gives an exact and beautiful, though miniature image of the Falls, are well worthy of a visit. The *Burning Spring*, two miles above the Falls, is also much frequented; and the rides to the battle-grounds in this vicinity make an exhilarating and very pleasant excursion. For further description of Falls, see page 211.

DRUMMONDSVILLE, one mile west of the Falls, and situated on *Lundy's Lane*, is celebrated as the scene of another sanguinary engagement between the American and British forces, July 25, 1814.

The following is a brief, though correct account of the engagement. "On the afternoon of the above day, while the American army was on their march from *Fort George* toward *Fort Erie*, ascending the west bank of the river, their rear guard, under the immediate command of Gen. Scott, was attacked by the advanced guard of the British army under Gen. Riall, the British having been reinforced after their defeat at Chippewa, on the 5th of the same month. This brought on a general conflict of the most obstinate and deadly character. As soon as attacked, Gen. Scott advanced with his division, amounting to about 3,000 men, to the open ground facing the heights occupied by the main British army, where were planted several heavy pieces of cannon. Between eight and nine o'clock in the evening, on the arrival of reinforcements to both armies, the battle became general and raged for several hours, with alternate success on both sides; each army evincing the most determined bravery and resistance. The command of the respective forces was now assumed by Maj. Gen. Brown and Lieut. Gen. Drummond, each having under his command a well-disciplined army. The brave (American) Col. Miller was ordered to advance and seize the artillery of the British, which he effected at the point of the bayonet in the most gallant manner. Gen. Riall, of the English army, was captured, and the possession of the battle-ground contested until near midnight, when 1,700 men being either killed

or wounded, the conflicting armies, amounting altogether to about 6,000 strong, ceased the deadly conflict, and for a time the bloody field was left unoccupied, except by the dead and wounded. When the British discovered that the Americans had encamped one or two miles distant, they returned and occupied their former position. Thus ended one of the most bloody conflicts that occurred during the last war; and while each party boasted a victory, altogether too dearly bought, neither was disposed to renew the conflict."

CLIFTON is a new and flourishing village, situated at the western termination of the Great Western Railway, where it connects with the *Suspension Bridge*. For description of route to Detroit, etc., see page 150.

QUEENSTON, situated seven miles below the Falls, and about the same distance above the entrance of Niagara River into Lake Ontario, lies directly opposite the village of Lewiston, with which it is connected by a suspension bridge 850 feet in length. It contains about 500 inhabitants, 60 dwelling-houses, one Episcopal, one Scotch Presbyterian, and one Baptist church, four taverns, four stores, and three warehouses. This place is also celebrated as being the scene of a deadly strife between the American and British forces, Oct. 13, 1812. The American troops actually engaged in the fight were commanded by Gen. Solomon Van Rensselaer, and both the troops and their commander greatly distinguished themselves for their bravery, although ultimately overpowered by superior numbers. In attempting to regain their own side of the river many of the Americans perished, the whole loss in killed, wounded, and prisoners amounting to at least 1,000 men.

Major Gen. Brock, the British commander, was killed in the middle of the fight, while leading on his men. A new monument stands on the heights, near where he fell, erected to his memory. The first monument was nearly destroyed by gunpowder, April 17, 1840; an infamous act, said to have been perpetrated by a person concerned in the insurrection of 1837–38.

BROCK'S NEW MONUMENT was commenced in 1853, and finished in 1856; being 185 feet high, ascended on the inside by a spiral staircase of 235 stone steps. The base is 40 feet square and 35 feet in height, surmounted by a tablet 35 feet high, with historical devices on the four sides. The main shaft, about 100 feet, is fluted and surmounted by a Corinthian capital, on which is placed a colossal figure of Major General Brock, 18 feet in height. This beautiful structure cost £10,000 sterling, being entirely constructed of a cream-colored stone quarried in the

vicinity. A massive stone wall, 80 feet square, adorned with military figures and trophies at the corners, 27 feet in height, surrounds the monument, leaving space for a grass-plot and walk on the inside of the inclosure.

The following is the inscription:

Upper Canada has dedicated this Monument
to the memory of the late
Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, K.B.,
Provisional Lieut.-Governor and Commander of the Forces in this Province,
whose remains are deposited in the vault beneath.
Opposing the invading enemy he fell in action, near the Heights,
on the 13th October, 1812, in the 43d year of his age,
Revered and lamented by the people whom he governed, and deplored by
the sovereign to whose service his life had been devoted.

The last words of Major General Brock, when he fell mortally wounded by a musket-shot through the left breast, were, "Never mind, my boys, the death of one man—I have not long to live" Thus departed one of the many noble spirits that were sacrificed on this frontier during the war of 1812.

The village of Niagara is advantageously situated on the Canada side, at the entrance of the river into Lake Ontario, directly opposite *Fort Niagara*, on the American side. It contains about 3,000 inhabitants; a court-house and jail; one Episcopal, one Presbyterian, one Methodist, and one Roman Catholic church; ten hotels and taverns, and twenty stores of different kinds; also, an extensive locomotive and car factory. This is the most noted place in Canada West for building steamboats and other craft navigating Lake Ontario. Here is a dock-yard with a marine railway and foundry attached, capable of making machinery of the largest description, and giving employment to a great number of men. It is owned by the "Niagara Dock Company." Steamers leave daily for Toronto, etc.

Fort George, situated a short distance south or up-stream from the mouth of the river, is now in ruins. This was the scene of a severe contest in 1813, in which the Americans were victorious. A new fort has been erected on the point of land at the mouth of the river, directly opposite old *Fort Niagara* on the American side. The new fortification is called *Fort Massasauga*.

The whole frontier on the Canada side, from Fort George to Fort Erie, opposite Buffalo, was occupied by the American army in 1814, when occurred a succession of battles of the most determined and brilliant character.

NIAGARA RIVER,

ITS RAPIDS, FALLS, ISLANDS, AND ROMANTIC SCENERY.

"Majestic stream! what river rivals thee,
Thou child of many lakes, and sire of one—
Lakes that claim kindred with the all-circling sea—
Large at thy birth as when thy race is run!
Against what great obstructions hast thou won
Thine august way—the rock-formed mountain-plain
Has opened at thy bidding, and the steep
Bars not thy passage, for the ledge in vain
Stretches across the channel—thou dost leap
Sublimely down the height, and urge again
Thy rock-embattled course on to the distant main."

THIS most remarkable and romantic stream, the outlet of Lake Erie, through which flows all the accumulated waters of the Upper Lakes of North America, very appropriately forms the boundary between two great countries, the British province of Upper Canada on the one side, and the State of New York, the "Empire State" of the Union, on the opposite side. In its whole course, its peculiar character is quite in keeping with the stupendous Cataract from which its principal interest is derived.

The amount of water passing through this channel is immense; from a computation which has been made at the outlet of Lake Erie, the quantity thus discharged is about twenty millions of cubic feet, or upward of 600,000 tons per minute, all of which great volume of water, 20 miles below, plunges over the Falls of Niagara.

The Niagara River commences at Bird Island, nearly opposite the mouth of Buffalo harbor, and passes by the site of old Fort Erie and Waterloo on the Canada side. At the latter place a steam ferry-boat plies across the river to Black Rock, now forming a part of the city of Buffalo. It is here proposed to con-

struct a railroa
width.

SQUAW ISLA
islands lying on
of Grand Island
Canal, a pier e
forming a large

GRAND ISLAN
important body
south, and seven
cultivated, while
growth of oaks a

The ship or
Grand Island to
stream unites be
again separated
the awe-struck t
the raging rapids

CAYUGA ISLA
of land belonging
below Grand Isla

NAVY ISLAND,
miles below the h
ing to the Canad
sympathizing pat
in Upper and Low

TONAWANDA, 1
of Tonawanda Cre
here enters the cr
course toward Lo
connecting with t
to Albany. A *sh*
Tonawanda to som
ing a rival to the

SCHLOSSER'S LA
is a noted steambo

struct a railroad bridge across the stream, about 1,800 feet in width.

SQUAW ISLAND and STRAWBERRY ISLAND are both small islands lying on the American side of the stream, near the head of Grand Island. The river is here used in part for the Erie Canal, a pier extending from Squaw Island to Bird Island, forming a large basin called Black Rock Harbor.

GRAND ISLAND, attached to Erie Co., N. Y., is a large and important body of land, about ten miles long from north to south, and seven miles wide. This island is partly cleared and cultivated, while the larger portion is covered with a large growth of oaks and other forest trees.

The ship or steamboat channel runs along the bank of Grand Island to nearly opposite Chippewa, where the whole stream unites before plunging over the Falls of Niagara, being again separated at the head of Goat Island. From this point the awe-struck traveler can scan the quiet waters above, and the raging rapids below, preparing to plunge over the cataract.

CAYUGA ISLAND and BUCKHORN ISLAND are small bodies of land belonging to the United States, situated immediately below Grand Island.

NAVY ISLAND, lying opposite the village of Chippewa, 18 miles below the head of the river, is a celebrated island belonging to the Canadians, having been taken possession of by the sympathizing patriots in 1837, when a partial rebellion occurred in Upper and Lower Canada.

TONAWANDA, 11 miles below Buffalo, is situated at the mouth of Tonawanda Creek, opposite Grand Island. The *Erie Canal* here enters the creek, which it follows for several miles on its course toward Lockport. A railroad also runs to Lockport, connecting with the *New York Central Railroad*, extending to Albany. A *ship canal* is proposed to be constructed from Tonawanda to some eligible point on Lake Ontario, thus forming a rival to the Welland Canal of Canada.

SCHLOSSER'S LANDING, two miles above Niagara Falls village, is a noted steamboat landing, opposite Chippewa, from whence

the steamer *Caroline* was cut adrift by the British and destroyed, by being precipitated over the Falls during the Canadian rebellion, December 29th, 1837.

THE RAPIDS.—Below Navy Island, between Chippewa and Schlosser, the river is nearly three miles in width, but soon narrows to one mile, when the Rapids commence, and continue for about one mile before reaching the edge of the precipice at the Horse-Shoe Fall.

At the commencement of the Rapids "the bed of the river declines, the channel contracts, numerous large rocks heave up the rolling surges, and dispute the passage of the now raging and foaming floods. The mighty torrent leaping down successive ledges, dashing over opposing elevations, hurled back by ridges, and repelled from shores and islands—plunging, boiling, roaring—seems a mad wilderness of waters striving against its better fate, and hurried on to destruction by its own blind and reckless impetuosity. Were there no cataract, these Rapids would yet make Niagara the wonder of the world."

IRIS, or GOAT ISLAND, commences near the head of the Rapids, and extends to the precipice, of which it forms a part, separating the American Fall from the Canadian or Horse-Shoe Fall. It is about half a mile in length, eighty rods wide, and contains over sixty acres of arable land, being for the most part covered with a heavy growth of forest trees of a variety of species, and native plants and flowers. A portion of the island, however, has been cleared off, and a garden inclosed, in which are some excellent fruit trees, and a variety of native and foreign plants and flowers, and a fish-pond. The island is remarkably cool, shady, and pleasant, and is an object of unceasing admiration from year to year. Comfortable seats and arbors are placed at the most interesting points, where the visitor can sit at ease and enjoy the beautiful and sublime views presented to his sight—often entranced by a deafening roar of mighty waters in their descent, often accompanied by changing rainbows of the most gorgeous description.

NIAGARA.

WRITTEN BY LYDIA H. SIGOURNEY.

Flow on forever, in thy glorious robe
Of terror and of beauty; God hath set
His rainbow on thy forehead, and the cloud
Mantles around thy feet, and He doth give
Thy voice of thunder power to speak of Him
Eternally; bidding the lip of man
Keep silence, and upon thy rocky altar
Pour incense of awe-struck praise.

GOAT ISLAND BRIDGE.—The Niagara Falls *Gazette* gives the following description of this new structure:

"This bridge across the east branch of the Niagara River is situated in the Rapids, about sixty rods above the Cataract, on the site of the old wooden bridge. It is 360 feet long, and consists of four arches of ninety feet span each, supported between the abutments of three piers. The piers above water are built of heavy cut stone, and are twenty-two feet long and six feet wide, tapering one foot in the height. The foundations are formed of foot-square oak timber, strongly framed and bolted together in cribs, filled with stone, and covered with timber at the surface of the water. These timber-foundations are protected against wear and injury from ice by heavy plates of iron, and being always covered with water, will be as durable as the stone.

"The superstructure is of iron, on the plan of Whipple's iron-arched bridge. The whole width is twenty-seven feet, affording a double carriage-way of sixteen and a half feet, and two foot-ways of five and a fourth feet each, with iron railings. The arches are of cast iron, and the chords, suspenders, and braces of wrought iron. All the materials used in the construction are of the best quality, and the size and strength of all the parts far beyond what are deemed necessary in bridges exposed to the severest tests.

"This substantial and beautiful structure, spanning a branch of this majestic river in the midst of the rapids, and overlooking the cataract, is worthy of the site it occupies, and affords another instance of the triumph of human ingenuity over the obstacles of nature.

"The islands connected by this bridge with the American shore are the property of Messrs. Porter, and constitute the most interesting features in the scenery surrounding the cataract. This bridge has been erected by them to facilitate com-

munication with these interesting localities not otherwise accessible."

This is a toll-bridge, every foot passenger being charged 25 cents for the season, or single crossing.

There are upward of thirty islands and islets in the Niagara River or Strait, above the cataract. Most of those not described are small, and scarcely worthy of enumeration, although those immediately contiguous to Goat Island form beautiful objects in connection with the rushing and mighty waters by which they are surrounded. *Bath Island*, *Brig Island*, *Chapin's Island*, and *Bird Island*, all situated immediately above the American Fall, are reached by bridges.

When on Goat Island, turning to the right toward the Falls, the first object of interest is *Hogg's Back*, a point of land facing the American Fall,—Bridge to Adington Island immediately above the Cave of the Winds, 160 feet below. Sam. Patch's Point is next passed on the right, from which he took a fearful leap some years since. Biddle's Stairs descend to the water's edge below and the Cave of the Winds, which are annually visited by thousands of visitors. Terrapin Bridge and Terrapin Tower afford a grand view of the Canadian or Horse-Shoe Fall and Rapids above the Falls. Three Sister Islands are contiguous to Goat Island, on the American side. Passing around Goat Island toward the south, a grand view is afforded of the river and rapids above the Canadian and American Falls.

CATARACT OF NIAGARA.

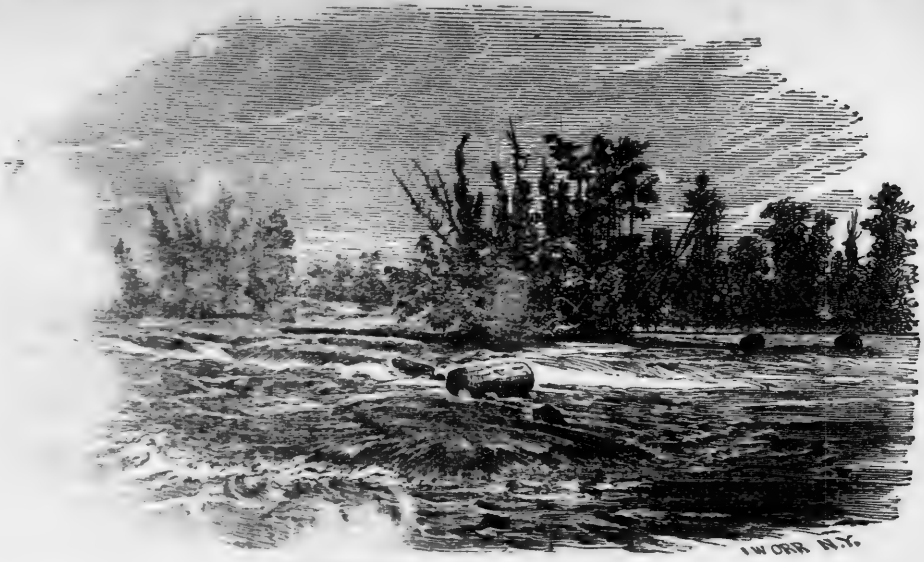
"Shrine of Omnipotence! how vast, how grand,
How awful, yet how beautiful thou art!
Pillar'd around thy everlasting hills,
Robed in the drapery of descending floods,
Crowned by the rainbow, canopied by clouds
That roll in incense up from thy dread base,
Hid by their mantling o'er the vast abyss
Upon whose verge thou standest, whence ascends
The mighty anthem of thy Maker's praise,
Hymn'd in eternal *thunders!*"

herwise ac-

charged 25

he Niagara
ot described
hough those
ıl objects in
which they
in's Island,
e American

d the Falls,
of land fac-
immediately
am. Patch's
ok a fearful
the water's
re annually
nd Terrapin
se-Shoe Fall
e contiguous
round Goat
of the river



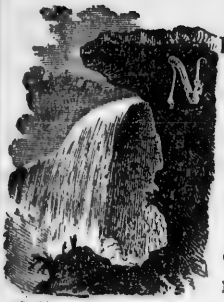
7 AMERICAN RAPIDS, FROM THE BRIDGE.

THE AMERICAN FALLS BY MOONLIGHT.

to believe, however

the Iroquois, and

"When the tra
and gazes, and is
water which forn
Michigan, Huron,
pice 160 feet high
be heard, in favor
miles, though, at
without perceiving
the vicinity. In c
pal weight of wate
is called the *Horse*
priate, as the edge
and forms a mode
fall. *Goat Island*,
the precipice, divi
projecting mass of
American shore, ag
Island, at the lower
extending from the
has been construct
and another connec
erected on the bro
Goat Island by a sl
stand over the edge
fine view of this pa
American shore to
Goat Island is 78
Canadian side, 144
rods. The height o
feet; near Goat Isla
Island, on the Cana



NIAGARA is a word of Indian origin—the orthography, accentuation and meaning of which are variously given by different authors It is highly probable that this diversity might be accounted for and explained by tracing the appellation through the dialects of the several tribes of aborigines who formerly inhabited the neighboring country. There is reason to believe, however, that the etymon belongs to the language of the Iroquois, and signifies the "*Thunder of Waters.*"

"When the traveler first arrives at the cataract, he stands and gazes, and is lost in admiration. The mighty volume of water which forms the outlet of the great Lakes Superior, Michigan, Huron, and Erie, is here precipitated over a precipice 160 feet high, with a roar like that of thunder, which may be heard, in favorable circumstances, to the distance of fifteen miles, though, at times, the Falls may be nearly approached without perceiving much to indicate a tremendous cataract in the vicinity. In consequence of a bend in the river, the principal weight of water is thrown on the Canadian side, down what is called the *Horse-Shoe Fall*, which name has become inappropriate, as the edges of the precipice have ceased to be a curve, and forms a moderately acute angle. Near the middle of the fall, *Goat Island*, containing 75 acres, extends to the brow of the precipice, dividing the river into two parts; and a small projecting mass of rock at a little distance from it, toward the American shore, again divides the cataract on that side. Goat Island, at the lower end, presents a perpendicular mass of rocks, extending from the bottom to the top of the precipice. A bridge has been constructed from the American shore to Bath Island, and another connects the latter with Goat Island, and a tower is erected on the brow of the Horse-Shoe Fall, approached from Goat Island by a short bridge, on which the spectator seems to stand over the edge of the mighty cataract, and which affords a fine view of this part of it. The distance at the fall from the American shore to Goat Island is 65 rods; across the front of Goat Island is 78 rods; around the Horse-Shoe Fall, on the Canadian side, 144 rods; directly across the Horse-Shoe, 74 rods. The height of the fall near the American shore is 163 feet; near Goat Island, on the same side, 158 feet; near Goat Island, on the Canada side, 154 feet. Table Rock, a shelving

projection on the Canadian side, at the edge of the precipice, is 150 feet high. This place is generally thought to present the finest view of the Falls; though if the spectator will visit the tower on the opposite side on Goat Island, at sunrise, when the whole cavity is enlightened by the sun, and the gorgeous bow trembles in the rising spray, he can not elsewhere, the world over, enjoy such an incomparable scene. A covered stairway on the American side descends from the top to the bottom of the precipice.

"It has been computed that 100 million tons of water are discharged over the precipice every hour. The Rapids commence about a mile above the Falls, and the water descends 57 feet before it arrives at the cataract. The view from the bridge to Goat Island, of the troubled water dashing tumultuously over the rocks of the American fall, is terrific. While curiosity constitutes an attribute of the human character, these falls will be frequented by admiring and delighted visitors as one of the grandest exhibitions in nature.

"This stupendous cataract, situated in N. lat. 43° 6,′ and W. long. 2° 6′ from Washington, is twenty-two miles north from the efflux of the river at Lake Erie, and fourteen miles south of its outlet into Lake Ontario. The whole length of the river is therefore thirty-six miles, its general course is a few points to the west of north. Though commonly called a river, this portion of the St. Lawrence is, more properly speaking, a *strait*, connecting, as above mentioned, the Lakes Erie and Ontario, and conducting the superfluous waters of the great seas and streams above though a broad and divided, and afterward compressed, devious, and irregular channel to the latter lake, into which it empties—the point of union being about forty miles from the western extremity of Lake Ontario.

"The climate of the Niagara is in the highest degree healthful and invigorating. The atmosphere, constantly acted upon by the rushing water, the noise and the spray, is kept pure, refreshing, and salutary. There are no stagnant pools or marshes near to send abroad their fœtid exhalations and noxious miasmas, poisoning the air and producing disease.

"Sweet-breathing herbs and beautiful wild flowers spring up spontaneously even on the sides, and in the crevices of the giant rocks; and luxuriant clusters of firs and other stately forest trees cover the islands, crown the cliffs, and overhang the banks of Niagara. Here are no mosquitoes to annoy, no reptiles to alarm, and no wild animals to intimidate, yet there is life and vivacity. The many-hued butterfly sips ambrosia from the fresh opened honey-cup—birds carol their lays of love among the spray-starred branches; and the lively squirrel skips chattering from tree to tree. Varieties of water-fowl, a

Bino

BROCK'S MONUMENT.—Queenston Heights.

certain seasons
plays around t
freedom--hover
its curling mist
its inaccessible

"No place on
inducements to
known except to
impossibility of
cataract present
will be some hop
can be done, Nia

Below the Fa
Stairs and Point
side is a ferry
usually to be fou
Table Rock, and

About 30 rods
hermit Abbot wa
is Catlin's Cave, f

The steamboat
on the American s
a mile above the S
boat of the same
ment boat in 184
an accident of any
18th, 1846, by Ca
the only persons on
desirous of crossi
safely landed on th

The SUSPENSION
America, is situate
has recently sprun
known as the *Sus*
Clifton on the Can
feet in width, with

The *Whirlpool* a
terrific sights of gre

certain seasons of the year, sport among the rapids, the sea-gull plays around the precipice, and the eagle—the banner bird of freedom—hovers above the cataract, plumes his gray pinions in its curling mists, and makes his home among the giant firs of its inaccessible islands.

"No place on the civilized earth offers such attractions and inducements to visitors as Niagara, and they can never be fully known except to those who see and study them, from the utter impossibility of describing such a scene as this wonderful cataract presents. When motion can be expressed by color, there will be some hope of imparting a faint idea of it; but until that can be done, Niagara must remain undescribed."

Below the Falls, the first objects of interest are the Ferry Stairs and Point View on the American side; while on the opposite side is a ferry and steamboat landing, where carriages are usually to be found to convey passengers to the Clifton House, Table Rock, and other places.

About 30 rods below the ferry stairs is the spot where the hermit Abbot was drowned. Half a mile below the latter point is Catlin's Cave, formerly much frequented.

The steamboat landing for the *Maid of the Mist* is situated on the American shore two miles below the Falls and about half a mile above the Suspension Bridge. This steamer, the second boat of the same name, first commenced running as an experiment boat in 1848; since then she has run annually without an accident of any kind. The first trip was made on September 18th, 1846, by Capt. H. Filkins, who with his small crew were the only persons on board, except an intrepid Canadian who was desirous of crossing the river with a horse, they both being safely landed on the Canadian shore.

The SUSPENSION BRIDGE, the greatest artificial curiosity in America, is situated two miles and a half below the Falls, where has recently sprung into existence *Niagara City*, or better known as the *Suspension Bridge*, on the American side, and *Clifton* on the Canadian side of the river, here being about 800 feet in width, with perpendicular banks of 325 feet.

The *Whirlpool* and *Rapids*, one mile below the Bridge, are terrific sights of great interest, and well worthy a visit.

The *Devil's Hole*, one mile farther down, is also a point of great attraction, together with the *Bloody Run*, a small stream where a detachment of English soldiers were precipitated in their flight from an attack by Indians during the old French war in 1759. An amphitheater of high ground spreads around and perfectly incloses the valley of the Devil's Hole, with the exception of a narrow ravine formed by Bloody Run—from which, against a large force, there is no escape, except over the precipice. The *Ice Cave* is another object of interest connected with the Devil's Hole.

The *Rapids* below the Whirlpool are the next object of attraction; then Queenston Heights and Brock's Monument on the Canadian side, and the *Suspension Bridge* at Lewiston; altogether forming objects of interest sufficient to fill a well-sized volume.

The Niagara River is navigable from Lewiston to its mouth at Fort Niagara, a farther distance of seven miles, or fourteen below the Falls of Niagara.

NEW STEAMER MAID OF THE MIST.

This steamboat will in future stop at both the Ferry landings, on the American and Canadian shores. She is of 170 tons burden, propelled by a powerful engine of over 100 horse-power, built expressly for this route, furnished with Francis' Life-boats, and all the modern improvements. The Cabins, Saloons, and Promenade Deck extend over the whole boat, so that passengers will be completely protected from the spray; now making her regular trips under the pilotage of J. R. Robinson, the celebrated navigator of the Rapids of Niagara.

The pleasure trip up to the Falls would seem to require little to recommend it, as the thousands who have repeated it in the old boat can bear witness to its great attractions. The novelty, beauty, and grandeur of the scene can not be over-estimated, passing as the boat does, for two miles through the gorge of the Niagara, directly in front of the New Railroad Suspension Bridge, the American Fall, Lunar Island, Cave of the Winds, to

the Great Horse-Shoe Falls and Table Rock, all of which are presented at one view to the beholder in their most sublime and imposing aspect.

The boat will run daily (*Sundays excepted*), leaving Suspension Bridge Wharf morning and evening. The charge for the Pleasure Trip will be 50 cents.

☞ Omnibuses and Carriages run from all the depôts and hotels in connection with the boat.

The village of NIAGARA FALLS, Niagara Co., N. Y., is situated on the east side of Niagara River, in the immediate vicinity of the grand Cataract, 22 miles from Buffalo and 303 miles from Albany by railroad route. No place in the Union exceeds this favored spot as a fashionable place of resort during the summer and fall months, when hundreds of visitors may be seen every day flocking to Goat Island, or points contiguous to the Rapids and Falls. The village contains several large hotels for the accommodation of visitors, the most noted of which are the Cataract House and the International Hotel; the Monteagle Hotel, situated two miles below the Falls, near the Suspension Bridge, and the Clifton House, on the Canada side, are all alike popular and well-kept hotels; there are five churches of different denominations; 15 stores, in many of which are kept for sale Indian curiosities and fancy work of different kinds. The water-power here afforded by the descending stream, east of Goat Island, is illimitable. A paper-mill, a flouring-mill, two saw-mills, a woolen factory, a furnace and machine shop, together with other manufacturing establishments, here use the water-power so bountifully supplied. The population is about 3,000.

The railroads centering at the Falls are the *Buffalo, Niagara Falls and Lewiston Railroad*, the *New York Central Railroad*, and the *Canandaigua and Niagara Falls Railroad*, the latter road connecting with the *New York and Erie Railroad*, and forming with other roads a direct route to Philadelphia, Baltimore, and Washington

An *omnibus line* runs hourly from the village of Niagara Falls to Niagara City, or Suspension Bridge, during the summer months, and thence to the Clifton House and Table Rock on the Canada side, affording a cheap mode of visiting both sides of Niagara River.

NIAGARA CITY, situated two miles below the Falls, at the *Suspension Bridge*, is a new and flourishing place. Here is located the Monteagle Hotel, and other public houses, together with several stores and manufacturing establishments.

DIMENSIONS OF SUSPENSION BRIDGE.

LENGTH of span from center to center of towers.	822 feet.
Height of railroad track above water	250 "
Height of towers above rock on American side	88 "
Height of towers above rock on Canada side	78 "
Height of towers above floor of railway	60 "
Number of wire cables	4
Diameter of each cable	10 inches.
Number of wires in each cable	3,659
Weight of superstructure	750 tons.
Base of towers	16 feet sq
Top of towers	8 "
Depth of anchor pits below surface of rocks	30 feet.

WEIGHT OF THE MATERIALS IN THE BRIDGE.

Timber of different kinds	919,130 lbs
Wrought iron and suspenders	113,120 "
Castings	44,322 "
Iron rails	66,740 "
Cable between towers	535,400 "
Total	1,678,722 "

The *Great Western Railway of Canada*, which unites with the New York Central Railroad, terminating on the American side of the river, here commences and extends westward through Hamilton, London, and Chatham to Windsor, opposite Detroit, Mich., forming one of the great through lines of travel from Boston and New York to Chicago and the Far West.

This road also furnishes a speedy route of travel to Toronto, Collingwood, etc.

RATE OF CHARGES AT NIAGARA FALLS.

The following are the rate of charges usually exacted from persons visiting Niagara Falls—but, unfortunately, impositions are often practiced by unprincipled individuals, at this, as well as other fashionable resorts:

AMERICAN SIDE.

Board, from one to two and a half dollars per day.

For services of guide, from one to three dollars

For guide behind the Central Fall, and visiting the Cave of the Winds, one dollar.

For crossing bridge to Goat Island, 25 cents.

Fare to and from Suspension Bridge, 12½ cents.

Fare for crossing Suspension Bridge, 25 cents

Fare to the Whirlpool, 50 cents.

For use of steps or cars on Inclined Plane, 6¼ cents.

Ferriage to Canada side, 18¾ cents.

Omnibus fare and steam ferriage to Canada side, 25 cents.

CANADA SIDE.

Board, from one to two and a half dollars per day.

Visiting Barnett's Museum, Camera Obscura, and Pleasure Grounds, 25 cents.

For guide and use of dress to pass behind the Fall at Table Rock, one dollar.

Carriage fare from ferry to Clifton House, 6¼ cents.

Carriage fare to Whirlpool, Lundy's Lane Battle Ground, Burning Spring, and back to Ferry, 50 to 75 cents.

Guide to Battle Ground and visiting Monument, 25 cents.

Carriage fare to Brock's Monument on Queenston Heights, one dollar.

Carriage fare per day, four dollars.

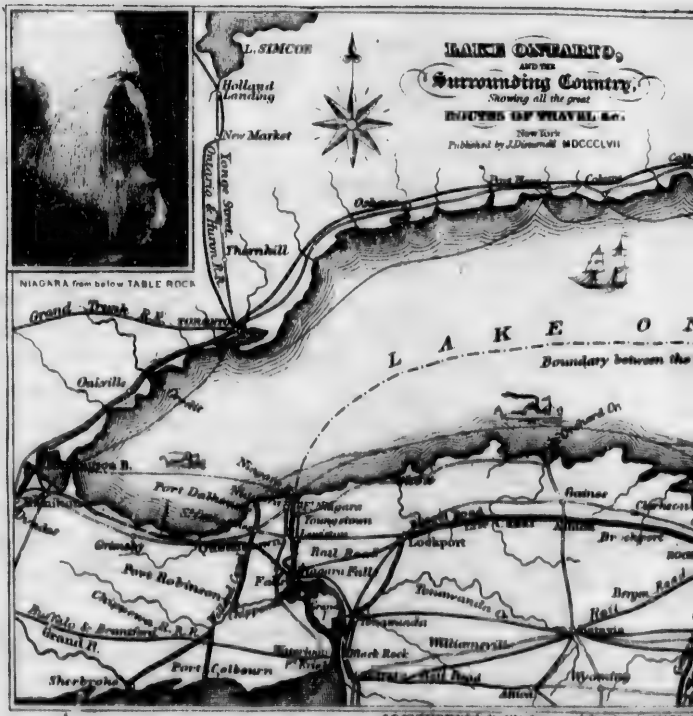
The drives in the vicinity of the Falls, on both sides of the river, are unrivaled, and no visitor should lose the opportunity to visit all the objects of attraction above and below the mighty Cataract.

LEWISTON, Niagara Co., N. Y., is delightfully situated on the east bank of the Niagara River, seven miles below the Falls, and seven miles above the mouth of the river where it falls into Lake Ontario. It is an incorporated village and contains about 1,000 inhabitants, four churches, an incorporated academy; a custom-house, it being the port of entry for the district of Niagara; three hotels, nine stores, and three storehouses. Here is a very convenient steamboat landing, from which steamers depart daily for Oswego, Ogdensburgh, etc., on the American side, and for Toronto, Kingston, etc., on the Canadian side. The Buffalo, Niagara Falls and Lewiston Railroad terminates at this place, where is a magnificent Suspension Bridge thrown across the Niagara connecting Lewiston with Queenston, Canada. The mountain ridge here rises about 300 feet above the river, forming many picturesque and romantic points of great interest. On the American side of the river stands the site of old Fort Gray, erected during the war of 1812, while on the Canadian side are situated Queenston Heights, surmounted by a beautiful monument erected to the memory of Gen. Brock, of the British army, who was here killed in a sanguinary conflict, October 13th, 1812. From this height a most extensive and grand view is obtained of Lake Ontario and the surrounding country.

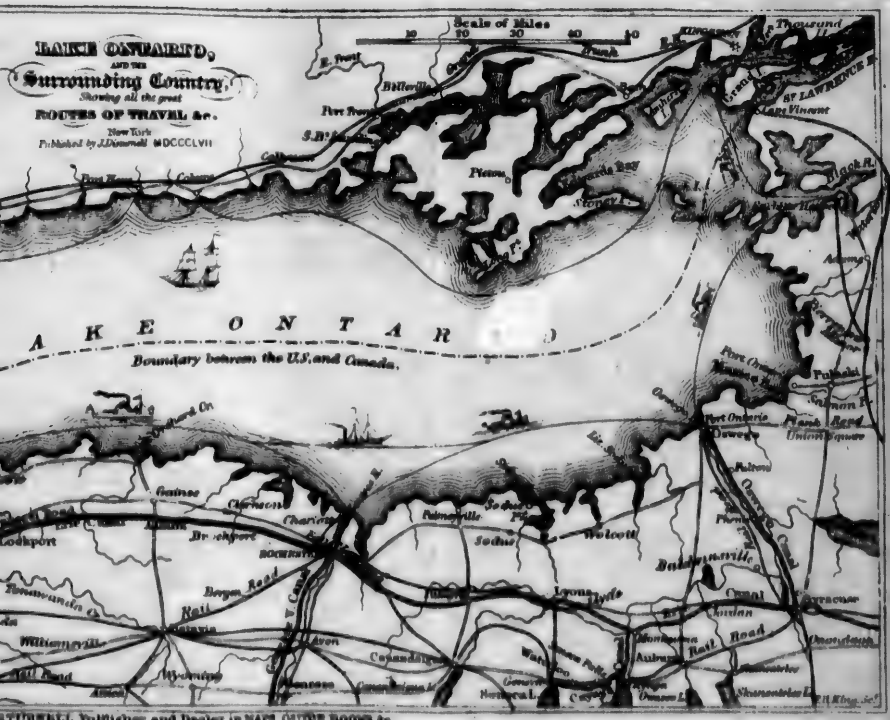
YOUNGSTOWN, six miles below Lewiston, and one mile above old Fort Niagara at the mouth of the river, is a regular steamboat landing. The village contains about 800 inhabitants; three churches, two public houses, five stores, and two flouring-mills, besides other manufacturing establishments. A railroad is nearly completed, extending from this place to Niagara Falls, being a continuation of the Canandaigua and Niagara Falls Railroad, now completed to the Suspension Bridge. A ferry plies from Youngstown to the village of Niagara on the Canada side of the river, here about half a mile in width. This is the first landing, on the American side of the river, after leaving the broad waters of Lake Ontario

ted on the
the Falls,
t falls into
ains about
cademy; a
district of
torehouses.
rom which
to., on the
e Canadian
ilroad ter-
sion Bridge
Queenston,
) feet above
e points of
stands the
2, while on
surmounted
Gen. Brock,
minary con-
st extensive
e surround-

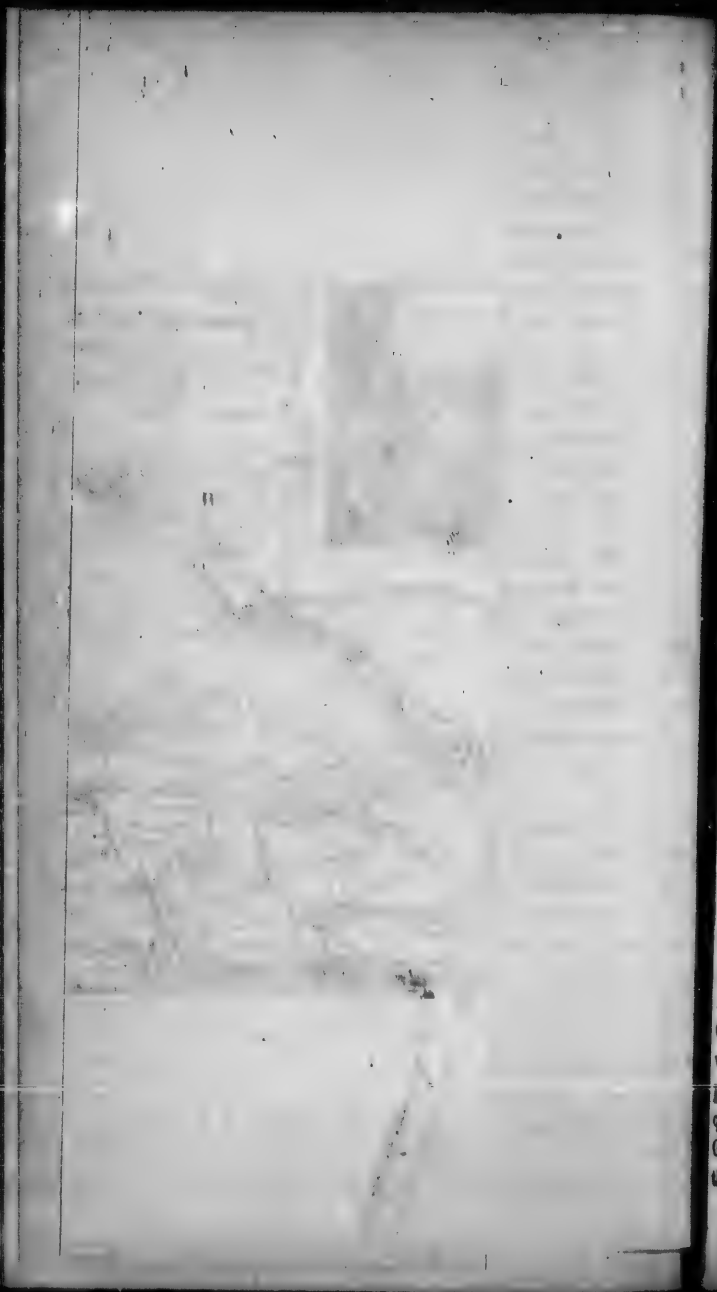
mile above
ular steam-
nhabitants;
wo flouring-
A railroad
agara Falls
agara Falls
e. A ferry
the Canada
This is the
fter leaving



J.D. TURNELL, Publisher and Dealer in MAPS, C



TURNELL, Publisher and Dealer in MAPS, GUIDE BOOKS &c



This Lak
North Amer
it is 190 mi
being about
between the
through the
Lawrence to
enters Canad

The lake is
of the largest
of 600 feet in
Atlantic, and
is connected
in Canada.
on the Americ
great extent
siderable, and
splendid steam
owing to its
where the wat
fectually inter
The most impo
Lake Ontario
ilton, and Nia
Sacket's Harbo
iston on Niaga
gable waters of
Erie canals.
Canadian and
variety of fish
particular, hav
quantities Th
Great and Litt
the picturesque

LAKE ONTARIO.

This Lake, the most eastern of the great chain of Lakes of North America, receives the surplus waters of Niagara River; it is 190 miles in length, and 60 miles in extreme breadth; being about 480 miles in circumference. The boundary line between the British Possessions and the United States runs through the middle of the lake, and so continues down the St. Lawrence to the 45th degree of north latitude, where the river enters Canada.

The lake is navigable throughout its whole extent for vessels of the largest size; and it is said to be in some places upward of 600 feet in depth. Its surface is elevated 234 feet above the Atlantic, and lies 330 feet lower than Lake Erie, with which it is connected by the Niagara River and by the Welland Canal in Canada. It has also been proposed to construct a ship canal on the American side. The trade of Lake Ontario, from the great extent of inhabited country surrounding it, is very considerable, and is rapidly increasing. Many sail vessels and splendid steamers are employed in navigating its waters, which, owing to its great depth, never freezes, except at the sides, where the water is shallow; so that its navigation is not so effectually interrupted by ice as some of the other large lakes. The most important places on the Canadian or British side of Lake Ontario are Kingston, Coburg, Port Hope, Toronto, Hamilton, and Niagara; on the American shore, Cape Vincent, Sacket's Harbor, Oswego, Charlotte or Port Genesee, and Lewiston on Niagara River. This lake is connected with the navigable waters of the Hudson River by means of the Oswego and Erie canals. It receives numerous streams, both from the Canadian and the American sides, and abounds with a great variety of fish of an excellent flavor. The bass and salmon, in particular, have a high reputation, and are taken in large quantities. The principal Bays are Burlington, Irondequoit, Great and Little Sodus, Mexico, Black River, Chaumont, and the picturesque waters of the Bay of Quinte.

The passage across Lake Ontario in calm weather is most agreeable. At times both shores are hidden from view, when nothing can be seen from the deck of the vessel but an abyss of waters. The refractions which sometimes take place in summer, are exceedingly beautiful. Islands and trees appear turned upside down; and the white surf of the beach, translated aloft, seems like the smoke of artillery blazing away from a fort.*

* Beautiful Mirage.—That grand phenomenon occasionally witnessed on the Lakes—mirage—was seen from the steamer Bay State, on a recent trip from Niagara to Genesee River (August, 1856), with more than ordinary splendor. The Lockport *Journal* says it occurred just as the sun was setting, at which time some twelve vessels were seen reflected on the horizon, in an inverted position, with a distinctness and vividness truly surprising. The atmosphere was overcast with a thick haze such as precedes a storm, and of a color favorable to represent upon the darkened background, vividly, the full outlines of the rigging, sails, etc., as perfect as if the ships themselves were actually transformed to the aerial canvas. The unusual phenomenon lasted until darkness put an end to the scene.

ROUTE AROUND LAKE ONTARIO.

	Miles.
Kingston, C. W., to Toronto, *via Grand Trunk Railway*.	160
Toronto to Hamilton, C. W., *Toronto and Hamilton R.R.*	38
Hamilton to Suspension Bridge, *via Great Western R.R.*.	43
Suspension Bridge to Rochester, N. Y., *via N. Y. Central Railway*	76
Rochester to Oswego, N. Y., by *stage*	70
Oswego to Richland, N. Y., "	35
Richland to Cape Vincent, *via Watertown and Rome R.R.*	55
Cape Vincent to Kingston, C. W., *via Wolfe Island*	12
Total Miles	489

Note.—The extreme length of L. Ontario is 190 miles, from Cape Vincent to Hamilton, C. W.; being about four times as long as its greatest width. The circuit of the water is estimated at 180 miles. *See Lake Erie*, page 163

AMERICAN STEAMBOAT ROUTE FROM LEWISTON TO OSWEGO, KINGSTON, AND OGDENSBURGH.

Ports, etc.	Miles.	Ports, etc.	Miles.
LEWISTON	0	OGDENSBURGH	0
Youngstown	6	*Morristown*	11
Niagara, Can.	1–7	*Brockville*, Can.	1–12
Charlotte, or *Port Genesee*	80–87	Thousand Islands...	
Pultneyville	20–107	*Alexandria Bay*	22–34
Sodus Point	10–117	*Clayton*, or *French Creek*	12–46
OSWEGO	30–147	Grand, or Wolfe Island	
Stoney Point and Island	33–180	KINGSTON, Can.	24–70
Sacket's Harbor	12–192	*Sacket's Harbor*	38–108
Grand, or Wolfe Island	28–220	Stoney Point and Island	12–120
KINGSTON, Can.	10–230	OSWEGO	33–153
Thousand Islands...		Sodus Point	30–183
Clayton, or *French Creek*	24–254	*Pultneyville*	10–193
Alexandria Bay	12–266	*Charlotte*, or *Port Genesee*	20–218
Brockville, Can.	22–288	*Niagara*, Can.	80–298
Morristown	1–289	*Youngstown*	1–294
OGDENSBURGH	11–300	LEWISTON	6–300

USUAL TIME from Lewiston to Ogdensburgh, *via* Oswego and Kingston, 28 hours.

USUAL TIME, *via* Toronto and Cape Vincent, 22 hours.

Cabin Fare, $5 50 (including meals). Deck Fare, $2 50.

STEAMBOAT ROUTE FROM LEWISTON TO TORONTO AND OGDENSBURGH, *via* EXPRESS LINE.

Ports, etc.	Miles.	Ports, etc.	Miles.
LEWISTON	0	OGDENSBURGH	0
NIAGARA	7	*Brockville*, Can.	11
TORONTO, Can.	42–49	*Clayton*, or *French Creek*	34–45
Point Peter and Light	128–177	CAPE VINCENT	13–58
Duck Island	30–207	Tibbet's Point	2–61
Tibbet's Point and L.	19–226		

Ports, etc.	Miles.	Ports, etc.	Miles.
Cape Vincent.....	3–229	Duck Island	19–80
Clayton, or *French Creek*	13–242	Point Peter and Light	30–110
Brockville, Can.....	34–276	Toronto.....	128–238
Ogdensburgh	11–297	Niagara.....	42–280
		Lewiston.....	7–287

Usual Fare, from Ogdensburgh to Montreal, $3 50
Through Fare, from Lewiston to Montreal, 9 00
" " from Buffalo to Montreal, 10 00

AMERICAN STEAMERS.

ONTARIO AND ST. LAWRENCE STEAMBOAT COMPANY'S OFFICE, OSWEGO, N. Y.

E. B. Allen, *Pres.*, Ogdensburgh.
Jas. Van Cleve, Sec. and Treas., Lewiston.

Steamer Bay State, 1,098 tons.....Capt. John Ledyard.
" New York, 1,200 " ..... " R. B. Chapman.
" Northerner, 905 " ..... " R. F. Child.
" Cataract, 577 " ..... " Jas. R. Ester.
" Niagara, 473 " ..... " John Morley.
" Ontario, 832 " ..... " H. N. Throop.

One of the above steamers leaves Lewiston daily for Charlotte, Oswego, Sacket's Harbor, Kingston, and Ogdensburgh, returning by the way of Cape Vincent, Toronto, etc., to Lewiston.

A steamer of the same line also leaves Lewiston daily for Toronto, Cape Vincent, and Ogdensburgh, returning by the way of Sacket's Harbor, Oswego, Charlotte, etc., to Lewiston, connecting with cars running to Niagara Falls, Buffalo, etc.

ST. LAWRENCE RIVER STEAMERS,

RUNNING IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE BOATS, FORMING A THROUGH LINE TO MONTREAL.

Steamer British Queen, 300 tons..... Capt. A. Cameron.
" Jenny Lind, 300 " ..... " L. Moody.
" Montreal, 300 " ..... " John Laflame.

One of the above steamers leaves Ogdensburgh, daily, during the season of navigation, for Montreal, passing by daylight through the Rapids of the St. Lawrence, returning through the Canals

	Miles.
..	19–80
ght	30–110
..	128–238
..	42–280
..	7–287
	$3 50
	9 00
	10 00

OSWEGO, N. Y.

.

..

n Ledyard.
. Chapman.
F. Child.
R. Ester.
n Morley.
N. Throop.
Charlotte,
, returning
ton.
n daily for
by the way
iston, con-
etc.

A THROUGH

Cameron.
Moody.
an Laflame.
ily, during
y daylight
hrough the

FORT NIAGARA.—Mouth Niagara River.

TRIP FROM

DURING the
belonging to the
pany, leave Lew
shore to the foot
on the St. Lawre

On leaving the
tensive view is af
Bridge, Brock's
lages of Lewiston
the background.
events connected w
The banks of the
with bold shores,
Ontario, the recep

FORT NIAGARA
American shore a
worthy of a visit i
on the Canadian s
M. De Salle, the
France, inclosed th
1725, by palisades.
Sir William Johnso
when it was evacua
the 19th of Decemb
by surprise; and i
Americans. This o
of tyranny and cri
While in the hands
ing been at times us
nable dungeons, wh

FORT NIAGARA.—Mouth Niagara River.

N. ORR & CO.

TRIP FROM LEWISTON TO OSWEGO, KINGSTON, AND OGDENSBURGH.

DURING the season of navigation, steamers of a large class, belonging to the *Ontario and St. Lawrence Steamboat Company*, leave Lewiston daily, following the south or American shore to the foot of Lake Ontario, and thence to Ogdensburgh, on the St. Lawrence River.

On leaving the wharf at Lewiston, a most beautiful and extensive view is afforded of Niagara River, the lower Suspension Bridge, Brock's Monument on Queenston Heights, and the villages of Lewiston and Queenston, with the Mountain Ridge in the background. When are associated the stirring historical events connected with this vicinity, no spot exceeds it in interest. The banks of the river are here elevated from 40 to 50 feet, with bold shores, while the water rushes onward into Lake Ontario, the receptacle of all the waters of the Upper Lakes.

FORT NIAGARA, seven miles below Lewiston, lying on the American shore at the mouth of the Niagara River, is well worthy of a visit in connection with the ruins of *Fort George*, on the Canadian shore, near the village of Niagara. In 1679, M. De Salle, the explorer of the Mississippi, in the service of France, inclosed the spot on which the fort was here built in 1725, by palisades. In 1759 it was taken by the British, under Sir William Johnson, in whose hands it remained until 1796, when it was evacuated and given up to the United States. On the 19th of December, 1813, it was again taken by the British by surprise; and in March, 1815, again surrendered to the Americans. This old fort is as much noted for being the theater of tyranny and crime as for the scenes of military exploits. While in the hands of the French, there is no doubt of its having been at times used as a prison. In its close and impregnable dungeons, where light was not admitted, for many years

there remained clear traces of the ready instruments for execution or for murder. During the war of the Revolution it was the head-quarters of all that was barbarous and unrelenting and cruel; this being the chief rendezvous of a savage horde that carried death and destruction into the remote American settlements. Of late years, the abduction of William Morgan, who was taken from the jail in Canandaigua, and conveyed more than 100 miles through a populous country, and lodged in the magazine at Fort Niagara, where he was kept three or four days, and then inhumanly drowned—has justly tended to continue its reputation for being the scene of tyranny and murder.

On passing out of the mouth of the Niagara River, and reaching the broad waters of Lake Ontario, a deeply interesting view is afforded of the town of Niagara and Fort Niagara, situated on opposite sides of the river, while in the distance may be seen Brock's Monument, rising nearly 500 feet above the waters of the lake, being eight or ten miles distant.

The steamer now pursues an easterly course in running for Charlotte, or Port Genesee, 80 miles from the mouth of Niagara River. The shores of the lake of a clear day are generally in sight, presenting an elevated and bold appearance for many miles. Eighteen Mile Creek, Thirty Mile Creek, and Oak Orchard River are passed in succession; at the mouth of each there are harbors and small settlements. *Braddock's Point* is a bold headland ten miles west of the mouth of the Genesee River.

CHARLOTTE, or PORT GENESEE, 80 miles from the mouth of Niagara River, and 60 miles west from Oswego, is situated at the mouth of Genesee River, seven miles by railroad below the city of Rochester, it being the outport for that place. It is a port of entry, possessing a safe harbor, being protected by two long government piers, on one of which is located a light; there is also a light-house on the mainland. The village contains about 400 inhabitants, two churches, three hotels, four stores, four warehouses, one steam elevator, one steam saw-mill, and

an extensive brick-yard. American and British steamers run direct from Charlotte to Cobourg, Port Hope, Toronto, etc., on the Canada side of the lake; also to Oswego, Sacket's Harbor, etc., on the American side, all connecting at Charlotte with railroad cars for Rochester.

The FALLS of the Genesee, near Rochester, are well worthy attention. The banks of the river immediately above Charlotte rise from 50 to 150 feet in height, presenting a fine appearance. The river is navigable for five or six miles to the first fall at Carthage, within the city bounds of Rochester; then other falls occur, the principal and most interesting being near the center of the city, it extending on both sides of the stream. The water-power here afforded is very great, being used to a great extent in propelling flour-mills, saw-mills, etc.

GENESEE RIVER, a deeply interesting and romantic stream, rises in Potter Co., Pa., on the great table-land of Western Pennsylvania, interlocking with some of the head sources of the Alleghany and west branch of the Susquehanna River; it then pursues a north course to the New York State line, thence through the county of Allegany; then by many short turnings through the rich and fertile valley of the Genesee, which extends through Monroe County, where it falls into Lake Ontario, six miles below the city of Rochester. Its whole course is about 145 miles. Near its mouth, within the present city limits of Rochester, are two or three important falls, known as the *Genesee Falls;* within the distance of three miles there being an estimated descent of 226 feet; the great falls at Rochester are 96 feet, at Carthage 75, an intermediate one of 20, and the rest, rapids or small falls; altogether affording an immense amount of hydraulic power, which is used to a great extent, particularly at the Upper Falls, in propelling flouring-mills, and different kinds of manufacturing establishments. From the landing at Carthage, which constitutes a part of the city of Rochester, there is a steamboat navigation to Charlotte, or Port Genesee, a distance of four miles, where is a good harbor communicating with Lake Ontario. From the head of the

rapids above Rochester it is navigable during high water for a considerable distance, passing through a rich and interesting region of country, celebrated for its fertility. This stream now constitutes the main feeder of the *Genesee Valley Canal*, which runs parallel to it for the greater part of its length through the State. There are also important falls on this river, both in Allegany and Livingston counties, where are to be found some of its most interesting features. In the town of Portage, Allegany Co., "there are three distinct falls on the river, respectively 60, 90, and 110 feet, within the space of two miles, each differing in character, and each having peculiar beauties. Although the cascades are highly admirable, they are almost disregarded in the wonder and fear caused by the stupendous, perpendicular walls of the river, rising to 400 feet in height, and extending along the stream for three miles, with almost as much regularity as if constructed by art. To this great depth the river has worn its bed in the solid rock, in turns as short and graceful as if winding through the softest meadow."

After leaving Charlotte for Oswego the steamer passes *Pulteneyville* (occasionally stopping), Great Sodus Bay and Little Sodus Bay, running within sight of the south shore; the lake here presenting an irregular coast-line.

Great Sodus Bay is a fine sheet of water, affording a secure harbor for lake craft, being from one to three miles wide and five miles long. The fishing is here good, as well as in all the bays along the south shore of the lake.

Sodus Point, Wayne Co., N. Y., situated at the entrance of Great Sodus Bay, is a port of entry, with a good harbor, and contains a church, a public house, two stores, a steam saw-mill, and about 300 inhabitants.

Little Sodus Bay, 14 miles east of Great Sodus, is another important body of water. "At Little Sodus, in high winds, vessels can often come within the protection of Long Point on one side, and the protecting shores west, between it and Big Sodus, and ride out the storm in the indented shore of the lake, and can, when the improvements to Little Sodus harbor are

completed, enter the bay with ease, and take refuge there. This fact gives great advantages to Little Sodus Bay, as it makes it accessible at all times."

The City of OSWEGO, 36 miles north of Syracuse by railroad, is advantageously situated on both sides of Oswego River, at its entrance into Lake Ontario. It is a port of entry, was chartered in 1848, being divided into four wards. In 1855 it contained 16,000 inhabitants, 1,500 dwelling-houses, two Presbyterian, two Episcopal, two Baptist, two Methodist, two Roman Catholic, one Universalist, and one African church, besides a Bethel congregation; a court-house and jail, a custom-house, four banking houses, two savings' banks; a gas company, a female seminary, and orphan asylum. There are several well-kept hotels; the Munger House and the Hamilton House on the east side of the river, and the Niagara House on the west side, are the most frequented by pleasure travelers. The Pardee House is a new and commodious hotel which is nearly completed, situated on the west side of the river, near the steamboat landing.

The *Oswego and Syracuse Railroad*, 36 miles in length, connects this place with the Central Railroad of New York, while another railroad is being constructed on the east side of the Oswego River, to run to Syracuse and connect with the Syracuse and Binghamton Railroad, thus forming another direct route to the cities of New York and Philadelphia, and the coal region of Pennsylvania. The *Oswego Canal* also connects with the Erie Canal at Syracuse, altogether affording great facilities for trade and commerce, in connection with the lake navigation and water privilege. Here are now in operation 15 flouring-mills, with 84 run of stones, making 8,400 barrels of flour per day when in full operation; ten elevators capable of elevating 38,000 bushels of grain per hour, with storage room for 2,000,000 bushels. These huge edifices are so arranged as to unload and load vessels with great dispatch.

The *Oswego Starch Factory*, owned by an incorporated body, was erected in 1848, since which large additions have been

made. The entire front of the building is now 510 feet, five stories high, extending back over the river 250 feet; it is capable of manufacturing twelve millions pounds of corn starch per year, consuming some 600,000 bushels of corn for the purpose, and giving employment to 300 persons. In addition to the above are two steam-engine and machine works, two iron and brass foundries, one cotton-mill, besides several other mills and factories.

The quantity of water flowing in the Oswego River at ordinary high water is 700,000 cubic feet per minute, at low water 200,000. Fall at the two lower dams in the city, 86 feet, affording altogether an immense and reliable water-power.

The number of vessels which arrive and depart annually from this port is very large; there being here owned eight steamers and propellers and about 100 schooners, averaging over 100 tons burden, besides a large number of canal boats. The harbor is capacious and safe, being well protected by two large stone piers, constructed by the United States government. On the end of the west pier is situated a light-house; about half a mile above are two bridges extending across the river, 600 feet in length. An extensive forwarding business is done at this place by means of lake, river, and canal navigation; goods passing through from New York to Oswego, and thence over the Collingwood route, or through the Welland Canal to the Upper Lakes.

Oswego now ranks as one of the greatest grain markets in the world, and will no doubt continue to increase with the growth and production of the Western States and Canada. The lumber trade is also very great, immense quantities being shipped from Canada to this port, and re-shipped to Eastern markets.

The impulse imparted to the commerce of Oswego by the late Reciprocity Treaty, which went into force October, 1854, is very great, as will be seen by the following returns made from official figures:

	1854.	1855.
Value of Foreign Imports.....	$2.860,918	$6,139,743
" " Exports.....	3,734,168	5,870,920
Total..... ...	$6,595,086	$12,010,663

Here it will be seen that the trade with Canada nearly doubled in the first year under the operation of the above treaty. The domestic or coastwise trade is also constantly and rapidly increasing.

One of the Steamers of the Ontario and St. Lawrence Steamboat Company leaves Oswego daily for Sacket's Harbor, Kingston, C. W., and Ogdensburgh, connecting with steamers running to Montreal, and Rouse's Point, *via* the Northern Railroad of New York.

A steamer also leaves Oswego daily, for Rochester, Niagara, C. W., and Lewiston, connecting with steamers for Toronto, etc.

RAILROAD AND STEAMBOAT ROUTE FROM SYRACUSE TO NIAGARA FALLS, *via* OSWEGO AND LEWISTON.

This route during the season of navigation on Lake Ontario, is a most interesting line of travel, affording the tourist a fine opportunity of viewing the scenery peculiar to Lake Ontario and Niagara River.

The *Oswego and Syracuse Railroad*, 35 miles in length, runs along the west side of Onondaga Lake to the Seneca River, which is passed near BALDWINSVILLE, the first stopping-place after leaving Syracuse. From thence the road runs north on the west side of Oswego River, passing opposite to the village of FULTON, 11 miles from the city of Oswego. Passenger cars usually leave Syracuse and Oswego three times daily.

American steamers leave Oswego daily for Sacket's Harbor, Kingston, Canada, Ogdensburgh, etc., in the morning, on the arrival of the cars from Syracuse; while in the afternoon a

steamer leaves for Rochester, Lewiston, etc., running up the lake. Passengers passing through Oswego are afforded a hasty glance of the city, the harbor, and Fort Ontario, the latter being located on the east shore of the river at its entrance into Lake Ontario.

DISTANCES AND FARE BETWEEN SYRACUSE AND NIAGARA FALLS, *via* OSWEGO AND LEWISTON.

Stopping Places.	Miles.	Fare.	Stopping Places.	Miles.	Fare.
Syracuse	0		Niagara Falls	0	
Oswego	35	$1 00	Lewiston	6	$0 50
Pultneyville	75	—	Niagara, C.W.	14	—
Charlotte, or Port Genesee	100	—	Charlotte, or Port Genesee	88	—
Niagara, C. W.	174	—	Pultneyville	113	—
Lewiston	182	—	Oswego	153	—
Niagara Falls	188	4 00	Syracuse	188	4 00

On resuming the trip from Oswego to Sacket's Harbor, the steamer runs in a northerly direction off *Mexico Bay*, being a large expanse of water at the east end of Lake Ontario, where lies Port Ontario, at the mouth of Salmon River. On this stream is situated one of the most romantic falls in the country.

Salmon River rises in Lewis Co., and flows west through Oswego Co. into Lake Ontario; discharging its waters into Mexico Bay, at the village of Port Ontario. This is a fine and durable stream, having a tolerably good harbor at its mouth, and is boatable during high water to the Falls in Orwell, a distance of 14 miles. "The *Falls of Salmon River* may be classed among the principal natural curiosities of the country. The current is gentle above for six or more miles, then two miles of rapids, and at the falls drops almost perpendicular 107 feet. At high water the sheet is 250 feet in width, but at low water it is narrowed down to about half that extent. The rocky strata seem to be composed of slate stone and granite, or gneiss, and the height of the banks immediately above the fall is variously estimated at from 70 to 90 feet; below it is said

that the walls, perpendicular rock, are about 200 feet. At the foot of the cataract there is very deep water, abounding in fine fish, such as salmon, trout, etc."

GREAT STONEY ISLAND and other islands are passed as the steamer approaches Black River Bay, which affords the most capacious and safe harbor on Lake Ontario. Here enters Black River, an important stream, which rises many miles to the eastward, interlocking with the waters of the Mohawk and other tributaries of the Hudson River.

SACKET'S HARBOR, 45 miles north of Oswego, and distant 38 miles from Kingston, Canada, possesses one of the best and most secure harbors on Lake Ontario, being situated on *Black River Bay*, ten miles below Watertown, with which place it is soon to be connected by a railroad. It was an important naval and military station during the war of 1812, with Great Britain; it being the rendezvous of the American fleet on Lake Ontario. Here now lies a large war vessel under cover, which was commenced at the above period. *Madison Barracks*, garrisoned by United States troops, is handsomely situated near the steamboat landing, being in full view from the water.

This place is an important port of entry, and no doubt destined to increase in wealth and numbers on the opening of railroad facilities. The village now contains four churches, two hotels, twenty stores, four storehouses, a ship-yard and rope-walk, three saw-mills, two furnaces, an iron foundry and machine-shop.

The *Sacket's Harbor and Ellisburgh Railroad*, 18 miles in length, connects with the Watertown and Rome Railroad.

BLACK RIVER, so called from the color of its water, is the third in magnitude that has its whole course in the State of New York. Its whole course is about 120 miles, and is navigable from the High Falls in Leyden, where it has a fall of 63 feet, to the Long Falls at Carthage, a distance of 40 miles; thence, by a succession of rapids and falls, it continues a circuitous route, until it empties into *Black River Bay*, near the foot of Lake Ontario. It is a deep, sluggish stream, but the navigation is much obstructed by falls; affording, however, fine

water-power. The land on the borders of the lower part of the river is very fertile and thickly settled; Jefferson County—and the vicinity of Watertown in particular, where is a good water power—is justly celebrated for its agricultural products.

CHAUMONT BAY, situated north of Sacket's Harbor at Black River Bay, is a large body of water abounding in fish of several kinds and fine flavor; here being extensive fisheries, where are annually taken large quantities of fish.

The trip across the foot of Lake Ontario from Sacket's Harbor to Kingston, Can., 38 miles, is a very interesting excursion during pleasant weather. Here may be seen beautiful headlands and several picturesque islands; the Fox and Grenadier islands are passed before reaching *Grand* or *Wolfe Island*, attached to Canada. This latter island, situated in the St. Lawrence River, at the foot of Lake Ontario, is a large and fertile body of land, being settled by Canadians.

CAPE VINCENT, Jefferson Co., N. Y., is situated at the head of the St. Lawrence River, where terminates the *Watertown and Rome Railroad*, and is a port of entry. It contains about 1,100 inhabitants, four churches, five hotels and taverns, ten stores, and an extensive storehouse connected with the railroad; one steam grist-mill, one foundry and machine-shop, one steam planing-mill, and a ship-yard. Steamers arrive and depart daily for different ports on Lake Ontario and the St. Lawrence River. A steamer also leaves Cape Vincent twice daily for Kingston, Canada, during navigation; while in winter, stages run across the ice to Grand or Wolfe Island, and thence to Kingston, distant 12 miles by direct route. Cape Vincent is a healthy and pleasant location, being much resorted to in warm weather by fishing and pleasure parties, being contiguous to the "Thousand Islands."

CLAYTON, or FRENCH CREEK, 18 miles below Cape Vincent, lies opposite Grindstone Island, attached to the State of New York. The village contains three churches, two public halls, ten stores, and a foundry and machine-shop. Here is an extensive ship-yard for the construction of steamers and other lake craft.

The *Black River and Utica Railroad*, when completed, will extend to Clayton, a distance of 109 miles from Utica.

ALEXANDRIA BAY, 12 miles below Clayton, is favorably situated on the southeast shore of the St. Lawrence, in the immediate vicinity of the greatest cluster of the Thousand Islands. The village contains one Presbyterian church, two good hotels for the accommodation of summer visitors, three stores, a steam saw-mill, a ship-yard, and about 350 inhabitants. No place on the St. Lawrence River exceeds this vicinity for its salubrity of climate and picturesque water scenery. The islands here, almost innumerable, are annually resorted to by visitors from almost every section of the country for health, and to enjoy the pleasure of fishing and hunting.

WELL'S ISLAND is settled by some 20 or 30 families, and is, no doubt, destined to become a favorite resort, as a hotel is projected, to be located near the foot of this lovely island.

MORRISTOWN, N. Y., 11 miles above Ogdensburgh, lies nearly opposite Brockville, C. W., with which it is connected by a ferry. This is a regular landing-place for the American steamers. The village contains two churches, two taverns, three stores, and about 350 inhabitants.

OGDENSBURGH, St. Lawrence Co., N. Y., is advantageously situated at the mouth of the Oswegatchie River where it empties into the St. Lawrence. It was first incorporated as a village in 1817, and now contains about 8,000 inhabitants, 1,000 dwelling-houses; one each Episcopal, Presbyterian, Baptist, Methodist, and Roman Catholic church—and a Universalist congregation; an incorporated academy, three banks, two insurance offices, a custom-house, six public houses, 100 stores of different kinds. The Oswegatchie River here furnishes an abundance of water-power, where are situated one woolen factory, two flouring-mills, three grist-mills, three saw-mills, one paper-mill, two planing-mills and two furnaces, a ship-yard and marine railway. This place is situated near the foot of sloop navigation on the St. Lawrence, although steamers of a large class run the Rapids to Montreal, 120 miles, ascending through the St. Lawrence canals

Two daily lines of steamers leave Ogdensburgh for Cape Vincent, Kingston, Oswego Toronto, Lewiston, etc., while two daily lines leave Ogdensburgh or Prescott for Montreal, etc. Two steam ferry-boats run across the St. Lawrence, here one mile and a half wide, to Prescott, forming a close connection between the two shores. The *Northern Railroad* extends from Ogdensburgh easterly to Rouse's Point, N. Y., 118 miles, connecting with steamers and railroads extending to Boston and New York. A railroad is also projected to extend from Ogdensburgh and form a junction with the *Potsdam and Watertown Railroad*. Propellers and lake craft annually deposit an immense amount of Western produce, to be carried forward by railroads to Eastern markets. As a stopping-place for pleasure travelers, Ogdensburgh stands unrivaled, having the Thousand Islands above and the magnificent Rapids of the St. Lawrence below. Passengers are here usually transferred from the floating palaces of Lake Ontario to the equally safe but smaller steamers which run the Rapids to Montreal.

The *Northern Transportation Com.* has here its principal office for the trans-shipment of produce and merchandise going East and West. This company owns 15 propellers, of about 350 tons burden, running from Ogdensburgh and Oswego to Cleveland, Toledo, Detroit, Milwaukee, Chicago, etc. This line affords a cheap and speedy route of travel for travelers and emigrants.

The *Oswegatchie River*, which empties into the St. Lawrence at Ogdensburgh, is the outlet of *Black Lake*, lying in the county of St. Lawrence. The lake and river are navigable for about 25 miles, to within four miles of Ogdensburgh. At the mouth of this river, now a part of the village of Ogdensburgh, an early settlement was made by the French, and fortifications erected, all of which have gone to decay.

The Trip from Kingston to Ogdensburgh and Montreal is described in another part of this work, following the Canadian route from Hamilton and Toronto to Kingston, Prescott, and Montreal. For further information, see advertisements of Lake Ontario and River St. Lawrence Steamers.

TRIP FROM NIAGARA AND HAMILTON TO TORONTO AND KINGSTON, CANADA.

AMERICAN and CANADIAN steamers leave Lewiston, or Niagara, C. W., daily for Toronto, 40 miles from the mouth of Niagara River, connecting with railroad cars from Buffalo and Niagara Falls, running on both sides of the river.

A Canadian steamer also leaves Port Dalhousie daily for Toronto, connecting at St. Catherine's with cars on the Great Western Railway, altogether affording great facilities both in summer and winter to resort to the capital of Canada.

On leaving the mouth of Niagara River, the steamer pursues a N.W. course direct for Toronto, having, on a clear day, land constantly in sight from the deck of the steamer. Nothing can exceed the pleasure of this trip during pleasant weather. Usually may be seen propellers and sailing vessels on their way to or from Port Dalhousie, the mouth of the Welland Canal, a magnificent work, of which the Canadians are justly proud.

PORT DALHOUSIE, 12 miles west of the mouth of Niagara River, and distant 38 miles from Toronto, is a small village situated at the terminus of the Welland Canal, four miles below St. Catherine's, with which place it is connected by the *Port Dalhousie and Thorold Railroad*, five miles in length, connecting with the Great Western Railway.

The WELLAND CANAL, 28 miles in length, connecting Lake Erie with Lake Ontario, and overcoming the Falls of Niagara, is a work alike beneficial to the commercial interests of the United States and Canada, the former paying by far the greatest amount of tolls. The number of locks are 27, being 150 feet in length and 26½ feet wide. The total rise is 330 feet. The depth of water is 8½ feet, the canal being 45 feet wide at bottom and 81 feet at the surface. The feeder branch, from Junction to Dunnville, is 21 miles long. The Broad Creek branch

from feeder to Port Maitland, the terminus on Lake Erie, is 1½ miles in length, with one lock each. The entire cost of the enlarged canal was about £1,000,000 Canadian currency, or $4,000,000.

ST. CATHERINE'S, 38 miles south of Toronto by water, 11 miles from Suspension Bridge, and 32 miles from Hamilton by railroad route, is advantageously situated on the line of the Welland Canal, here affording a large amount of water-power. This town is a place of great attraction and growing importance, being surrounded by a healthy and rich section of country. Here is a mineral fountain called the "*Artesian Well*," also several large and well-kept hotels, for the accommodation of invalids and seekers of pleasure. The Stevenson House, near the Spring, and the Welland Hotel, are the most frequented by pleasure travelers.

The village contains about 5,000 inhabitants, several fine churches and private edifices, here being exhibited a degree of taste and activity equal to any other town of its size in Canada or the United States. If the mineral waters prove as beneficial to invalids as is represented by many who have experienced their beneficial effects, it is no doubt destined to become a popular watering-place during the summer months. The "Well" is situated near the bank of the canal, and is 550 feet in depth: the water being raised by a steam pump to the bath-house situated on the bank above.

The City of HAMILTON, from its geographical position, and its peculiar natural and artificial advantages, lying on Burlington Bay, at the extreme west end of Lake Ontario, has within the last five or six years rapidly increased in wealth and numbers. But a few short years have passed away since the site on which now stands the crowded city, with its stately edifices and its elegant residences, its thronged streets, and its marts and factories teeming with life and business activity, was a dense forest, the residence and hunting-ground of the Indian. It was not many years ago that the waters of its beautiful bay, which now bear upon their bosom magnificent steamers and vessels of

every grade, bringing to our port the treasures of other lands, and conveying to Eastern markets the products of the West, were calm and unruffled, save when the red man launched his barque upon the blue expanse, or when lashed into fury by the angry tempest.

Hamilton was first laid out in the year 1813, during the war with the United States, but for many years it progressed but slowly in population and importance. By the census of 1841 it numbered 3,446 inhabitants. During the succeeding four years the population nearly doubled, and by the census of 1851 the numbers had increased to 10,248. From that period to the present the city has progressed with almost unexampled rapidity for Canada. The commencement and completion of the Great Western Railway gave an impetus to all kinds of business. New streets were opened, and handsome edifices sprung up as if by magic in all parts of the city, as well as the more humble edifices. The population is now (1856) estimated at 25,000, the wealth having increased in greater proportion.

By the following amounts of assessment of real and personal property during the past six years, it will be seen the value has more than trebled and since 1852—three years—nearly doubled:

Valuation in 1850	£61,574	Valuation in 1853	£134,353
" 1851	94,259	" 1854	156,926
" 1852	105,349	" 1855	190,479

The city is governed by a mayor and board of aldermen and councilors, together with a police department. The public buildings are a city hall, city hospital, post-office building, twenty churches of different denominations, five banks, and a mechanics' institute. A new custom-house and market building are about being erected, both on a large scale and in a durable style of architecture.

The principal hotels are the Anglo-American, King Street, and City Hotel, James Street.

Steamers of a large class run from Hamilton to Toronto, Kingston, and other ports on both sides of Lake Ontario, afford-

ing a speedy and delightful mode of conveyance, not only through the lakes, but down the St. Lawrence River to Prescott, Ogdensburgh, and Montreal. For description of railroad route to Detroit, see page 150.

WELLINGTON SQUARE, seven miles below Hamilton, is a place of some importance, it being the outport for Hamilton during the winter months, when the lake is obstructed by ice.

BRONTE, 13 miles below Hamilton, is a small village containing about 400 inhabitants. Here are two public houses, two churches, a grist-mill, a cloth factory, and several lumber yards.

OAKVILLE, 19 miles from Hamilton, and about the same distance from Toronto, is a place of considerable business, having a good harbor. It contains about 1,000 inhabitants; four churches, several public houses and stores; a foundry, and other manufacturing establishments. The country in the rear is healthy and productive, being drained by several fine streams.

PORT CREDIT, 12 miles from Toronto, is a large shipping port for produce of different kinds. It is situated at the mouth of River Credit, here flowing into Lake Ontario. It was once a favorite resort of the Indians, receiving its name, in early times, from the circumstance of the fur traders here meeting the Indians, and delivering to them on *credit* their goods, for which the following year they received their value in furs.

TORONTO.

THE City of TORONTO, and capital of Canada, is favorably situated on Toronto Bay, in 43° 32′ N. lat., and 79° 20′ W. long. from Greenwich. It is 40 miles N.E. Hamilton, 160 W. from Kingston, 333 from Montreal, and 413 from Quebec by railroad route. The bay is a beautiful sheet of water, about 4 miles long and 2 miles wide, separated from the main body of Lake Ontario, except at its entrance, by a long, narrow strip of sandy beach, the southwest termination of which is known as Gibraltar Point, on which is located a light-house.

"*Toronto* signifies, in the Indian language, *a place of meeting.* In 1793, when surveyed by the elder Bouchette, under the orders of Gov. Simcoe, two Massasauga families were the only inhabitants it contained, and the harbor was a resort for numerous wild fowl, while its waters produced an abundance of fish." It was incorporated as a city in 1834, when it contained 9,254 inhabitants. In 1842 it had increased to 15,436; in 1852, to 30,763; and in 1856, to over 50,000. It is laid out with wide streets, crossing each other at right angles. The esplanade fronting the bay extends for a distance of two miles. The city is lighted with gas, and is well supplied with pure water by companies incorporated for those purposes.

The principal public buildings are the Parliament House, the University of Toronto, Trinity College, Upper Canada College, the Lunatic Asylum, the Custom House, the Post Office, St. James' Church (the English cathedral), and the Roman Catholic Cathedral; besides which there are a great number of churches of different denominations. The Bank of Upper Canada has its head office here, and there are other banks and agencies; also several Fire and Marine Insurance Companies. This is the principal office of the Canada Land Company, which has nearly two millions of acres of land for sale, situated in various parts of the Province. The hotels and public houses are numerous and well kept, making this city a desirable sojourn. Russell's Hotel, the Clarendon, the American, Sword's Hotel, and Rossin House on King Street, are the principal public houses.

Toronto has become a great thoroughfare by means of steamers and railroads. A constant intercourse is thus kept up with the different ports on Lake Ontario, the Upper Lakes, and the St. Lawrence River. Steamers run from Toronto to Hamilton, St. Catherine's, Niagara, and Lewiston on the west and south; to Rochester and Oswego on the east; and to Cape Vincent, Kingston, Prescott, Montreal, etc., on the northeast.

The *Ontario, Simcoe and Huron Railroad*, 94 miles in length, terminates at Collingwood, on Georgian Bay, connecting with the waters of Lake Huron. The *Grand Trunk Railway* ex-

tends northeast to Montreal and Quebec, while its western termination will be at Port Sarnia, lying at the foot of Lake Huron. The *Toronto and Hamilton Railroad*, a branch of the *Great Western Railway* of Canada, also terminates here, affording altogether facilities of great benefit to Toronto and the whole of Canada.

The markets of Toronto are abundantly supplied with every description of provisions of the best quality, and at moderate prices. The climate is healthy and delightful during the summer and fall months, being modified by lake breezes.

"TRADE OF TORONTO.—The value of imports into Toronto last year (1856) amounted to £1,738,657, showing an increase on those of 1855 of £338,247. £822,335 were from Great Britain, £14,797 from B. A. Colonies, £365,404 from the United States, and from other foreign countries £36,119. The duties collected on these imports were £195,159, showing an increase of £42,584. The exports during 1856 were £551,333 (of which £176,703 was of flour, and £202,792 of wheat), showing an increase of £147,258.

"There were shipped during the year 1855 to American ports 601,524 bushels of wheat, and 118,807 barrels of flour; during 1856, 1,132,781 bushels wheat, and 97,935 barrels flour. To Canada ports 27,230 bushels wheat, and 32,370 barrels flour, in 1855; and 92,561 bushels wheat, and 73,824 barrels flour, in 1856.

"The increase in the shipments of wheat, it will be seen, are equal to 100 per cent. over those of last year, while the increase in flour, although not large, is respectable. Reducing the flour into wheat, at the rate of five bushels per barrel, we have the following for the two seasons:

	Bushels.		Value.
1856.....	2,084,007	at 7s.	£729,402
1855.....	1,384,639	at 10s.	692,319
Increase.....	699,368		£37,083

"The increase in value is not so great as the increase in quantity, owing to the fact that grain has sold at 25 per cent. lower in 1856 than it did in 1855.

"The returns of the Custom House set down the value of agricultural produce sent to the United States at £524,241, which is very correct; add, however, that sent to Canada ports—say £230,000—making the total exports upward of £750,000."

PORT WHITBY, 29 miles below Toronto, lies on the line of the Grand Trunk Railway, where is a steamboat landing, at which steamers land on their route from Toronto to Rochester, etc.

OSHAWA, 33 miles below Toronto by railroad route, is handsomely situated a short distance from the lake shore and has a good harbor. It contains five churches, two hotels, 15 stores, two woolen factories, two tanneries and a brewery, besides other manufacturing establishments. Population, 2,500.

BOWMANVILLE, 43 miles from Toronto, lying a short distance from the lake, is connected with *Darlington Harbor*, where is a steamboat landing.

PORT HOPE is a port of entry situated on the north shore of Lake Ontario, 62 miles from Toronto and 98 miles from Kingston by railroad route. This is a safe harbor, where steamers land daily from different ports on the lake, which together with sail vessels export large quantities of produce. The village contains a court-house, six churches, four hotels, 40 stores; two flouring-mills, a woolen factory, two iron foundries, a machine-shop, two tanneries, two breweries, and six distilleries. The lumber trade carried on at this port is very extensive and profitable. Population, 3,500. In addition to the *Grand Trunk Railway*, which runs through the town, a railroad runs from Port Hope to Beaverton, situated on Lake Simcoe, a distance of 41 miles, thus opening a fine section of Canada to emigration and trade.

From Port Hope, or Cobourg, going toward Kingston by railroad route, there is to be seen a fine section of Canada, passing through several flourishing towns, and near the Bay of Quinte.

COBOURG, handsomely situated on the north shore of Lake Ontario, nearly opposite the mouth of Genesee River, where the lake attains its greatest width, is 70 miles from Toronto, 90 miles from Kingston, and 263 miles from Montreal by railroad route. It possesses a good harbor and is much frequented by steamers and sailing vessels, it being one of the regular landings for the Royal Mail Steamers, which pass and repass, daily, on their way up and down the lake.

The principal public buildings in Cobourg are the court-house and jail, and the Victoria College, which was established in 1842, by Act of the Provincial Legislature, with power to grant degrees in the arts and sciences; there are also a number of fine church edifices. Here are the most extensive cloth manufactories in the Province; there are also iron, marble, and leather manufactories, with breweries and distilleries, six hotels and taverns, 40 or 50 stores of different kinds, and a number of mechanic shops. Population, 6,000. Few places in Canada present a more beautiful appearance from the water than Cobourg—the landscape being extensive and varied by a most delightful background.

The *Cobourg and Peterboro' Railroad*, 28 miles in length, commences at this place, which, together with the Grand Trunk Railway, tends greatly to benefit Cobourg and the towns lying on the rear, in the vicinity of *Rice Lake*.

COLBORNE, 14 miles below Cobourg, is situated on the line of the Grand Trunk Railway. Here is a good landing for vessels and a flourishing settlement.

On leaving Cobourg for Kingston on the downward trip, the steamer usually runs out into the broad waters of Lake Ontario, soon attaining their greatest width. Often during the prevalence of storms or high winds, the unacclimated voyager experiences sensations any thing but agreeable; sea-sickness often prostrating alike the athletic male and the delicate female. This however, on board the larger class steamers is no serious objection to journeying across Lake Ontario, it being considered the most safe navigation of any of the great lakes.

Nicholas Point and *Island* are passed about 40 miles from Cobourg. Next comes *Wicked Point*, and soon heaves in sight *Point Peter* and *Light*. This light is a conspicuous object for the mariner, who often, when off Prince Edward, the mainland, experiences the full force of easterly and westerly winds.

DUCK ISLAND, attached to Canada is another noted object for the mariner, either descending or ascending Lake Ontario,

as this is the first important island to be met on descending from the head of the lake on the Canada side.

Outer Drake and *Inner Drake* are two small islands situated inland toward Prince Edward's Bay.

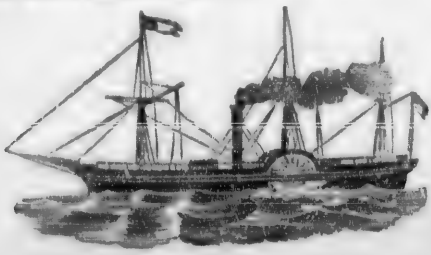
AMHERST ISLAND, a large and fertile body of land, is next passed on the left, while *Gage Island* and *Grand* or *Wolfe Island* may be seen on the right; these latter islands being situated at the foot of Lake Ontario, or mouth of the St. Lawrence River, where commences the celebrated "*Thousand Islands.*"

The City of KINGSTON, capital of Frontenac Co., Canada, 160 miles from Toronto, and 173 miles from Montreal by railroad route, is very advantageously situated on a beautiful harbor at the northeast extremity of Lake Ontario, and immediately above its outlet, "Cataraqui," or St. Lawrence River, in N. lat. 44° 8′, W. long. 76° 40′ from Greenwich. "The view of the city and surrounding scenery is not surpassed by the approaches to any other city in America. A few miles above Kingston the waters of Lake Ontario are divided by the first of the long series of islands so well known to Tourists as the "*Thousand Islands,*" of which Simcoe and Grand or Wolfe Islands, opposite the city, may be looked upon as strongholds, designed by nature to withstand the encroaches of the waves of Ontario. On approaching from the west, by water, the first object that attracts the traveler's attention is *Fort Henry*, with the naval station of Fort Frederick at its base, and its attendant battlements, fortifications, towers, and redoubts. Fort Henry is a favorite resort for visitors, and its elevated position affords the best view that can be had of the city, lake, and surrounding country."

The principal public buildings are the City Hall, one of the finest and most substantial edifices in Canada, and built of cut limestone at a cost of $92,000. It contains all the public offices of the city, including a spacious hall, capable of seating over 1,000 persons; the court-house is a large stone building, which is about being removed, and another, more in accordance with the wants of the citizens, is to be erected on a ground more

central, and its present site occupied by a custom-house and post-office. Here is a Roman Catholic cathedral and several fine church edifices, in all numbering sixteen. Queen's College, under the direction of the Presbyterians, has a president and four professors; the College of Regiopolis (Roman Catholic) has also a president and four professors; the General Hospital, Hotel Dieu, and a nunnery are also in the city, while two miles west is situated the Provincial Penitentiary. It has four banking-houses and several insurance offices; three well-kept hotels, and about 100 stores of different kinds; besides several breweries, distilleries, tanneries, foundries, machine-shops, and a marine railway and ship-yard for the building of lake craft; on *Navy Bay*, which lies between Point Frederick and Point Henry, is the naval dock-yard used for government purposes. Near the Penitentiary is a mineral spring of some celebrity, resembling in its component parts the Cheltenham spring of England; another spring exists which is unusually strong, resembling in some respects the "Artesian Well" of St. Catherine's. It has been analyzed by Prof. Williamson, and found to contain valuable medical properties.—Population, 12,000.

Kingston occupies the site of *Fort Frontenac*, an old French post, this being one of a chain of posts extending from Quebec to Mackinac. Here are owned 20 steamers and about 40 schooners, sailing to and from the port, besides numerous other Canadian and American steamers and sailing vessels. It being the outlet for the productions of the fertile Bay of Quinte, and the *Rideau Canal*, terminating at Kingston, makes it an important and active mart of commerce.



STEAMBOAT ROUTE

FROM KINGSTON TO BELLEVILLE AND PORT TRENTON, PASSING THROUGH THE BAY OF QUINTE.

Landings.	Miles.	Landings.	Miles.
KINGSTON.....	0	PORT TRENTON.....	0
Amherst Island.....	13	BELLEVILLE.....	12
Bath.....	5–18	North Port.....	12–24
Fredericksburg.....	10–28	Indian Woods.....	8–32
Adolphustown.....	4–32	PICTON.....	15–47
Stone Mills.....	3–35	Stone Mills.....	5–52
PICTON.....	5–40	Adolphustown.....	3–55
Indian Woods.....	15–55	Fredericksburg.....	4–59
North Port.....	8–63	Bath.....	10–69
BELLEVILLE.....	12–75	Amherst Island.....	5–74
PORT TRENTON.....	12–87	KINGSTON.....	13–87

FARE from Kingston to Picton..... $1 00

" " Belleville..... 1 50

Several steamers leave Kingston daily for Picton, Belleville, Port Trenton, and intermediate ports, during the season of navigation, connecting at Belleville and Port Trenton with the Grand Trunk Railway, and line of stages running to Rice Lake, Peterboro', etc.

On leaving the wharf at Kingston the steamers run in a westerly direction, passing the *Brothers*, to AMHERST ISLAND, 13 miles. This is a large and fertile island, inhabited by an intelligent and prosperous class of citizens. Here commences the BAY OF QUINTE, a long, crooked, and picturesque body of water, into which empties the Napanee, Moira, and Trent rivers.

BATH, 18 miles from Kingston, is situated on the main shore, opposite Amherst Island. It contains about 600 inhabitants, with a fine back country.

FREDERICKSBURG, 28 miles from Kingston, is a settlement on the mainland.

ADOLPHUSTOWN, 32 miles from Kingston, is situated on the mainland, opposite MARYSBURG, located on Prince Edward's Island.

STONE MILLS, 35 miles from Kingston, is situated on Prince Edward's Island, near a most remarkable lake, elevated some 300 feet above the Bay of Quinte. It is called the *Lake of the Mountain*, being half a mile in length, and nearly as wide. It has no perceptible inlet, but discharges a large volume of water, which is used in propelling several mills of different kinds.

PICTON, 40 miles from Kingston, and 35 miles from Belleville by water, is the capital of Prince Edward Co., C. W., being handsomely situated. The Bay of Quinte, which here expands to a considerable width, is called Hallowell Bay. The village contains about 2,000 inhabitants; a court-house and jail, one Episcopal, one Presbyterian, one Methodist, and one Roman Catholic church, two hotels, and several taverns, twelve stores, one steam flouring-mill, one large tannery, and an extensive carriage manufactory.

On leaving Picton, the steamer runs north to the landing called *Indian Woods*, when a westerly course is again pursued to the head of the bay, passing *Morris*, or *Hall's Island*, and several beautiful headlands. Here is another expansion of water called *Hall's Bay*, on Capt. Owen's (R. N.) Chart of Lake Ontario.

BELLEVILLE, Hastings Co., C. W., is advantageously situated at the mouth of the river Moira, 75 miles by steamboat route, and only 47 miles by railroad from Kingston. This is a very thriving town, now containing about 8,000 inhabitants: the county buildings, a town hall and market building; a Methodist seminary, erected in 1855; one Episcopal, two Presbyterian, two Methodist, and one Roman Catholic church; four hotels, and a number of taverns; 50 stores of different kinds, and most kinds of mechanic workshops. The Moira River affords a good water-power, here being situated one woolen factory, three

flouring-mills, four saw-mills, one paper-mill, one axe factory, one extensive distillery, three foundries and machine-shops, and a ship-yard. This is a great market for lumber, grain, and other kinds of produce. It is proposed to extend a railroad from Belleville to Lake Simcoe, and thence to the Georgian Bay of Lake Huron.

Port Trenton, 87 miles from Kingston by steamboat route, and 59 miles by railroad, is another growing place and port of entry, situated near the head of the Bay of Quinte, at the mouth of Trent River. It contains about 1,200 inhabitants; one Episcopal and one Methodist church; three hotels, ten stores, one grist-mill, one extensive steam saw-mill, one large tannery, two distilleries, a foundry, machine-shop, and ship-yards. Steamers run from Port Trenton to Kingston, Prescott, Montreal, etc., trans-shipping a large amount of lumber and country produce.

The River Trent, which is the outlet of Pemedashcoutayong, or *Rice Lake*, is a fine stream of water, and is in part navigable for steamers running into the lake. Immense quantities of wild rice are found in the low waters of this lake and its vicinity, which abound in game of different kinds, affording ample sport and profit to the huntsman.

The principal inlet of Rice Lake is called *Otonibee River*, being the outlet of a succession of lakes, the most celebrated of which lies 823 feet above the ocean, and is called *Balsam Lake;* the other bodies of water are called Sturgeon Lake, West Lake, and East Lake. From Balsam Lake to the Bay of Quinte there is a succession of falls of 588 feet descent.

LIST OF STEAMERS.

AMERICAN STEAMERS BUILT ON LAKE ONTARIO AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE SINCE THEIR INTRODUCTION IN 1816.

Built.	Name.	Tons.	Where built.	Remarks.
1816	Ontario	232	Sacket's Harbor	broken up.
1818	Sophia	75	Sacket's Harbor	broken up.
1823	Martha Ogden	150	Sacket's Harbor	lost in 1832.
1830	Brownville	150	Brownville	broken up.
1831	Charles Carroll	100	Sacket's Harbor	broken up.
"	Paul Pry	50	Ogdensburgh	broken up.
1832	United States	450	Ogdensburgh	broken up.
1833	Black Hawk	200	French Creek	broken up.
1834	Oswego	400	Oswego, N. Y.	broken up.
1836	Oneida	300	Oswego, N. Y.	broken up.
1837	Telegraph	200	Dexter, N. Y.	laid up.
1838	John Marshall	60	Lake Erie	lost in 1844.
1839	St. Lawrence	450	Oswego, N. Y.	broken up.
"	Express	150	Pultneyville	tow boat.
1841	George Clinton	100	Oswego, N. Y.	destroyed.
"	President	60	Oswego, N. Y.	lost in 1844.
1842	Lady of the Lake	425	Oswego, N. Y.	burnt in 1854.
1843	Rochester	350	Oswego, N. Y.	name changed.
1845	Niagara	473	Clayton, N. Y.	Lewiston to Ogdensburgh.
1847	Cataract	577	Clayton, N. Y.	Lewiston to Ogdensburgh.
1848	Bay State	1,098	Clayton, N. Y.	Lewiston to Ogdensburgh.
"	Ontario	832	Clayton, N. Y.	Lewiston to Ogdensburgh.
1849	Northerner	905	Oswego, N. Y.	Lewiston to Ogdensburgh.
1853	New York	1,200	Clayton, N. Y.	Lewiston to Ogdensburgh.

RUNNING ON THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER.

Jenny Lind	300	Montreal, C. E.	Ogdensburgh to Montreal.
Montreal	300	Kingston, C.W.	Ogdensburgh to Montreal
British Queen	300	Grand Island	Ogdensburgh to Montreal.

BRITISH STEAMERS BUILT ON LAKE ONTARIO AND THE RIVER ST. LAWRENCE SINCE 1816.

Built.	Name.	Tons.	Where built.	Remarks.
1816	Frontenac (1st)	500	Kingston, C. W.	broken up.
1817	Charlotte	150	Kingston.	
1819	Dalhousie	350	Prescott.	
1824	Toronto	200	Toronto.	
"	Queenston	850	Queenston.	
1825	Canada (1st)	250	Toronto.	
"	Niagara	400	Brockville.	
1828	Alciope	450	Niagara.	
1829	Sir James Kempt	2 0	Kingston.	
1830	Great Britain	700	Prescott.	
1831	Iroquois	100	Prescott.	
1832	John By	100	Kingston.	
"	William the Fourth	450	Gananoque	tow boat.
"	Transit	350	Oakville	wrecked.
1833	Britannia	200	Kingston	broken up.
"	Cobourg	500	Cobourg.	
"	Kingston (1st)	900	Kingston.	

Built.	Name.	Tons.	Where built.	Remarks.
1833	Brockville	350	Brockville.	
1834	Com. Barrie	275	Kingston—lost in 1842.	
"	Enterprise	200	Kingston—broken up.	
"	Union	300	Oakville—changed to barque.	
1835	Traveller	350	Niagara—tow boat.	
"	St. George	400	Kingston - laid up.	
1837	Sir Robert Peel	350	Brockville - burnt in 1838.	
"	Gore	200	Niagara - runs on Lake Huron.	
"	Queen Victoria	200	Niagara—wrecked.	
1838	Experiment	150	Niagara—broken up.	
1839	Henry Gildersleeve	250	Kingston—tow boat.	
"	Ontario*	300	Prescott—name changed.	
1840	Highlander (1st)	300	Coteau du Lac—broken up.	
"	Albion	200	Brockville.	
"	America (1st)	300	Niagara—tow boat.	
"	Sovereign	475	Niagara—broken up.	
"	City of Toronto	500	Niagara—tow boat.	
"	Prince Edward	200	Kingston—lost in 1848.	
1841	Frontenac (2d)	200	Kingston—broken up.	
"	Princess Royal	500	Niagara—tow boat.	
"	Canada (2d)	450	Prescott—tow boat.	
"	Despatch	200	laid up.	
1842	Prince of Wales	200	Kingston—name changed.	
"	Admiral	400	Niagara—runs on St. Lawrence.	
"	Chief Justice Robinson	400	Niagara—Cobourg to Oswego.	
"	Welland (1st)	300	burnt in 1856.	
"	Mohawk (iron)	150	Kingston—runs on Lake Erie.	
"	Cherokee (gov. steamer)	700	Kingston—sent to Halifax.	
1843	Eclipse	400	Niagara—changed to schooner.	

BRITISH STEAMERS RUNNING ON LAKE ONTARIO AND THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER, 1856.

Name.	Commanders.	Tons.	From	To
Peerless	James Dick	400	Toronto	Niagara.
Zimmerman	D. Millory	500	"	"
Champion	W. Wilson	350	"	"
Europa	J. Murdock	600	"	Oswego, N. Y.
May Flower	D. Sinclair	300	"	"
Highlander (2d)	D. M'Bride	250	Toronto	Rochester, N. Y.
Maple Leaf	R. Kerr	398	"	"
Welland (2d)	W. Donaldson	—	"	"
Ch. Just. Robinson	Jacob Young	315	Cobourg	Port Dalhousie.
Arabian	Selater	350	Hamilton	Oswego, N. Y.
Kingston (2d)	C. Hamilton	400	"	Prescott.
Magnet	H. Twohy	500	"	"
Passport	Harbottle	400	"	"
Bowmanville	C. Perry	400	"	"
Monarch	A. Sinclair	400	"	Montreal.
Provincial	T. Kidd	300	"	"
Cora Linn	Sutherland	150	Kingston	Prescott.
Lady Elgin	Nosworthy	200	"	Port Trenton.
Bay of Quinte	F. Carrell	250	"	Belleville.
City of the Bay	W. R. Monroe	200	"	"
Sir Charles Napier	G. F. Creighton	200	"	"
Trenton	H De Witt	260	Port Trenton	Cape Vincent.
St. Helen	C. Chrysler	100	"	Montreal.

* *Lord Sydenham*—running on the lower St. Lawrence—was the first steamer that run down the Rapids in 1840.

RUNNING ON THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER.

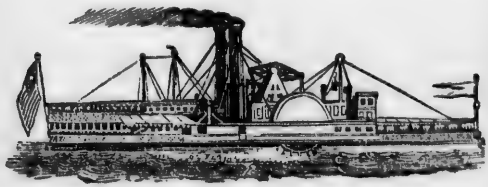
Name.	Commanders.	Tons.	From	To
Banshee	T. Howard	300	Kingston	Montreal.
New Era.	P. G. Chrysler	200	"	"
Ottawa	J. R. Kelley	270	"	"
St. Lawrence	T. Maxwell	200	"	"

NOTE.—The Tonnage of British Steamers is rated about one third less than by the American measurement, owing to deducting the space for engine and machinery.

The Steamers AMERICA and CANADA, two large vessels of about 800 tons each, were recently built, and run from Hamilton to Brockville, in connection with the Great Western Railway of Canada; but after the completion of the Grand Trunk Railway to Toronto they were found unprofitable, have since been condemned, and their engines taken out and sold.

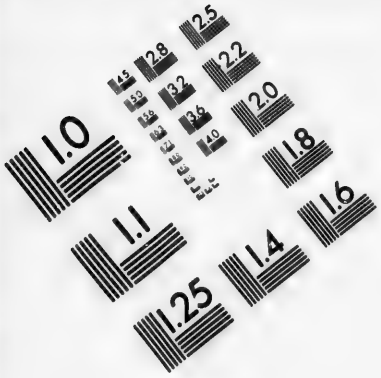
CANADIAN VESSELS.

From a list of Canadian steamers, propellers, and schooners trading on the Lakes and the St. Lawrence River, recently compiled, we gather the following facts: In commission, 47 steamers, 17 propellers, and 171 schooners; the tonnage of which (British measurement) amounts to about 42,000 tons; the estimated value being about $3,500,000.



LIST OF BRITISH STEAMERS BUILT AND RUNNING ON THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER, BELOW MONTREAL SINCE 1810.

Built.	Name.	Tons.	Where built.	Remarks.
1810.	Accommodation....	—	Montreal	broken up.
1812	Swiftsure.....	—	Montreal	broken up.
1814.	Malsham.....	—	Montreal	broken up.
1816	Car of Commerce...	—	Montreal	broken up.
1817.	Lady Sherbrooke..	—	Montreal	broken up.
"	Caledonia	—	Montreal	broken up.
"	Telegraph.....	—	Montreal	broken up.
1818.	New Swiftsure.....	—	Montreal	broken up.
"	Quebec (1st).....	—	Quebec	broken up.
1820.	Montreal (1st).....	—	Montreal	broken up.
"	Cham ly	—	Montreal	broken up.
"	St. Lawrence (1st)..	—	Montreal	broken up.
1822.	La Prairie.....	—	Montreal	broken up.
1825.	Hercules	300	Montreal	broken up.
"	Edmund Henry.....	—	Montreal	broken up.
1826.	Waterloo.....	200	La Prairie, C. E.	lost in the ice.
1829.	British America....	391	Montreal	broken up.
"	John Molson.....	300	Montreal	broken up.
1832	Voyageur.....	300	Montreal	broken up.
"	Canada	350	Montreal	broken up.
"	Canadian Eagle....	250	Montreal	broken up.
"	Patriot.....	100	Montreal	broken up.
1833.	Britannia.....	135	Montreal	broken up.
1834	John Bull.....	500	Montreal	burnt in 1839.
1836.	Princess Victoria...	171	Montreal	tow boat.
1837.	Charlevoix	200	Montreal	broken up.
1839.	Lady Colborne	250	Montreal	broken up.
"	Lord Sydenham....	—	Lake Ontario	broken up.
1840.	Queen.....	372	Sorel, C. E.	laid up.
1841.	Montreal (2d).	378.	Montreal	wrecked 1853.
1842.	North America.....	181.	Montreal	broken up.
1843.	Alliance	192.	Montreal	laid up.
"	St. Louis.....	190	Sorel, C. E.	laid up.
"	Prince Albert (iron).	183.	Montreal	Champlain & St. Lawr'nce Ferry
1845.	Lord Elgin	153.	Lake Ontario	Montreal to Kingston.
"	Quebec (2d).....	400.	Quebec	Montreal to Quebec.
"	Rowland Hill.....	250.	Quebec	tow boat.
1846.	John Munn.....	400.	Quebec	Montreal to Quebec.
"	Richelieu	70	Sorel, C. E.	Montreal to Chambly.
1847.	Iron Duke (iron)...	169.	Montreal	Champlain & St. Lawr'nce Ferry
"	Ottawa.....	270	Montreal.	
1848.	Jaques Cartier.....	78.	Sorel, C. E.	Montreal to Three Rivers.
1849	Crescent.....	72.	Montreal	laid up.
1852.	Castor	75.	Montreal	Montreal to Three Rivers.
"	St. Lawrence (2d)...	300	.....	.....
1854.	Montreal (3d).....	300.	Quebec	Burnt, June 27, 1857.
"	J. M'Kenzie.....	250.	Quebec	Montreal to Quebec.
"	Saguenay	300.	Sorel, C. E.	Quebec to Saguenay.
"	Princess Royal.....	—	Lake Ontario	Quebec to Saguenay.
"	Huron	350	Sorel, C. E.	
"	Musk Rat	150	Montreal	Montreal to Longueil.
1855.	Cultivateur.....	60.	Montreal	Montreal to Berthier.
"	Advance.....	—	Quebec	Quebec to River du Loup.
1856.	Napoleon	114	Montreal	Montreal to Quebec.
"	Victoria.....	114.	Montreal	Montreal to Quebec.



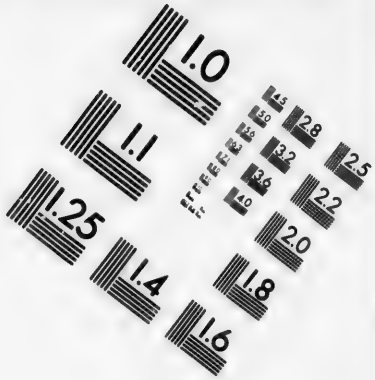
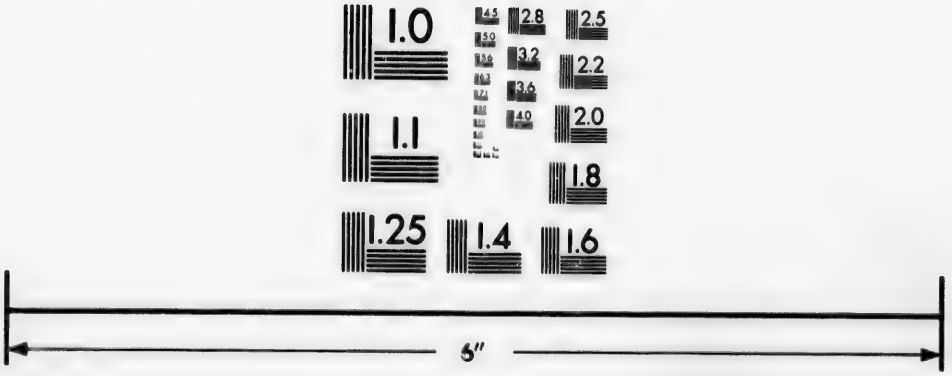
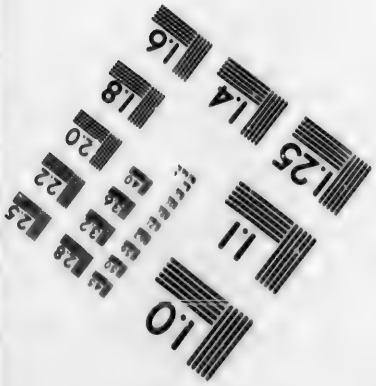
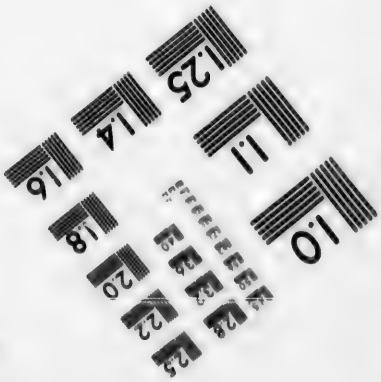


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)





Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

CANALS OF CANADA, SHOWING THEIR LENGTH, LOCKS, ETC.

Names, etc.	Length in miles.	Locks.	Lockage in feet.	Cost.
Welland Canal.				
Main Trunk, Port Colborne to Pt. Dalhousie	28	27	330	£1,061,497
Dunnville Feeder, junction to Dunnville	21	1	8	
Broad Creek Branch	1½	1	8	
St. Lawrence.				
The Gallops	2	2	8	£1,052,601
Point Iroquois	3	1	6	
Rapid Plat	4	2	11½	
Farren's Point	¾	1	4	
Cornwall (Long Saut Rapids)	11½	7	48	
Beauharnois (Cascade, Cedars, etc.)	11¼	9	82½	£365,331
La Chine	8½	5	45	£481,736
Total, from L. Erie to Montreal	69	54	535 feet.	
Add fall not requiring locks			17	
Fall from Montreal to tide-water at Three Riv., C. E.			18	
Grand total			565 feet.	

Note.—Lake Huron is elevated nine feet above Lake Erie, and Lake Superior is elevated 26 feet above Lake Huron—making a total elevation above tide-water, or the ocean, of 600 feet, according to recent surveys.

	Length in miles.	Locks.	Lockage in feet.	Cost.
Chambly Canal (River Richelieu)	11½	9	74	
St. Ours Lock, do.		1	5	
St. Anne's Lock. (Ottawa River)		1	3½	
Rideau Canal.				
Kingston to Ottawa City	126	37	457	£965,000
Ottawa Canal and Locks.				£117,647

TRIP FROM KINGSTON TO MONTREAL.

The American steamers on leaving Kingston on their trip to Ogdensburgh run between Grand Island and Howe Island, two large islands belonging to the British, when they enter the American Channel of the St. Lawrence and land at Clayton, situated at the mouth of French Creek, while the Canadian steamers usually run the North or British Channel, passing *Gananoqui*, 20 miles below Kingston. This is usually the first landing made by the British steamers in descending the river, unless they stop to take in wood at some of the numerous islands.

The Thousand Islands.—The remarkable group of islands in the River St. Lawrence called "*The Thousand Islands*," commences opposite the city of Kingston, and stretches down the river for between 40 and 50 miles, for which distance the St. Lawrence is between six and twelve miles wide. They lie partly in Canada and partly within the bounds of the State of New York, the boundary line between the United States and Canada dividing them into about equal parts.

From an examination of Bayfield's chart of the St. Lawrence River, it appears that Wolfe or Grand Island, belonging to the British, is 18 miles long and from one to six miles wide. This is the largest island of the group, and contains much good land, being inhabited by a number of families. A canal is commenced, extending across this island, to facilitate trade with Cape Vincent.

Gage Island, lying west of Grand Island, is three miles long. On its southwest end may be seen a light-house as you approach Kingston from Toronto or Oswego. The American boats usually run between this island and Wolfe Island, through the *Packet* or *Bateau Channel*.

On Garden Island, opposite Kingston, is situated a large lumber establishment, where may usually be seen vessels taking in lumber, destined for different ports.

Howe Island, also belonging to the British, is eight miles long, and from one to two miles wide, lying near the Canada shore. The usual steamboat route, on ascending and descending the river, is between this island and Wolfe Island, running through the *Kingston* or *British Channel*, a wide expanse of water, extending from near Kingston to French Creek, on the American side.

The *American Channel* runs east of Wolfe or Grand Island, between that and Cape Vincent, where extends the boundary line between the two countries, this being considered the main channel.

Carleton Island, belonging to the United States, is situated nearly opposite Cape Vincent. It contains about 1,200 acres of excellent land, and is an important island, as it commands the American Channel of the St. Lawrence, and has two fine coves or harbors at the upper end, where are extensive lumber stations. Here was erected a fort by the British in 1777, and it became their principal military and naval depôt for Lake Ontario during the Revolutionary War. Some years afterward, the shipping and public stores were removed to Kingston, but the island was retained and occupied by British troops until 1812, when the guard was surprised and taken by a party of New York militia.

The waters of the St. Lawrence among the islands here vary at different seasons from three to four feet in height, exposing some hundreds of islets at its lowest stage.

The fish most abundant are the maskalonge, pickerel, black bass, pike, perch, rock bass, cat-fish, and eels. The maskalonge, pickerel, and black bass are taken by trolling; the pike are taken in nets, and the perch, rock bass, etc., are taken by hook and line.

On the islands are found deer, foxes, raccoons, rabbits, squirrels, muskrats, and minks; also partridges, quail, and wild ducks in abundance.

Grindstone Island, five and a half miles long, belongs to the United States. This is a large island, lying in the mid-

dle of the river, a short distance below the mouth of French Creek. Here, it is said, the noted Bill Johnson has his favorite abode, either on the main island, or the small island in its immediate vicinity, called *Johnson's Island.*

WELL'S ISLAND, another large and important island, eight or nine miles in length, is attached to the State of New York; it lies mostly above the village of Alexandria, the boundary line running on its west side, where lies a beautiful body of water, called the "*Lake of the Thousand Islands,*" which is a favorite resort for the angler and sportsman.

THE ADMIRALTY ISLANDS are a group lying below Howe Island, and belong to the British. Here the Canadian Channel becomes a perfect labyrinth for a number of miles, and the navigation would be very dangerous were it not for the great depth of water and bold shores of the islets, and light houses.

The FLEET GROUP, or NAVY ISLANDS, commence opposite Grindstone Island, on the Canadian side of the river, and extends for some distance below to opposite Well's Island. Here the boundary line runs close to the latter island, giving most of the small islands to the British.

The OLD FRIENDS are a small group immediately below Well's Island, belonging to the United States.

The INDIAN GROUP also lie on the American side of the channel, a few miles below the latter islands.

The AMATEUR ISLANDS lie in the middle of the river, opposite Chippewa Creek, and are, in part, attached to the State of New York, and a part belong to Canada, the boundary line running between them.

Immediately below the latter islands the river contracts to one or two miles in width, and the Thousand Islands, of which there are at least fourteen hundred, may be said to terminate, although a large collection of islands called *Brock's Group*, lying mostly on the Canada side, are passed a short distance below the village of Brockville, where the St. Lawrence River is about one mile wide, which width it averages for 30 or 40 miles, until you approach the rapids below Ogdensburgh, when

it narrows to about half a mile in width, with banks elevated but a few feet above the water.

"The main stream of the St. Lawrence," says Buckingham, speaking of the Thousand Islands, "is so thickly studded with islands that it is like passing through a vast archipelago, rather than navigating a mighty river. They are for the most part rocky islets, sometimes rising in abrupt cliffs from the water, and so bold and steep that you may run the boat near enough to touch the cliffs from the vessel. A few only are low and flat, but being nearly all wooded, they form a perpetual succession of the most romantically beautiful and picturesque groups that can be conceived."

Among the Thousand Islands are usually found immense quantities of water-fowl and other kinds of wild game, which, during the spring and summer months, afford great pleasure to the sportsman. The fishing is also excellent for the most part of the year. During the months of July and August, pleasure parties from the surrounding country, and strangers from a distance, resort here for their amusement, enjoying themselves to their heart's content by hunting, fishing, and bathing, being surrounded by wild and interesting scenery and invigorating air, not exceeded by any section of the United States or Canada.

The St. Lawrence River, in fact for its entire length of several hundred miles, presents a magnificent appearance, well worthy the attention of the tourist. The *Rapids*, now successfully navigated on their downward trip by steamboats of a large class, returning through the canals, afford a deeply interesting excursion. The cultivated fields and settlements interchanging with bolder features, impart a grandeur as well as variety and beauty to the river and its shores which no other stream on the continent possesses in an equal degree.

Brockville, 50 miles below Kingston and 125 miles above Montreal by railroad route, is a beautiful and flourishing town of about 5,000 inhabitants; it contains a court-house and jail, a custom-house, several churches, two good hotels, and many fine buildings, besides several extensive manufacturing establish-

ments. Here is a convenient steamboat landing, where the American and British passage-boats usually land on their trips up and down the river, the stream here being about two miles in width.

The *Grand Trunk Railway*, which runs through the town, has added much to the growth and trade of this place. The *Brockville and Ottawa Railroad*, which is in the course of construction, when finished, will further add to its prosperity, the country in the rear being very fertile and heavily timbered, producing large quantities of grain and lumber.

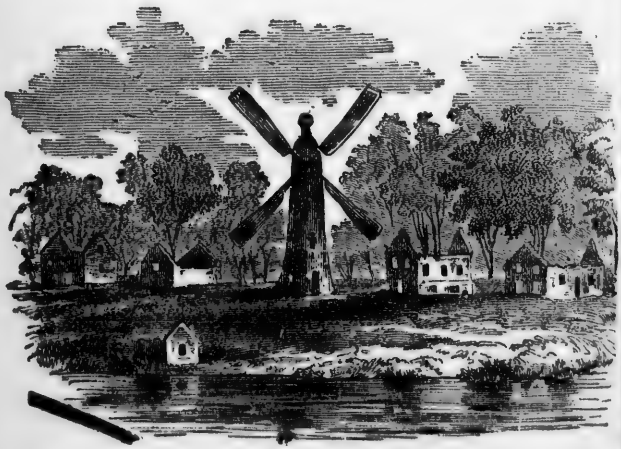
MAITLAND is a small village, five miles below Brockville, on the same side. It contains a church, a public house, and some 300 inhabitants.

The town of PRESCOTT, C. W., is situated on the north bank of the St. Lawrence, directly opposite Ogdensburgh, being 60 miles below Kingston and 113 miles above Montreal by railroad route. This point may be considered as the foot of lake and river navigation for sail vessels, as the Gallop Rapids occur about six miles below, where commences the first of the series of the St. Lawrence canals, terminating with the La Chine Canal, which enters Montreal. Prescott is a port of entry and contains a custom-house, a town-hall, four churches, six public houses, 20 or 30 stores, a foundry and machine-shop, together with several breweries and distilleries, and three extensive laundries. This is also a great depôt for lumber and country produce.

British and American steamers usually land at Prescott several times daily on their route up and down the St. Lawrence. Two steam ferry-boats are also constantly running between this place and Ogdensburgh. The *Grand Trunk Railway* passes through the town, and the *Ottawa and Prescott Railroad*, 53 miles in length, terminates here, affording a speedy and direct route to Ottawa City and the lumber region above.

No section of Canada has fairer prospects of advancement than Brockville and Prescott, if the advantages are embraced of forming lines of railroads to the upper Ottawa country, lying as they do nearer to that heavily timbered region than Montreal.

Fort Wellington, adjoining the lower part of the town, is a strong fortification usually garrisoned by more or less British troops. WINDMILL POINT, one mile and a half below the fort, was the scene of an unfortunate attack by the patriots of 1838, who, after effecting a landing and maintaining their position with great determination for several days, were taken prisoners, many of whom were afterward executed at Kingston, and others transported to Van Dieman's Land.



RAPIDS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE.

On resuming the downward trip, after leaving Prescott or Ogdensburgh, the most interesting objects are presented to view from the deck of the steamer. The depôt buildings of the Northern Railroad of New York, on the one side, and Windmill Point on the Canada side, are quickly passed and the Rapids soon reached.

Chimney Island, four miles below Prescott, is an interesting spot, where may be seen the remains of a fortification, erected by the French during the early settlement of Canada.

The Gallop Rapids, six miles below Prescott or Ogdensburgh, are easily passed by steamboats, although they prevent the navigation of the St. Lawrence by sail vessels. They extend for about two miles, around which is a ship canal on the Canada side of the river, overcoming a descent of seven feet.

Matilda, eight miles farther, is a convenient steamboat landing on the Canada side of the river, where is a canal one mile and three-quarters in length.

Waddington, on the American shore, 18 miles below Ogdensburgh, lies opposite Ogden's Island, which is passed to the right, descending through the main channel, forming the boundary line. Here commences Rapid Plat, and extends about two and a half miles. Another canal of the same length is built on the Canada shore, to overcome the descent in the river of eleven and a half feet.

Williamsburg, seven miles below Matilda, is a regular steamboat landing, where passage-boats usually touch ascending and descending the river. Here is another short canal.

Chrysler's Farm, a few miles below Williamsburg, is the place where was fought a battle in the war of 1812, between the English and Americans, in which the latter were defeated, with considerable loss in killed and wounded.

Louisville Landing, 28 miles below Ogdensburgh, is where passengers leave for *Massena Springs*, six miles distant by stage. This is a great resort for invalids during warm weather.

The Long Saut Rapids, extending from Dickinson's Landing, 40 miles below Prescott, to Cornwall on the Canada side, is one of the longest and most important rapids of the St. Lawrence. They are divided by islands into two channels, the *American Channel* and the *Lost Channel*.* Formerly, the American, or East Channel, was mostly run by steamers in the downward trip, but of late the Lost Channel, on the Canadian side, is mostly used. This channel presents a grand and terrific appearance, the water being lashed into a white foam for several miles, yet still the steamer glides rapidly through them into the quiet and beautiful expanse of water below Cornwall.

The Cornwall Canal commences 72 miles above Montreal, on about the 45th degree of north latitude, the dividing line between the United States and Canada. It extends to Dickinson's Landing, 11½ miles, overcoming 48 feet descent in the St. Lawrence. Barnhart Island and Long Saut Island, two large and cultivated bodies of land, belong to the State of New York, while Cornwall Island and Sheek's Island belong to Canada, dividing the waters of the St. Lawrence into two channels, for most of the distance through the rapids.

Cornwall, 112 miles from Kingston and 70 miles above Montreal, is situated on the northwest side of the river, at the

* Passage of the Long Saut Rapid.—Those who have traveled on the St. Lawrence are aware that between Dickinson's Landing and Cornwall, a distance of from twelve to fourteen miles, there is a long rapid called the *Long Saut*. This rapid is divided into two channels by an island in the center, the channel on the south side being the one which has heretofore been descended by steamers and other large craft passing down the river. Capt. Maxwell, the enterprising commander of the mail steamer "Gildersleeve," having some time ago become impressed with an idea that the channel on the north side of the island was not only practicable for vessels of a large class, but that it was much safer and easier of descent than the channel on the south side, made, with much trouble, soundings and observations, for the purpose of ascertaining whether such was really the case.

Having well satisfied himself in the matter, he (with Mr. Hamilton's permission) made a descent down the North Channel, sometimes called *Lost Channel*, in the mail steamer "Gildersleeve." The passage was magnificent, the grandeur and beauty of the Rapid far surpassing even those of the Rapids at the Cedars, the Cascades, or La Chine. Owing to the great rapidity of the current, the water is much rougher than on the south side of the island, but the channel is straighter, and in every respect better than the one heretofore adopted, and there is little doubt that ere long the North Channel will be the one which the main traffic of the river will pass through.—*Montreal Herald.*

lower end of the *Cornwall*, or *St. Lawrence Canal*. The town contains about 2,500 inhabitants, 400 dwelling-houses, a court-house and jail, five churches, twenty stores, and several hotels. This is a regular steamboat landing for American and British steamers. The *Grand Trunk Railway* also passes through the rear part of the town.

St. Regis, four miles below, on the American side of the river, is situated on the line of the 45th degree of north latitude, the St. Lawrence below this point being entirely in Canada. St. Regis is an Indian village, part of its inhabitants living in the United States and part in Canada. It contains four or five hundred inhabitants, 80 dwelling-houses, one Roman Catholic church, one Protestant church, one tavern, and two stores. Here is a convenient steamboat landing, where during warm weather may sometimes be seen Indian boys, prepared to plunge into the water on having a piece of money thrown overboard: often it is caught by these expert swimmers before reaching the bottom.

Lake St. Francis, a most beautiful expanse of water, is an expansion of the St. Lawrence above Coteau du Lac, extending for a number of miles. It is studded with lovely and picturesque islands, giving a variety to the scenery of this river which is almost indescribable. The Indian village of St. Regis, and an island owned by the natives, lie near its upper termination.

Lancaster, 15 miles below Cornwall, lies on the west side of the lake, or river, here presenting a wide surface, the waters calmly pursuing their course downward before rushing impetuously down the several rapids below *Coteau du Lac*, or the foot of the lake.

At Coteau du Lac, 40 miles above Montreal, commences a rapid of the same name, extending about two miles. Seven miles below this commences the *Cedar Rapid*, which extends about three miles. *(See Frontispiece.)* Then comes *Split Rock and Cascade* terminating at the head of Lake St. Louis, where the dark waters of the Ottawa, by one of its mouths, joins the

St. Lawrence. These four rapids, in eleven miles, have a descent of 82½ feet, being overcome by the Beauharnois Canal.

The grandeur of the scenery in the vicinity of these Rapids can not be conceived without being witnessed. The mighty St. Lawrence is here seen in all its magnificence and power, being lashed into a foam for miles by the impetuosity of its current. The *Cedar Rapids** have hitherto been considered the most formidable obstruction to downward-bound craft, but the new South Channel, or McPherson's Channel, as it is now called, affords an additional depth of water. The steamer *Bytown*, Capt. Wm. Sughrue, in 1843, was the first steamboat that descended this channel, which was brought into notice by D. S. McPherson, Esq., one of the late firm of the forwarding-house of McPherson, Crane & Co

BEAUHARNOIS, 24 miles above Montreal, lies at the foot of the Cascade Rapids, where commences the *Beauharnois Canal*, 12 miles in length, overcoming altogether a descent of 82½ feet. Between Fond du Lac and Beauharnois, or the foot of the Cascade Rapids, is the most wild and romantic scenery that the St. Lawrence presents.

CAUGHNAWAGA, ten miles above Montreal, is an Indian village, numbering several hundred inhabitants. Here commences the *Montreal and Plattsburgh Railroad*, 52 miles in length. It is proposed to construct a ship canal from this place to the Richelieu River, the outlet of Lake Champlain, thus uniting the waters of the St. Lawrence and Hudson River, *via* Champlain Canal.

LA CHINE, eight miles above Montreal, is situated at the foot of an expansion of the St. Lawrence called *Lake St. Louis*, where enter the black waters of the Ottawa River, the St. Lawrence presenting a greenish hue, the difference in the color of the waters being plainly visible for many miles below.

The LA CHINE RAPIDS, a few miles above Montreal, are the last rapids of importance that occur on the St. Lawrence. They

* It was here that Gen. Amherst's brigade of 300 men, on their way to attack Canada, then in possession of the French, were lost! At Montreal they received the first intelligence of the invasion, by the dead bodies floating down the river past the town.

niles, have a de-
arnois Canal.
of these Rapids
The mighty St.
nd power, being
y of its current.
dered the most
aft, but the new
t is now called,
eamer *Bytown*,
amboat that de-
notice by D. S.
rwarding-house

s at the foot of
harnois Canal,
cent of 82½ feet
foot of the Cas-
nery that the St.

s an Indian vil-
Here commences
les in length. It
ace to the Riche-
niting the waters
mplain Canal.
uated at the foot
Lake St. Louis,
River, the St.
ence in the color
les below.
Montreal, are the
Lawrence. They

en, on their way to
lost! At Montreal
y the dead bodies

are now con
tion. These
miles in leng
large capacit
of a large s
speed than th

"The Sr.
possessing so
short distanc
to Montreal.
rence in a ste
that our cou
Starting at d
at first enrap
'Lake of the
our helmsman
before him.
lose our way,
less path be
and long befo
and are passin
Gently we gli
grace the scen
awakened fron
of our vessel
ceiving warnin
when we reach
bell is rung fo
ard the beam,
way on the ves
we see four me
gaze, and four
wheel in guidi
to take. These
are now makin
object for supp
plunge. 'Tis o
hither and thith
by the swiftnes
feet while rushi
only we can be
Now turning to
whose summit t
running on an i
we rush! We n

are now considered the most dangerous and difficult of navigation. These rapids are obviated by the *La Chine Canal*, 8½ miles in length, overcoming a descent of 44½ feet. Canals of a large capacity now run round all the rapids, enabling steamers of a large size to ascend the river, although at a much less speed than the downward trip.

"The ST. LAWRENCE is perhaps the only river in the world possessing so great a variety of scenery and character, in the short distance of one hundred and eighty miles—from Kingston to Montreal. The voyage down this portion of the St. Lawrence in a steamer is one of the most exciting and interesting that our country affords to the pleasure-seeking traveler. Starting at daylight from the good old city of Kingston, we are at first enraptured by the lovely and fairy-like scenery of 'Lake of the Thousand Isles,' and oft we wonder how it is that our helmsman can guide us through the intricate path that lies before him. Surely he will make some mistake, and we shall lose our way, and our steamer wander for ages ere the trackless path be once more discovered. However, we are wrong, and long before the sun has set we have shot the 'Long Saut,' and are passing through the calm and peaceful Lake St. Francis. Gently we glide along, and are lost in pleasing reveries, which grace the scenes of our forenoon's travel. Suddenly we are awakened from our dreams by a pitch, and then a quick jerk of our vessel and rising to see the cause, we find ourselves receiving warning in the Coteau Rapids, of what we may expect when we reach the CEDARS, a few miles farther on. Now the bell is rung for the engine *to slow* its speed, and glancing toward the beam, we find it merely moving sufficient to keep headway on the vessel; now looking toward the wheelman's house, we see four men standing by the wheel; backward we turn our gaze, and four more stand by the *tiller*, to assist those at the wheel in guiding our craft down the fearful leaps she is about to take. These preparations striking us with dread, we, who are now making our first trip, involuntarily clutch the nearest object for support, and checking our breath, await the first plunge. 'Tis over. We are reeling to and fro, and dancing hither and thither among billows of enormous size, caused solely by the swiftness of the current. With difficulty we keep our feet while rushing down the tortuous channel, through which only we can be preserved from total wreck or certain death. Now turning to the right, to avoid a half-sunken rock, about whose summit the waves are ever dashing, we are apparently running on an island situated immediately before us. On! on we rush! We must ground! but no; her head is easing off, and

as we fly past the island, a daring leap might land us on its shores; and now again we are tossed and whirled about in a sea of foam; we look back to scan the dangers passed, and see a raft far behind, struggling in the waves. While contemplating its dangers, we forget our own, and the lines of Horace appear peculiarly applicable to the Indian who first intrusted his frail canoe to these terrific rapids:

'Illi robur et æs triplex
Circa pectus erat, qui fragilem truci
Commisit pelago ratem
Primus ——.'"

RAPIDS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE—EXCITEMENT OF THE TRIP.

Extract from a Correspondent of the Detroit Advertiser—1856.

"LEAVING Hamilton in the evening, on board one of the splendid steamers navigating Lake Ontario, running direct for the St. Lawrence River, a distance of about 180 miles, we had a very pleasant night on the lake, and arrived at Cape Vincent, N. Y., at 7 next morning; discharged some freight, and proceeded to Brockville, Canada, and thence to Ogdensburgh, N. Y., where we arrived about noon; passing from Cape Vincent to Ogdensburgh (*via* the Express Line of steamers), we thread our winding way through among the *Thousand Islands;* here is no monotony, for the scenery is continually changing and ever beautiful.

"I have spoken of the route by which I came to Ogdensburgh; another very pleasant route is by way of the steamer from Detroit to Buffalo, thence to the Niagara Falls, taking the boat at Lewiston. By this route, passengers may see many points of interest, which they do not see in traveling by the direct route.

"On Wednesday, July 17th, we left Ogdensburgh on the steamer MONTREAL, Capt. J. Laflamme, ran across the St. Lawrence to Prescott—then headed down the river to Montreal. At six miles from Ogdensburgh we passed the first rapid (Gallop). This being the first of a series of rapids that we had to pass on our way to Montreal, we had the curiosity to notice the effect the scene had on the passengers. The first with whom we came in contact was a nervous old gentleman, and he was rushing from one side of the boat to the other, with fear and admiration depicted on his countenance, while excitement had taken possession of his whole frame.

"Here is a group of sentimental young ladies; so deeply are they absorbed in drinking in the sickly sentiments of the cheap, yellow-covered literature which they hold in their hands, that

they know nothing of the wild and beautiful scene through which we are passing. This is not the case with all, for many are standing or seated near the railing of the deck, looking calmly at the turbulent waters, and discoursing upon the cause of all this commotion; others stand in the background, wishing, but fearing to look at the trembling of the waves. We are now past the first rapid, or the "Gallops," and the water is now in a state of perfect calmness, and so are the passengers.

"The boat stops a few moments at Louisville, 35 miles from Ogdensburgh. At this point the river is divided by an island, and here begins the *Long Saut*, a rapid of nine miles in length; formerly the boats passed down the south side, where the water runs with greater rapidity. The north side is called the 'Lost Channel,' a name given to it by the French boatmen, as they supposed that if a boat drifted into it, it would certainly be lost. A channel has been found on the north side, and now the steamers pass by it in preference to the south channel.

"As we approach the rapid, the grand and lofty tumbling of the waters, as they break upon the projecting rocks, have an angry appearance, and look as if they were preparing to engulph us. We are standing upon the bow of the boat, and are fascinated by the view of the scene, yet we involuntarily turn our eyes to the pilot-house, in front of which, on an elevation, stands the captain, and at the wheel are four strong men. Neither fear nor anxiety is to be perceived in either countenance; but with their eyes fixed upon the landmarks, and their strong hands upon the wheel, they guide the ship through the narrow and crooked channel with unerring precision. The grand and picturesque scene has now brought all to their feet; the novel-readers have dropped their books, and the excitement of reality now surpasses the excitement of their fiction. The nervous man is standing bareheaded against the pilot-house, with both hands elevated, mouth open, and an exclamation upon the end of his tongue, as his tongue refuses to act; but as the boat glides out of the last billow into smooth water, the exclamation drops from his lips, his mouth shuts with a sudden jerk; and as he subsides into a calm he wipes the sweat from his brow, and is glad that he has seen and passed over that rapid. Only a small portion of the Long Saut is very rough, the rest of it has much the appearance of Hell Gate, N. Y.

"After passing the Long Saut, the boat stops a few moments at Cornwall on the Canada side. In a short time after leaving Cornwall, the river widens into a lake, which is called *Lake St. Francis*. This lake is about forty miles in length. Having passed it, the boat stops a few moments at the village of Coteau du Lac.

"Soon after leaving the Coteau, we pass the *Coteau, Cedar,*

Split-Rock, and *Cascade Rapids*. The passage of these rapids is very exciting, particularly the Split-Rock; here, as the boat is by the action of the water lifted above the rocks, and then dropped down among them, the waters covering and then receding and leaving the rocks nearly bare, upon either side, looks fearfully dangerous; the channel is narrow, the current rapid, and the boat is carried along at a 2 40 pace; but the boat is strong, and a skillful pilot is at the helm, and the passage is very quickly and safely made.

"The river again widens, and is called *Lake St. Louis*. At the foot of this lake, on the south side, is the Indian village of Caughnawaga. Here a boat comes off from the village, and brings an Indian named Baptiste. He is a fine-looking man, apparently about sixty years of age; he comes on board to pilot the boat over the *La Chine*, which is the last but most dangerous of the rapids. No man but Baptiste has ever yet piloted a steamer over these rapids. As the boat moves onward to the rapids, all the passengers, even to the novel-readers, are anxious to get a good position in order to have a good view of the heaving, breaking, and laughing waters. As we enter the rapids, we appear to be running upon a small grass-covered rocky island. Indeed, as the bow of the boat is so near that it appears to be impossible to clear it, we look to see if the pilot is at the helm. Yes, there stands the captain at his post in front of the wheel-house, and the Indian pilot, with three other strong men are at the wheel; and as we look at the calm countenance of the Indian, and see that his bright eye does not so much as wink, but is fixed steadily upon his beacon, whatever it may be, and that the wheelsmen are fully under his control, we feel that, with his skill, care, and knowledge of the way, we may banish fear from our thoughts.

"Baptiste is a noble Indian; he guides the boats among the islands and the rocks, over the rapids and through the intricate channels, as easily as a skillful horseman reins a high-spirited charger. As quick as thought the boat glides away from those rocks which it appeared impossible to avoid, but the pilot apparently is insensible to fear, though not to the responsibility that rests upon him. He is aware, and all are aware, that one false move and all is lost; for the current is so swift, the seas run so high, and the boat is driven so rapidly, that one touch upon a rock would shiver her to atoms. Although the passage of the rapids appears to be dangerous, a sense of pleasure and excitement takes the place of fear. Just as we left the La Chine Rapids, looking for the nervous man—there he stood, shaking, laughing, and exclaiming, '*that caps the* CLIMAX.' In about half an hour after leaving this last rapid, we enter the harbor of Montreal."

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM MONTREAL TO TORONTO, ETC., VIA GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY.

As the Grand Trunk Railway of Canada has recently been opened from Montreal to Toronto, and from the latter place is in rapid progress of completion to Port Sarnia, situated at the foot of Lake Huron, we give the following description of the route from Montreal westward, ascending the noble St. Lawrence.

The depôt is situated at the termination of the *Victoria Bridge*, about one and a half miles from the center of Montreal, subjecting the traveler to a long ride from the hotels or steamboat landing. On leaving the depôt the La Chine Canal is soon passed, and then the Montreal and La Chine Railroad, the track of the Grand Trunk Railway extending westerly across the fertile island of Montreal, passing in sight of *Lake St. Louis*, formed by the junction of the Ottawa and St. Lawrence rivers.

Sr. Anne's, 21 miles from Montreal, is a French-Canadian village, of some four or five hundred inhabitants. Here is a Roman Catholic church, and a number of picturesque edifices situated near the water's edge. The rapids, government lock for steamers, and the railroad bridge, together with the beautiful Ottawa and islands, altogether afford a magnificent view, almost unrivaled for river scenery. A few miles westward may be seen the hills giving the name to the *Lake of the Two Mountains*.

Isle Perot, about two miles in width, is next passed over by the upward train, and another branch of the Ottawa crossed, when the cars stop at the

Vaudreuil Station, situated about half a mile below the village of the same name. Here a lovely view is obtained of the

Ottawa, its islands, and the hills of the Lake of the Two Mountains in the distance. The railroad track, on leaving the Ottawa, runs through a fertile tract of country for several miles, the village of the CEDARS being passed on the left, some two miles distant.

COTEAU STATION is 37 miles from Montreal and one and a half miles from the landing; here is a scattered settlement of French Canadians, numbering about 500 inhabitants.

LANCASTER, 54 miles from Montreal, is situated on the north shore of Lake St. Francis, an expansion of the St. Lawrence River. Here is a population of about 700 inhabitants, mostly of Scotch descent.

CORNWALL, 68 miles from Montreal, is a thriving town, situated at the foot of the Long Saut Rapids. It contains about 2,500 inhabitants. Here the trains usually meet, and the passengers are furnished refreshments. This is also a convenient steamboat landing, where the Royal Mail Line of steamers stop daily on their trips up and down the St. Lawrence.

Dickinson's Landing, 77 miles; *Aultsburg*, 84 miles; *Williamsburg*, 92 miles; *Matilda*, 99 miles, and *Prescott Junction*, 12 miles, are soon reached and passed by the ascending train.

The line of the Grand Trunk Railway from Vaudreuil to Brockville, a distance of 100 miles, runs through a level section of country, from a half to two miles distant from the St. Lawrence River, which is only seen occasionally from the passing train of cars.

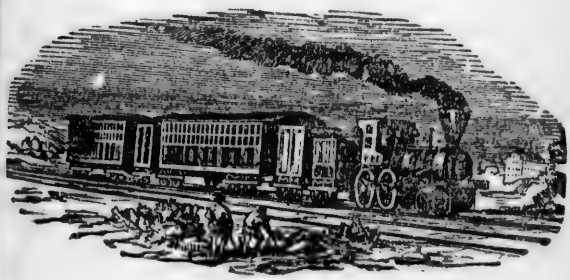
The town of PRESCOTT, 113 miles from Montreal, and 60 miles from Kingston, is advantageously situated on the north bank of the St. Lawrence, opposite the village of Ogdensburgh. It contains a population of about 3,000 inhabitants. (*See page* 259.)

The *Ottawa and Prescott Railroad*, 54 miles in length, extends from Prescott to Ottawa City, intersecting the Grand Trunk Railway one and a half miles from the St. Lawrence River. On leaving Prescott the railroad runs through a level country to *Kemptville*, 23 miles, and thence to Ottawa City, a further distance of 30 miles. This is now the most speedy and

favorite route from Montreal to the Upper Ottawa, passengers' baggage being checked through, *via* Prescott.

BROCKVILLE, 125 miles above Montreal, and 208 miles below Toronto, is one of the most important stations on the line of the *Grand Trunk Railway*, it being a flourishing town of about 5,000 inhabitants. The *Brockville and Ottawa Railroad* will extend from this place to Pembroke, situated 100 miles above Ottawa City. The railroad route from Brockville to Kingston, 48 miles, continues along the north shore of Lake Ontario to Cobourg, 90 miles farther, and thence to Toronto, 70 miles; being a total distance of 333 miles.

For further information in regard to Kingston, Cobourg, Toronto, etc., see *Trip from Hamilton and Toronto to Kingston, etc.*



MONTREAL.

THE City of MONTREAL, the largest and chief seat of commerce of British America, is favorably situated at the head of ship navigation on the left bank of the St. Lawrence River, here about two miles in width. It lies 170 miles above Quebec and 350 miles below Toronto, by water, in N. lat. 45° 30′, and W. long. 73° 25′ from Greenwich. The site, although not so commanding as Quebec, is in every other respect superior, lying at the foot of a romantic eminence from which it derives its name, called *Mount Royal*, which hill rises in picturesque beauty, about one mile from the city, to the height of 550 feet, forming a prominent object in the picture from every point of view. The streets, although somewhat irregular, present a fine and clean appearance. Notre Dame Street, the Broadway of Montreal, is the principal promenade and seat of the fashionable retail trade; it is about one mile in length and has many elegant stores, built of stone in the most durable manner. St. Paul Street, lying nearer the water, is mostly filled with wholesale stores. Great St. James Street is a wide and beautiful avenue, where are located most of the banks and insurance offices; together with hotels and other substantial buildings. McGill Street is filled with stores and offices of different kinds, running across the streets enumerated above. Water Street, Commissioners' Street, and Common Street extend the entire length of the city, facing on the St. Lawrence River and La Chine Canal; at times presenting a pleasing and lively appearance when the harbor and canal are filled with steamers and sail vessels of different kinds. From whatever side the city is approached, either by water or land, the scene is one of much interest; if from the St. Lawrence, Victoria Bridge and islands first attract attention; then the splendid towers of the Cathedral, the tall spires of other churches, the elegant front of Bonsecours

Market, the magnificent stone quay, and the long range of cut-stone buildings which front the river, form at once a *tout ensemble* which is unequaled.

The public buildings in Montreal are numerous; many of them massive and costly edifices. The most noted is the Roman Catholic or *French Cathedral*, situated on Notre Dame Street, fronting the Place d'Armes; it is built in the Gothic style of architecture, 255 feet in length by 134 in breadth; it has six towers, of which the three belonging to the main front are 220 feet in height. The principal window is 64 feet in height and 32 in breadth. The interior has several desks or altars, and is capable of accommodating from 6 to 7,000 persons, who can disperse by several outlets. "This church boasts the possession of a magnificent set of bells, one of which, weighing thirteen tons, is hung in the western tower, and is the largest bell in America. Under the church, the entire space is occupied by a cemetery—in which the more wealthy of the Roman Catholics are interred." The Seminary of St. Sulpice, adjoining the Cathedral, is a substantial stone building, at present only finished to the extent of half the proposed plan. In this building is transacted all the parochial business, and also the secular affairs connected with the very valuable property belonging to the priests of the seminary. There are several other Roman Catholic churches, mostly belonging to the order of St. Sulpice, to the members of which Montreal chiefly owed its foundation, and who still hold the seigniory of the island on which it stands.

The Protestant churches, consisting of the Church of England or Episcopal, the Church of Scotland (Presbyterian), the Congregational, the Baptist, the Methodist, and other persuasions, are numerous; Montreal being justly celebrated for its church edifices and church-going people. There are also a great number of nunneries and charitable institutions in the city, both under Roman Catholic and Protestant management. The court-house and prison are new and substantial stone buildings, occupying the site of the former college of the Jesuits. The govern-

ment house, barracks, ordnance office, six banks, and five market-houses, the principal of which is the Bonsecours Market, are among the remaining public buildings. Nelson's Monument, a colossal statue of the hero of the Nile, is placed on a Doric column, the pedestal of which has bas-reliefs representing naval actions. McGill College is beautifully situated at the base of the mountain, and is richly endowed. Here are also a Baptist college and two Roman Catholic colleges, besides numerous other educational institutions. Montreal has a theater-royal, an exchange building, a penitentiary, a house of industry, a hospital, water works, gas works, a custom-house, a board of trade, scientific institutions, religious and benevolent institutions, and numerous well-kept hotels.

The favorable position of Montreal for trade and commerce, both foreign and domestic, makes it a great thoroughfare for men of business, as well as of the pleasure-seeking community. The facilities afforded by means of the St. Lawrence and Ottawa rivers, in connection with the Grand Trunk Railway and other railroads, open a ready communication, not only with all parts of Canada, but with Portland, Me., Boston, and the city of New York; the latter city being only 400 miles distant, and connected during the season of navigation by two popular lines of travel. The harbor, though not large, is safe and convenient; vessels drawing 15 feet may lie close to the quay, which is a most substantial stone structure of upward one mile in length. The *La Chine Canal*, nine miles long, admits steamers of a large size on their upward trips, they usually running the Rapids on their downward trips from the Lakes above and the Ottawa River. Besides steamers of a large class running to Quebec, steamships run regularly, during the season of navigation, between Montreal and Liverpool, making quick and profitable voyages. The trade through Lake Champlain, mostly by means of the *Champlain and St. Lawrence Railroad*, 44 miles in length, is immense—so much so as to require a ship canal from Caughanawa, or opposite Montreal, to the navigable waters of the Richelieu River, the outlet of Lake Champlain.

The *Montreal and Plattsburgh Railroad*, 52 miles in length uniting with the La Chine Railroad, forms a direct line of travel to Plattsburgh, situated on the west shore of Lake Champlain. The *Montreal and Ottawa Railroad*, under construction, will add greatly to the advantage of Montreal.

The *Victoria Bridge*, now erecting across the St. Lawrence River, immediately above the city, when completed, will form one of the wonders of the age; it is to cross the river from Point St. Charles to the south shore, a total length of 10,284 feet, or about 50 yards less than two miles. It is to be built on the tubular principle, and will have a track for railroad cars in the center, while on the outside of the tube there will be a balcony on each side, with a footpath for passengers. The bridge will rest on 24 piers and two abutments of limestone masonry; the center span being 330 feet long, and 60 feet high from summer water-level, descending at either end at the rate of one in 130. It is in every respect to be built in the most substantial manner, and, when completed, will cost the enormous sum of £1,250,000 sterling, or $6,250,000. The contents of the masonry will be 3,000,000 of cubic feet. The weight of iron in the tubes 8,000 tons. The following are the dimensions of tube through which the trains pass in the middle span, viz.: 22 feet high, 16 feet wide; at the extreme ends, 19 feet high, 16 feet wide. This gigantic structure is in rapid progress of construction, and, it is understood, will be completed in 1859, or early in 1860.

The drives and inviting excursions about Montreal are numerous, and highly appreciated by visitors from more southern climes. The foremost stands the excursion around the mountain, which stands as a beacon to point out the true position of the city on nearing or departing from this romantic city. Other drives up or down the St. Lawrence, or on almost any part of the fertile island of Montreal, are attended with pleasure and delightful emotions. "Besides these excursions, the tourist will find his time well repaid by a visit to the Saut-au-Recollect, which is a series of Rapids at the northern side of the

island, on a branch of the Ottawa called La Riviere des Prairies. Here, besides the beauty of the scenery, he may see the rafts from the Ottawa making the descent—an exciting exploit both to the spectators and hardy crews, though from the rarity of accidents we must conclude that the skill of the *voyageurs* has taught them to avoid any real danger."

POPULATION OF MONTREAL—1852.

Males	27,586	Other countries	1,457
Females	30,129		
		Roman Catholics	41,466
Total population	57,715	Protestants	16,196
French Canadians	26,020	Number of houses	7,420
British Canadians	12,494	" families	9,9[illegible]
English, Irish, & Scotch	17,774		

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY OF CANADA.

THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY, the greatest scheme of its kind in America, embraces in its ramifications the construction of a continuous line of railway from Trois Pistoles, C. E., about 150 miles below Quebec, on the southern side of the river St. Lawrence, the point at which a junction with the proposed *Halifax Railway* is looked forward to—and Port Sarnia, C. W., on Lake Huron, a distance of upward of 800 miles—also a branch line of 50 miles in length, from Belleville to Peterborough, C. W. —and the leasing of the railroad then already built between Montreal and Portland, Me., so that the products of the western points of the Province might be conveyed through Canada to the Atlantic seaboard, without break of guage or [illegible] total length of unbroken railway communication [illegible] thus be obtained, when the St. Lawrence River is [illegible] the Victoria Bridge, a structure unequaled in the history of engineering, either in size or in massive proportions—is upward of 1,100 miles. The original capital of the company was £9,500,000, but this being found insufficient, it has been determined to increase this amount to £12,000,000 sterling, or $60,000,000. Of this sum the Province has an interest in the undertaking, in the shape of a guaranty, to an amount of upwards of £3,000,000 sterling, or $15,000,000. Of the work proposed, however, it was found necessary, from several causes

to place in abeyance the prosecution of three different sections of the work, viz., the distance between St. Thomas to Trois Pistoles, 100 miles; from Belleville to Peterborough, 50 miles; and from St. Mary's to Sarnia, 68 miles. But these sections will doubtless ere long be proceeded with; in the first case, because the Lower Provinces in all probability, assisted by the Imperial Government, will complete their railway communication to Trois Pistoles, in order to connect it with the Canadian railway system; and in the latter two cases, simply because the traffic of the country will very speedily demand the construction of these lines.

With these curtailments, and they are but temporary, the Grand Trunk Railway is now composed of the following sections, viz.:

Montreal to Portland	202 miles
Richmond to Port Levi, opposite Quebec, St. Thomas.	137 "
Montreal to Toronto	333 "
Toronto to Stratford	88 "
Making a total mileage of	850 miles

The works throughout the whole of this great length of line have been pronounced by competent authorities, both English and American, to be altogether unequaled by any railway on this continent, and reflect much credit, not only on the engineer of the company, but also on the several agents of the contractors. On an average, there is a station to every six miles, two men to every three miles, and a locomotive to every four miles.

Apart from the through travel between the East and the West, which must be very large, the junctions between other railways and the Grand Trunk Railway throughout the Province are very numerous, and will provide a heavy traffic, both of passengers and freight.

TRIP FROM MONTREAL TO OTTAWA CITY AND THE UPPER OTTAWA RIVER.

TOURISTS who design to visit the Ottawa River, and view its varied and beautiful scenery, should leave Montreal by steamer, or by the *Grand Trunk Railway*, in the morning for St. Anne's, 21 miles; there taking a steamer for Ottawa City, 90 miles farther; or if desired, continue the railroad route to Prescott, 113 miles from Montreal, and proceed by *Ottawa and Prescott Railroad*. The *La Chine Railroad* also conveys passengers to La Chine, nine miles, from whence steamers depart daily for Ottawa City.

At ST. ANNE'S, 14 miles above La Chine, the steamer passes through a lock 45 feet wide and 180 feet long. Here is a succession of rapids in the river, and several small islands. The village is handsomely situated on the southwest end of the island of Montreal, and is the place where the poet Moore located the scene of his admired *Canadian Boat Song*.*

CANADIAN BOAT SONG.

BY THOMAS MOORE.

Faintly as tolls the evening chime,
Our voices keep tune and our oars keep time;
Soon as the woods on shore look dim,
We'll sing at St. Anne's our parting hymn.
Row, brothers, row, the stream runs fast,
The Rapids are near and the daylight's past.

Why should we yet our sail unfurl?
There is not a breath the blue wave to curl;
But when the wind blows off the shore,
Oh! sweetly we'll rest our weary oar.
Blow, breezes, blow, the stream runs fast,
The Rapids are near and the daylight's past.

* The *voyageurs*, in passing the Rapids of St. Anne, were formerly obliged to take out a part, if not the whole, of their lading, owing to the small depth of water here afforded. It is from this village that the Canadians consider they take their departure on ascending the Ottawa, as it possesses the last church on the island of Montreal, which is dedicated to the tutelar saint of *voyageurs*.

Ottawa's tide! this trembling moon
Shall see us float over thy surges soon.
Saint of this green isle! hear our prayers,
Oh! grant us cool heavens and favoring airs.
Blow, breezes, blow, the stream runs fast,
The Rapids are near and the daylight's past.

Two miles west of St. Anne's commences the *Lake of the Two Mountains*, being an expansion of the Ottawa, about ten miles long and eight miles wide. Here a branch of the river diverges toward the northeast, forming the west boundary of the island of Montreal. Two hills to the north, elevated 400 or 500 feet above the river at the distance of a few miles, give the name to this body of water.

The INDIAN VILLAGE of the Two Mountains is situated on the north side of the Ottawa, about 25 miles west of La Chine. Here reside the remnants of two tribes, the Mohawks and Algonquins. The settlements are divided by a Roman Catholic church, standing near the river side. On the hill toward the north are situated three or four chapels. The highest summit of the hill or mountain, one or two miles distant, is called Calvary, and is visited by the Indians and whites on certain religious festivals of the Roman Catholic Church. Here the river contracts in width to about half a mile, for a distance of one mile, when it again expands, forming the *Upper Lake of the Two Mountains*. About nine miles farther west the river again contracts to half a mile in width.

On the south is passed the settlement of REGAUD, and a mountain of the same name.

CARILLON, eight miles farther, is on the north side of the Ottawa. Here are rapids in the river, and the navigation by steamboat is continued by means of a lock and canal, 12 miles in length.

At POINT FORTUNE, opposite Carillon, passengers going to the Caledonia Springs usually take a stage for L'ORIGINAL, a distance of 18 miles, along the south bank of the Ottawa, which affords some picturesque views.

At GRENVILLE, 12 miles from Carillon, navigation is resumed on the Ottawa River, for a further distance of 58 miles.

The RIDEAU FALLS (the *Curtain*), so called from their resemblance to drapery, is formed by the waters of the Rideau River precipitating itself into the Ottawa, a short distance below the city of Ottawa. This is a beautiful fall of 30 feet, and attracts much notice, being seen to advantage from the steamer ascending the Ottawa.

CHAUDIERE FALLS (the *Boiling Pot*), which are second only to those of Niagara in grandeur and magnificence, are on the Ottawa, immediately above the city. These falls, in connection with the surrounding scenery, render this section of Canada very attractive to tourists seeking health or pleasure.

The City of OTTAWA, C. W., formerly called *Bytown*, occupies a most romantic position on the southwest side of Ottawa River, being 120 miles distant from Montreal, and 54 from Prescott by railway. It is in a naturally strong situation, and could be easily rendered almost impregnable. The city is divided into two parts, like Quebec, known as the Upper and Lower Towns, which are about half a mile apart. The *Rideau Canal* commences here, and is spanned by a handsome stone bridge, forming part of the street which connects the two portions of the town, and it is also connected with HULL, on the Lower Canada side of the river, by a fine suspension bridge.

The city is justly celebrated as being a great mart for lumber, in which the Ottawa country abounds. In the neighborhood is found beautiful pale-gray limestone, of which material many of the edifices are constructed, giving a handsome and solid appearance to the place; the streets have been laid out with great regularity, and are very wide. Barrack Hill, a commanding site, is retained by the government, which, if judiciously improved, the inhabitants might have beautiful grounds for purposes of health and recreation. Here are situated the county buildings, ten churches of different denominations, four or five banking-houses, several well-kept hotels, together with numerous stores and extensive grist-mills, saw-mills, and other manufacturing establishments.

The *Ottawa and Prescott Railway*, 54 miles in length, ter

minates at Prescott, situated on the St. Lawrence River, directly opposite Ogdensburgh. No other road of its length in America possesses greater advantages than this railway, if rightly turned to account, pointing as it does to the State and city of New York.

Stages and *Steamboats* run daily from Ottawa City to different places on the river above the city, affording romantic excursions during the summer and autumn months.

The Union Line of steamers runs from AYLMER, nine miles above Ottawa, to JOACHIN, 150 miles above the city. The proprietors have three iron steamers, with fifty-horse-power engines: one running from Aylmer to Chatts; one from Amprior to Portage Du Fort, and one from Portage Du Fort to Joachin. These boats are not sufficient to do the business that is now offered; and it is a remarkable fact, that while goods are carried in winter on sleighs over this route for 50 cents per 100 pounds, the steamboat charge is $1 25.

VILLAGES ON THE UPPER OTTAWA RIVER.

AYLMER, nine miles above the city on the Lower Canada side, is situated at the outlet of Chaudiere Lake, through which the river flows, has about 1,000 inhabitants, and is the shire town of Ottawa County. Is at the foot of steamboat navigation above the city. There is a good McAdam road from the city to Aylmer.

FITZROY and CHATTS—these villages are connected, and situated 32 miles above the city, with about 500 inhabitants; the river at this place has a fall of 52½ feet.

AMPRIOR, 40 miles above the city. This place has sprung into existence within the last two years; has now 60 dwellings, and 40 more under contract. A railroad is now under contract from Ottawa City to Amprior, to be completed in 1858, and I understand that this is also the point where the Brockville and Pembroke Railroad comes to the river. The river has a fall here of twelve feet To hear the descriptions which are given

of this section of the country, one would think that it was the Garden of Eden, and that it was soon to be reclaimed. Those engaged in building up Amprior, predict that it is soon to become the Chicago of Canada.

PORTAGE DU FORT is 60 miles above Ottawa City. The river here has a fall of twelve feet, affording good water-power.

PEMBROKE, 100 miles above the city, is the next place on the river, and is a point of great importance.

The *Brockville and Ottawa Railroad*, when completed, will terminate at this place, and afford great facilities to the settlements on the Upper Ottawa River and its tributaries

OTTAWA RIVER.

Copied from the CANADIAN TOURIST.

"THIS river, and the vast fertile territory which it drains, has hitherto been, in a great measure, abandoned to the operations of the lumberman, and the comparatively few farmers who have followed his steps; but, latterly, its capabilities as an agricultural country have gradually attracted a greater degree of attention, which the proposal of connecting its waters with Lake Huron and the Far West will greatly increase. Of the magnitude of the river, the riches of its banks, and the beauty of the scenery, we can not better speak than by making use of the excellent Report lately made by a Committee of the Canadian House of Assembly on Railways:

"'The length of the course of the Ottawa River is about 780 miles. From its source it bends in a southwest course, and after receiving several tributaries from the height of land separating its waters from the Hudson Bay, it enters Lake Temiscaming. From its entrance into this lake downward the course of the Ottawa has been surveyed, and is well known.

"'At the head of the lake the Blanche River falls in, coming about ninety miles from the north. Thirty-four miles farther down the lake it receives the Montreal River, coming one hundred and twenty miles from the northwest. Six miles lower down on the east, or Lower Canada bank, it receives the Keepawa-sippi, a large river which has its origin in a lake of great size, hitherto but partially explored, and known as Lake Keepawa. This lake is connected with another chain of irregularly shaped lakes, from one of which proceeds the River du Moine, which enters the Ottawa about a hundred miles below the mouth of the Keepawa-sippi.

"'From the Long Saut at the foot of Lake Temiscaming, two hundred and thirty-three miles above the city of Ottawa, and three hundred and sixty miles from the mouth of the Ottawa, down to Deux Joachim Rapids, at the head of the Deep River, that is, for eighty-nine miles, the Ottawa, with the exception of seventeen miles below the Long Saut, and some other intervals, is not at present navigable, except for canoes. Besides other tributaries in the interval, at a hundred and ninety-seven miles from Bytown, now called Ottawa, it receives on the west side the Mattawan, which is the highway for canoes going to Lake Huron by Lake Nippissing. From the Mattawan the

Ottawa flows east by south to the head of Deep River Reach, nine miles above which it receives the River du Moine from the north.

"'From the head of Deep River, as this part of the Ottawa is called, to the foot of Upper Allumettes Lake, two miles below the village of Pembroke, is an uninterrupted reach of navigable water, forty-three miles in length. The general direction of the river in this part is southeast. The mountains along the north side of Deep River are upward of a thousand feet in height, and the many wooded islands of Allumettes Lake render the scenery of this part of the Ottawa magnificent and exceedingly picturesque—far surpassing the celebrated Lake of the Thousand Islands on the St. Lawrence.

"'Passing the short rapid of Allumettes, and turning northward round the lower end of Allumettes Island, which is fourteen miles long and eight at its greatest width, and turning down southeast through Coulonge Lake, and passing behind the nearly similar islands of Calumet to the head of Calumet Falls, the Ottawa presents, with the exception of one slight rapid, a reach of fifty miles of navigable water. The mountains on the north side of Coulonge Lake, which rise apparently to the height of fifteen hundred feet, add a degree of grandeur to the scenery, which is in other respects beautiful and varied. In the Upper Allumettes Lake, a hundred and fifteen miles from Ottawa, the river receives from the west the Petawawee, one of its largest tributaries. This river is a hundred and forty miles in length, and drains an area of two thousand two hundred square miles. At Pembroke, nine miles lower down on the same side, an inferior stream, the Indian River, also empties itself into the Ottawa.

"'At the head of Lake Coulonge the Ottawa receives from the north the Black River, a hundred and thirty miles in length, draining an area of eleven hundred and twenty miles, and nine miles lower on the same side the river Coulonge, which is probably a hundred and sixty miles in length, with a valley of eighteen hundred square miles.

"'From the head of the Calumet Falls to Portage du Fort, the head of the steamboat navigation, a distance of eight miles, are impassable rapids. Fifty miles above the city, the Ottawa receives on the west the Bonnechère, a hundred and ten miles in length, draining an area of nine hundred and eighty miles. Eleven miles lower it receives the Madawaska, one of its great feeders, a river two hundred and ten miles in length, and draining four thousand one hundred square miles.

"'Thirty-seven miles above Ottawa there is an interruption in the navigation, caused by three miles of rapids and falls, by which a railroad has been made. At the foot of the ra

is the Ottawa divides among islands into numerous channels, presenting a most imposing array of separate falls.

"'Six miles above Ottawa begin the rapids terminating in the Ottawa *Chaudière Falls*, which, inferior in impressive grandeur to the Falls of Niagara, are, perhaps, more permanently interesting, as presenting greater variety. The greatest height of Chaudière Falls is about forty feet. Arrayed in every imaginable variety of form—in vast, dark masses, in graceful cascades, or in tumbling spray—they have been well described as a hundred rivers struggling for a passage. Not the least interesting feature which they present is the Lost Chaudière, where a body of water, greater in volume than the Thames at London, is quietly sucked down, and disappears under ground.

"'At the city of Ottawa the river receives the Rideau from the west, running a course of a hundred and sixteen miles, and draining an area of thirteen hundred and fifty square miles.'

"The city of OTTAWA is, perhaps, situated more picturesquely than any other in North America, with the exception of Quebec. The view from the Barrack Hill—embracing, as it does, in one *coup d'œil*, the magnificent Falls of the Chaudière, with its clouds of snowy spray, generally spanned by a brilliant rainbow; the Suspension Bridge uniting Upper and Lower Canada; the river above the great Falls, studded with pretty wooded islands, and the distant purple mountains, which divide the waters of the Gatineau from those of the Ottawa—is one of the most beautiful in the world.

"The city, now containing about fourteen thousand inhabitants, sprung up, about thirty years ago, from a collection of shanties inhabited by the laborers and artificers employed by the Royal Engineers to construct the *Rideau Canal*. This canal (terminating at Kingston) was intended by the government of England to be a means of communication between the Lower St. Lawrence and the Lakes, in case the communication on the front should be interrupted. The canal was designed by Colonel By, of the Royal Engineers, and the present city of Ottawa was named Bytown in memory of its founder, until, about two years ago, the inhabitants petitioned the Provincial Parliament to change the name.

"The canal is a splendid specimen of engineering skill, and the masonry of the numerous locks is generally admired for its finish and solidity. Eight of these locks rise one above another directly in the center of the city, the canal being crossed by a handsome stone bridge just above them. The canal, in fact, divides the city into two parts, the Upper and Lower. A large part of the Upper Town is comprised in what is called the Barrack Hill, on which is a small barracks for troops, and some storehouses, the property of the Imperial Government; there

is here a parade-ground of several acres, and the summit of the hill, from which is to be seen the beautiful view which we spoke of before, is one of the finest promenades in the world. A few very simple fortifications on this hill would make the city of Ottawa almost as impregnable as Quebec.

"Within the last few years a small hamlet has sprung up near the Suspension Bridge, in consequence of the abundant water-power existing there, of which several enterprising persons have availed themselves to erect saw-mills. There is also here a very large iron foundry and machine manufactory.

"Here also are the slides, erected by government, for the passage of timber, in order to avoid the great fall, over which the pieces of timber used to be precipitated singly, to be again collected below at a great trouble and loss. Throughout the whole summer, from morning to night, the 'cribs' of timber, each manned by three or four hardy raftsmen, may be seen darting down these slides; while from the lofty summit of the Barrack Hill the huge rafts, gay with bright streamers floating from their many masts, may be seen on the smooth, dark bosom of the river, the golden-colored timber flashing in the sunbeams.

"In the Lower Town are the principal mercantile establishments, the court-house and jail, the Roman Catholic Cathedral, the Bishop's Palace; a nunnery, to which the General Hospital is attached, and a Roman Catholic college; the Protestant hospital, the Terminus of the Prescott and Ottawa Railway, and the steamboat wharf. Among the objects well worth seeing in this part of the town is a steam saw-mill, of great size, recently erected by an enterprising citizen. In Central Ottawa are the town-hall, the post-office, telegraph office and news-room, to which are attached a library and museum, the latter containing some very interesting geological specimens. In Upper Ottawa are the Episcopal church and the office at which all the business connected with timber cut on the lands of the Crown is transacted. The banks of Upper Canada, British North America, Montreal, and Quebec have agencies in the city.

"During the summer months steamers run daily on the river between Ottawa and Montreal, and between Ottawa and Kingston, by the way of Rideau Canal. A railway train leaves the city every day for Prescott, where those passengers who intend to go to Montreal change into the cars of the Grand Trunk line, and so reach Montreal by railway.

"Travelers who wish to proceed farther up the river can take a carriage or omnibus for Aylmer, a pretty village about nine miles from Ottawa, between which place and Aylmer there is an excellent turnpike road, where they will find a steamer which takes them to the Chatts; from this there is a railway

about two miles; they then proceed by another steamer to Portage du Fort; here wagons are used for a short distance, and another steamer takes them to Pembroke, and again another from that point to Deux Joachim, where for the present navigation ceases for any thing larger than a canoe A railroad is under construction, extending from Pembroke to Brockville, situated on the St. Lawrence River.

"Immediately below the city of Ottawa the river Rideau discharges into the Ottawa, falling gently over the edge of a limestone precipice like a beautifully transparent '*curtain*' of water, from which resemblance its name has been derived; the fall is divided into two portions by a small rocky island, which adds greatly to the picturesqueness of the scene. The Rideau Falls are best seen from a boat.

"A mile lower it receives from the north its greatest tributary, the *Gatineau*, which, with a course probably of four hundred and twenty miles, drains an area of twelve thousand square miles. For about two hundred miles the upper course of this river is in the unknown northern country. At the farthest point surveyed, two hundred and seventeen miles from its mouth, the Gatineau is still a noble stream, a thousand feet wide, diminished in depth, but not in width.

"Eighteen miles lower down the Rivière au Lièvre enters from the north, after running a course of two hundred and sixty miles in length, and draining an area of four thousand one hundred miles. Fifteen miles below it the Ottawa receives the North and South Nation rivers on either side, the former ninety-five and the latter a hundred miles in length. Twenty-two miles farther the river Rouge, ninety miles long, enters from the north. Twenty-one miles lower the Rivière du Nord, a hundred and sixty miles in length, comes in on the same side, and lastly, just above its mouth, it receives the river Assumption, which has a course of a hundred and thirty miles.

"From Ottawa the river is navigable to Grenville, a distance of fifty-eight miles, where the rapids that occur for twelve miles are avoided by a succession of canals. Twenty-three miles lower, at one of the mouths of the Ottawa, a single lock, to avoid a slight rapid (St. Anne's Rapid), gives a passage into Lake St. Louis, an expansion of the St. Lawrence above Montreal.

"The remaining half of the Ottawa's waters find their way to the St. Lawrence, by passing in two channels behind the Island of Montreal and the Isle Jesus, in a course of thirty-one miles. They are interrupted with rapids, still it is by one of them that all the Ottawa lumber passes to market. At Bout de l'Isle, therefore, the Ottawa is finally merged in the St. Lawrence, a hundred and thirty miles below from the city of Ottawa.

"The most prominent characteristic of the Ottawa is its great volume. Even above the town, where it has to receive tributaries equal to the Hudson, the Shannon, the Thames, the Tweed, the Spey, and the Clyde, it displays, when unconfined, a width of half a mile of strong, boiling rapid; and when at the highest, while the north waters are passing, the volume, by calculated approximation, is fully equal to that passing Niagara—that is, double the common volume of the Ganges.

"Taking a bird's-eye view of the valley of the Ottawa, we see spread out before us a country equal to eight times the State of Vermont, or ten times that of Massachusetts, with its great artery, the Ottawa, curving through it, resembling the Rhine in length of course, and the Danube in magnitude.

"This immense region overlies a variety of geological formations, and presents all their characteristic features, from the level uniform surface of the Silurian system, which prevails along a great extent of the Ottawa, to the rugged and romantic ridges in the metamorphic and primitive formations, which stretch far away to the north and the northwest.

"As far as our knowledge of the country extends, we find the greater part of it covered with a luxuriant growth of red and white pine timber, making the most valuable forests in the world, abundantly intersected with large rivers, fitted to convey the timber to market when manufactured.

"The remaining portion of it, if not so valuably wooded, presents a very extensive and advantageous field for settlement. Apart from the numerous townships already surveyed and partly settled, and the large tracts of good land interspersed throughout the timber country, the great region on the upper course of the western tributaries of the Ottawa, behind the red pine country, exceeds the State of New Hampshire in extent, with an equal climate and superior soil. It is generally a beautiful undulating country, wooded with a rich growth of maple, beech, birch, elm, etc., and watered with lakes and streams affording numerous mill-sites and abounding in fish. Flanking on the one side the lumbering country, which presents an excellent market for produce, and adjoining Lake Huron on the other, the situation, though comparatively inland, is highly advantageous. In the diversity of resources, the Ottawa country above described presents unusual attractions alike to agricultural and commercial enterprise."

LAKE GEORGE, OR HORICON.

THIS romantic sheet of water, whose beauties are almost indescribable, lies mostly in the county of Warren, N. Y., 27 miles north of Saratoga Springs. It is justly celebrated for its varied and beautiful scenery, and for the transparency and purity of its waters. It is 36 miles long, north and south, and from two to three miles wide; and is elevated 243 feet above the tide-water of the Hudson, although its waters flow north into Lake Champlain. It is surrounded by high and picturesque hills, sometimes rising to mountain height, and dotted with numerous islands, said to count as many as there are days in the year; some are of considerable size, and cultivated; while others are only a barren rock, rising majestically out of the surrounding waters. The wild and romantic scenery of this lake is nowhere surpassed. The bed of the lake is a handsome yellowish sand, and the water is so pure and transparent as to render the bottom visible from 30 to 40 feet. Here the delicious salmon-trout, that weigh from five to twenty pounds, are found in great numbers, and of the finest quality. Silver trout, brook trout, pike, pickerel, perch, and several other kinds of fresh water fish, are also abundant. Travelers on the tour from the Springs to Canada should not fail to visit Lake George; by the French called *Lac Sacrament*, on account of the purity of its waters. The steamboat "Minnehaha" runs through the lake, from Caldwell to the landing near the village of Ticonderoga, whence stages run to *Fort Ticonderoga*, at the steamboat landing on Lake Champlain; where steam passage boats, on their route from Whitehall to Burlington and Rouse's Point, touch daily during the season of navigation. This route is varied in scenery, and deeply interesting in historical incidents.

The romantic village of CALDWELL, lying at the south end of the lake, contains a court-house and jail, two churches, and

a number of handsome private residences, besides *Fort William Henry Hotel* and the *Lake House*, two popular public houses, which are usually thronged with fashionable visitors during the summer months.

"Lake George abounds with small and beautiful islands, among the most important of which are Diamond Island, Tea Island, and Long Island. Roger's Rock or Slide, and Anthony's Nose, the former on the west and the latter on the east side, are two precipices worthy of note. Howe's Landing, just behind an island at the outlet of the lake, denotes the spot where the unfortunate expedition of Abercrombie landed, and derives its name from Lord Howe, who accompanied and fell in that expedition, in 1758.

"This lake and its vicinity has been the scene of several important battles. One which has been generally known as the *Battle of Lake George*, was fought at the head of the lake in 1755, between the French under the Baron Dieskau, and the English under Sir Wm. Johnson. Dieskau attacked the English in their encampment, but was defeated and slain. The loss of the English was 130 slain, and that of the French about 700.*

"The most shocking transaction in the vicinity of this lake was the *Massacre* at Fort William Henry in 1757. A British and Provincial army having been collected at Fort Edward and Fort William Henry under Gen. Webb, for the reduction of the French works on Lake Champlain, the French sent a large army up the lake under Gen. Montcalm, for their defense. Gen. Webb, then at Fort William Henry, learning from Maj. Putnam that this force had entered Lake George, returned immediately to Fort Edward, and the day following sent Col. Monroe, with his regiment, to reinforce the garrison at the lake. The day after Monroe's arrival the French appeared at the fort, laid siege to it, and demanded its surrender. The garrison, consisting of 2,500 men, defended themselves with much bravery for several days, with the expectation of succor from Fort Edward. But as none came, Monroe was obliged on the 9th of August to capitulate. By the articles of capitulation, all the public property was to be delivered to Montcalm, and the garrison were to march out with their arms and baggage, and to be escorted to Fort Edward, on condition of not serving against the French within the period of eighteen months.

"The garrison had no sooner marched out of the fort than a scene of perfidy and barbarity commenced, which it is impossible for language to describe. Regardless of the articles of capitulation, the Indians attached to the French army fell upon

* See Thomp son's Vermont, Part II., page 8.

the defenseless soldiers, plundering and murdering all that fell in their way. The French officers were idle spectators of this bloody scene; nor could all the entreaties of Monroe persuade them to furnish the promised escort. On that fatal day about 1,500 of the English were either murdered by the savages or carried by them into captivity never to return.

"The day following these horrid transactions, Major Putnam was dispatched from Fort Edward with his rangers to watch the motions of the enemy. He reached Lake George just after the rear of the enemy had left the shore, and the scene which was presented he describes as awful indeed. 'The fort was entirely destroyed; the barracks, out-houses, and buildings were a heap of ruins—the cannon, stores, boats, and vessels were all carried away. The fires were still burning—the smoke and stench offensive and suffocating. Innumerable fragments of human skulls, and bones and carcasses half consumed, were still frying and broiling in the decaying fires. Dead bodies mangled with scalping-knives and tomahawks, in all the wantonness of Indian barbarity, were everywhere to be seen. More than 100 women, butchered and shockingly mangled, lay upon the ground still weltering in their gore. Devastation, barbarity, and horror everywhere appeared; and the spectacle presented was too diabolical and awful either to be endured or described.'"

STEAMER ON LAKE GEORGE.

A NEW steamboat is being built on Lake George in the place of the JOHN JAY, burned in July last. She is 145 feet long and 26 feet wide. The boiler and furnace are placed in compartments, incased in iron, entirely fire-proof, no expense being spared in order to make her a beautiful and safe passenger boat. Her name, "MINNE-HA-HA," a romantic one, is selected with great appropriateness from Longfellow's HIAWATHA:

"With him dwelt his dark-eyed daughter,
Wayward as the Minnehaha;
With her moods of shade and sunshine,
Eyes that frowned and smiled alternate,
Feet as rapid as the river,
Tresses flowing like the water,
And as musical a laughter;
And he named her from the river,
From the waterfall he named her
Minne-ha-ha—*laughing water.*"

The FALLS OF TICONDEROGA, situated on the outlet of Lake George, are well worthy the attention of tourists. Here are two important cascades within the distance of two or three miles, surrounded by mountain scenery of great historic interest. The *Upper Falls*, near the village of Alexandria, are formed by a succession of descents of upward of 200 feet within the distance of a mile, affording water-power unsurpassed by any other locality in the State for safety and a steady flow of water, the stream not being subject to freshets. The *Lower Fall*, in the village of Ticonderoga, has a perpendicular fall of 30 feet, being much used for hydraulic purposes. The ruins of old *Fort Ticonderoga*, two miles below this place, are situated on a point of land at the entrance of the outlet of Lake George into Lake Champlain, standing on an eminence of about 60 feet, overlooking the lake; the ruins are plainly visible from the water, presenting a conspicuous and interesting object. About 1,800 yards southwest stands *Mount Defiance*, rising 750 feet above the lake, overlooking and commanding the site of Fort Ticonderoga. A public house, for the accommodation of visitors, stands near the steamboat landing.

DISTANCES FROM CALDWELL TO ALBANY, *via* SARATOGA SPRINGS.

CALDWELL	0	0	ALBANY	0	
Glenn's Falls, *Stage*	9	9	TROY	6	
Moreau Station "	5	14	Cohoes	3	
SARATOGA SPRINGS	15	29	Waterford	1	1
Ballston Spa	7	36	Junction Albany R.R	2	1
Mechanicsville	13	49	Mechanicsville	6	1
Junction Albany R.R.	6	55	Ballston Spa	13	3
Waterford	2	57	SARATOGA SPRINGS	7	3
Cohoes	1	58	Moreau Station	15	5
TROY	3	61	Glenn's Falls, *Stage*	5	5
ALBANY	6	67	CALDWELL "	9	6

LAKE CHAMPLAIN.

One of the most interesting and lovely bodies of water in North America lies between the States of New York and Vermont, through which runs the boundary line from near Whitehall to lat. 45°, being a distance of 116 miles; it may be said to extend four miles farther, into Canada, making the whole length of the lake 120 miles; varying from half a mile or less to twelve miles in width. Its direction is nearly north and south, and it is a long, narrow, and deep body of water, dotted with a number of islands, the largest of which belong to Vermont. From Whitehall to Crown Point the lake is quite narrow, but here it begins to expand, and soon becomes three miles wide, still increasing northward until near Burlington, where it spreads to its greatest width. *Missisquoi Bay*, an extension of Lake Champlain on the northeast, lies mostly in Canada, above the 45th degree of north latitude. Steamboats of the first class, and sloops of from 50 to 100 tons burden, navigate Lake Champlain its whole length, thence down the Sorelle, or Richelieu River, its outlet, to St. John's, Canada, where steamboat navigation ceases; a total distance of about 240 miles. This lake is also connected with the navigable waters of the Hudson, by means of the Champlain Canal, which extends south, a distance of 63 miles. As you approach near the center of Lake Champlain, a large body of water presents itself to view, bordered by scenery of the most picturesque description; the headlands which are seen to great advantage, and the vast ranges of mountains on either side, are truly grand and romantic. The highest peak of the Green Mountains, called the "*Camel's Hump*," is seen on the east, while the high ranges of the mountains of Essex County are seen on the west. This latter range of mountain peaks, the *Adirondack*

group, contains the highest land in the State of New York, rising in some places to the height of 5,000 feet and upward. abounding with iron ore and timber of large growth. In the streams which flow into this lake are frequent waterfalls of great beauty; and the fine headlands, with numerous indentations and bays of singular beauty, only need to be seen to be admired. Its waters are well stored with salmon, salmon trout, sturgeon, pickerel, and other fish.

"Lake Champlain was discovered by Samuel Champlain in July, 1609, having founded the colony of Quebec in 1608; in June, 1809, he, with a number of French and Indians, proceeded in a shallop up the St. Lawrence and river Iroquois now Richelieu, till stopped by the Chambly Rapids. From this place he determined to proceed in Indian canoes, but the Frenchmen manifested great reluctance, and only two would be persuaded to accompany him. With these and about sixty of the natives, having transported their canoes by the rapids on the 2d of July, and, proceeding southward, on the 4th of July he entered the lake

"CHAMPLAIN and his party proceeded along the west shore advancing by water during the night and retiring into the forests by day, to avoid being discovered by the Iroquois, between whom and the Canada Indians a war was then carried on. As they drew near the enemy's country they proceeded with great caution, but on the 29th of July, in the evening, they fell in with a large war party of the Iroquois. Both parties drew up to the shore, and the night was spent in preparation for battle, and in singing and taunting each other. In the morning an engagement took place, but the Frenchmen being armed with muskets, it was decided in favor of Champlain and his party, a large number of the Iroquois being slain and several taken prisoners. With these they returned immediately to their shallop. Champlain says that this battle was fought in lat. 43° and some minutes, and the place is supposed to have been on the west shore of Lake George. The present name of Lake Champlain was given by its discoverer during his first visit, as he informs us in his journal. He was not drowned in its waters, as has been sometimes said, but died at Quebec in 1635. One of the Indian names of this lake was *Petawa-Bouque*, signifying alternate land and water, in allusion to the numerous islands and projecting points of land. Another is said to have been *Caniaderi-Guarunte*, signifying the mouth or door of the country. If so, it was very appropriate as it forms the gate-way between the country on the St. La-

rence and that on the Hudson. In more recent times the Indians called it *Corlear*, in honor of a Dutchman who saved a war party of Canada Indians from being destroyed by the Mohawks in 1665.

"The first steamboat built on this lake commenced running in 1809. The *line* boats have always been favorably known to travelers either for business or pleasure, for the manner in which they have been managed—their neat and orderly appearance—obliging and attentive officers and efficient crews. At present there are daily lines to and from Whitehall and Rouse's Point, stopping at Ticonderoga, Burlington, Plattsburgh, and intermediate places, connecting with the various railroads—also numerous ferry boats, propellers, and tow boats, besides more than 300 sloops, canal boats, barges, etc."

Champlain Canal connects the waters of the Hudson with Lake Champlain. It is 64 miles long, 40 feet wide at the top and 28 at the bottom, with a navigable *feeder* at Sandy Hill 11 miles long. It has 21 locks, 14 by 90 feet. Rise from the Hudson, 184 feet, fall to the lake, 54; was begun in 1816, finished in 1819, and cost $1,079,872. The route of this canal is interesting on account of its passing through a section of country rendered memorable by important military operations. It passes in part along the line of Burgoyne's advance from Lake Champlain—near the scene of his principal battles—and of his final surrender. It passes near Fort Miller—Fort Edward—the spot where Miss M'Crea was murdered—Fort Anne—the tree to which Gen. Putnam was bound in 1757, etc.

HEIGHT OF THE PRINCIPAL MOUNTAIN PEAKS IN VERMONT—GREEN MOUNTAIN RANGE.

Name.	Altitude above Sea.
Camel's Hump, or North Peak, Mansfield Mountain	4,279 ft.
Camel's Hump, Huntington	4,183 "
Shrewsbury Mountain	4,086 "
Mansfield, or South Peak, Mansfield Mountain	3,988 "
Killington Peak, Sherburne	3,924 "
Equinox Mountain, Manchester	3,706 "
Moosilauke Mt., Windsor	3,820 "

ALTITUDE OF THE PRINCIPAL MOUNTAINS NORTHERN NEW YORK—ADIRONDACK GROUP.

Name		Altitude above Sea
Mount Marcy,	Essex County.	5,467 ft
Mount McIntire		5,183 "
Mount McMartin		5,000 "
Dial Mountain		4,900 "
Whiteface Mt.		4,855 "
Mount Seward,	Franklin Co.	4,600 "
Mount Lyon,	Clinton Co.	4,000 "

Surface of LAKE CHAMPLAIN, above tide..... 90 feet.
" LAKE GEORGE " " ..... 243 "
" LAKE ONTARIO " " ..... 234 "

LIST OF STEAMERS BUILT AND RUNNING ON LAKE CHAMPLAIN SINCE 1809.

Built.	Name	Tons.	Where built.	Remarks.
1809..	Vermont*	167..	Burlington, Vt.	—sunk Oct., 1815.
1815..	Phœnix (1st)	336..	Vergennes, Vt.	—burnt Sept., 1819.
1817..	Champlain	128..	Vergennes, Vt.	—burnt 1817.
1819..	Congress	209..	Vergennes, Vt.	—broken up.
1820..	Phœnix (2d)	346..	Vergennes, Vt.	—broken up.
1825..	Gen. Greene	135..	Burlington, Vt.	—broken up.
1827..	Franklin	312..	St. Albans, Vt.	—broken up.
" ..	Washington	134..	Essex, N. Y.	—broken up.
1828..	M'Donough	138..	St. Albans, Vt.	—lost 1841.
1832..	Winooski	159..	Burlington, Vt.	—broken up.
" ..	Water-Witch	107..	Fort Cassin, Vt.	—changed to schooner.
1837..	Burlington	482..	Shelburne, Vt.	—broken up.
1838..	Whitehall	461..	Whitehall, N. Y.	—broken up.
1842..	Saranac	331..	Shelburne, Vt.	—broken up.
" ..	Bouquet	81..	Essex, N. Y.	
1845..	Francis Saltus	373..	Whitehall, N. Y.	
1847..	United States	566..	Shelburne, Vt.	
" ..	Ethan Allen	500.	Shelburne, Vt.	
1851..	Boston	219..	Shelburne, Vt.	
1852..	America	681..	Whitehall, N. Y.	
1853..	Canada	718..	Whitehall, N. Y.	
1856..	Montreal	416..	Shelburne, Vt.	
" ..	Oliver Bascom	360..	Whitehall, N. Y.	

STEAMERS BUILT ON LAKE GEORGE.

Built.	Name.	Where built.	Remarks.
1817..	Caldwell, (1st)	Ticonderoga—	burnt 1821.
1824..	Mountaineer.	Caldwell—	condemned 1837.
1838..	Caldwell, (2d)	Ticonderoga—	broken up.
1852..	John Jay		burnt, July, 1856.
1857..	Min-ne-ha-ha	Caldwell.	

AMERICAN STEAMERS RUNNING ON LAKE CHAMPLAIN, 1857

(DAY AND NIGHT LINE.)

Name.	Tons.	From and To.
America, Capt. Flagg	681	Whitehall to Burlington and Rouse's Point.
Canada, Capt. Davis	718	" " "
United States, Capt. Wm. Anderson.	566	" " "
Francis Saltus, Capt.	373	Whitehall to Plattsburgh.
Montreal, L. Chamberlin.	416	Burlington to Plattsburgh.
Bouquet, Capt. Barker	81	Plattsburgh to St. Albans, Vt.
Boston, Capt. Hinkley	219	Burlington to Rouse's Point.

* Built and run by Capt. John Winants. Fare $7 from Whitehall to St. John's, Can.

FREIGHT BOATS.

Ethan Allen, Capt. Wright, 500	Whitehall to St. John's	Can.
Oliver Bascom, " Eldridge, 360	"	"
James H Hooker, Propeller	"	"

STEAMBOAT AND RAILROAD ROUTE FROM WHITEHALL TO BURLINGTON, ROUSE'S POINT, AND MONTREAL.

Landings, etc.	Miles.	Stations, etc.	Miles.
WHITEHALL, N. Y. . .	0	MONTREAL, Can.	0
Benson, Vt.....	13	St. John's, "	21
Orwell, "	7–20	*Rouse's Point*, N. Y...	23–44
Ticonderoga, N. Y.	4–24	Plattsburgh, " ..	25–69
Larabee's Point, Vt...	1–25	Port Kent, " ..	15–84
Crown Point, N. Y....	8–33	BURLINGTON, Vt. ...	10–94
Port Henry, " ...	8–41	Essex, N. Y.....	14–108
Westport, " ...	9–50	Westport, "	12–120
Essex, " ..	12–62	Port Henry, N. Y.....	9–129
BURLINGTON, Vt.....	14–76	Crown Point, "	8–137
Port Kent, N. Y.....	10–86	Larabee's Point, Vt...	8–145
Plattsburgh, "	15–101	Ticonderoga, N. Y....	1–146
Rouse's Point, N. Y. .	25–126	Orwell, Vt.....	4–150
St. John's, Can.....	23–149	Benson, "	7–157
MONTREAL, "	21–170	WHITEHALL, N. Y. ..	13–170

USUAL TIME from Whitehall to Rouse's Point, 9 hours.
" " " *Fare*..... $3 00
" " " Rouse's Point to Montreal, 2 hours.
" " " *Through Fare* 4 50

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM WHITEHALL TO ALBANY.

Stations.	Miles.		Total Miles.
WHITEHALL.....	0	.....	0
Fort Anne.....	11	.....	11
Fort Edward.....	12	.....	23
Moreau Station.....	1	.....	24
SARATOGA SPRINGS.....	15	.....	39
Ballston Spa	7	.....	46
Mechanicsville.....	13	.....	59
Waterford	8	.....	67
TROY	4	.....	71
ALBANY.....	6	.....	77

Usual Time, 3½ hours. Fare, $2 38.

The village of WHITEHALL, 77 miles north of Albany by railroad route, is situated in a narrow valley at the head of Lake Champlain, and at the junction of the Champlain Canal with the lake, being a secure and important naval station in time of war. The village was incorporated in 1820, and now contains four churches, three hotels, a bank, 30 stores of different kinds, several storehouses, and extensive forwarding houses; two ship-yards and two dry docks, where are built and repaired steamboats, lake craft, and canal boats; machine-shops brick-yards, tanneries, and other manufacturing establishments Population about 4,000.

Besides the daily line of steamers running from Whitehall to Burlington, Plattsburgh, and Rouse's Point on the north, the *Saratoga and Whitehall Railroad* extends 40 miles south, to Saratoga Springs, and a branch railroad extends east to Rutland, Vt., connecting with the Rutland and Burlington Railroad, thus forming speedy facilities for reaching New York and Boston by railroad routes.

In the immediate vicinity of Whitehall are high and rugged hills, while to the south lies the valley formed by *Wood Creek*, heading near the banks of the Hudson. Through this valley, during the old French War of 1759, and the Revolutionary War of 1776, the French, the British, and the American armies each marshaled their forces preparatory to attack, or on their retreat. This place was formerly called *Skeenesborough*. The Indian name was said to be *Kah-sha-quah-na*, or *place where dip fish*. Here, during the Revolutionary War, for a time, was the rendezvous of the American forces; this point and Lake George being the only two accessible approaches from Canada, by the invading foe, under Gen. Burgoyne. Here, too, during the old French War, Gen. Putnam distinguished himself, both in battle and in an adroit escape from Indian foes, having, it is said, plunged into the lake about one mile north of Skeenesborough, and swam his horse to the opposite shore, thus eluding their pursuit. Peaceful pursuits and pleasure now render this place a great thoroughfare

TRIP FROM WHITEHALL TO BURLINGTON AND ROUSE'S POINT.

THIS excursion, during the summer months, is the most grand and interesting of any of similar extent in North America—passing through a romantic lake, with high mountains in the distance, and past scenes rendered classic by their associations with events that occurred during the old French and Revolutionary wars.

On leaving the new steamboat wharf, about one mile north of Whitehall, an interest is at once excited in the breast of all intelligent travelers. The hills rise abruptly to the height of several hundred feet, while the lake or outlet of Wood Creek is hemmed in for several miles by rocky cliffs. The *Elbow*, the *Narrows*, the *Pulpit*, and other names, are given to the most interesting points.

BENSON, 13 miles below Whitehall, is the first steamboat landing. Here the waters begin to widen to about half a mile in width.

ORWELL, seven miles farther, is another steamboat landing. Here the lake widens from one to two miles.

TICONDEROGA, 24 miles north of Whitehall, and four miles east of the foot of Lake George, is a sacred and romantic spot, where is a convenient steamboat landing and a good hotel, besides the celebrated ruins of the old Fort.

FORT TICONDEROGA.—The ruins of this old fortification are situated in the town of Ticonderoga, Essex Co., on the west side of Lake Champlain, at the entrance of the outlet of Lake George, 24 miles north of Whitehall. This place was originally called *Che-on-der-o-ga* by the Indians, signifying, in their language, *noise*, and applied to the falls in the outlet of Lake George; its name was afterward slightly changed by the French into its

present appellation, which it has borne ever since it was first occupied and fortified by them in 1756. The fort was at first named *Fort Carillon*, but afterward called Fort Ticonderoga by the English and Americans. This fortification cost the French government a large sum of money, and was considered very strong, both by nature and art. It stands on a point of land elevated 70 feet above Lake Champlain, being surrounded on three sides by water, and on the northwest it was defended by strong breastworks. *Mount Independence*, on the opposite or east side of the lake, was also fortified, and some of the intrenchments are still visible, elevated 110 feet above the lake, and overlooking the peninsula of Ticonderoga. After several sanguinary conflicts in this vicinity, and under the very walls of the fort, in which several thousand lives were sacrificed, this important military position was tamely evacuated by the French in 1759, and given up to the British army under Lord Amherst; who retained possession until it was taken by surprise by Col. Ethan Allen, of the American army, in 1775. He is said to have entered the fort through a subterraneous passage from the south, extending to the lake; surprising the commandant in his bed before he was aware of his danger, and in his characteristic way required the officer to surrender. He asked to whom? "*Why, to Jehovah and the Continental Congress, to be sure,*" was his laconic reply. In 1777, the British army, under Gen. Burgoyne, on their route to Saratoga, appeared in array before Ticonderoga, when Gen. St. Clair, the American commander, was forced to evacuate; the enemy having erected a battery on *Mount Defiance*, in the rear, elevated 720 feet above the lake, which overlooked and completely commanded this fortification, which was before considered almost impregnable; it then remained in the hands of the British until the close of the war. Since that time it has been suffered to go to decay, and now presents one of the most interesting ruins of the kind in this country, and is annually visited by a great number of travelers. Near by, delightfully situated on the lake shore, is a well-kept hotel for the accommodation of visitors. Here steamboats, dur-

ing the season of navigation, daily land and receive passengers on their route from Whitehall to Rouse's Point.

The following account of the DEFEAT OF THE BRITISH AT TICONDEROGA, IN 1759, is taken from the "*Memoirs of an American Lady*," written by Mrs. Grant:

"The army, under the command of Gen. Abercrombie, crossed Lake George on the 5th of July, and landed without opposition. They proceeded in four columns to Ticonderoga, and displayed a spectacle unprecedented in the New World. An army of sixteen thousand men, regulars and provincials, with a train of artillery, and all the necessary provisions for an active campaign or regular siege, followed by a fleet of batteaux, pontons, etc. They set out wrong, however, by not having Indian guides, who are alone to be depended on in such a place. In a short time the columns fell in upon each other, and occasioned much confusion. The advance guard of the French, which had retired before them, were equally bewildered, and falling in with each other in this confusion, a skirmish ensued, in which the French lost above three hundred men, and the English, though successful in this first rencontre, lost as much as it was possible to lose, in one man—for here it was that the valiant Lord Howe, the second in command, fell mortally wounded. He was shot from behind a tree, probably by some Indian; and the whole army were inconsolable for a loss they too well knew to be irreparable.

"The fort is in a situation of peculiar natural strength; it lies on a little peninsula, with Lake Champlain on one side, and a narrow opening communicating with Lake George on the other. This garrison, which was well prepared for attack, and almost impregnable from situation, was defended by between four and five thousand men. An engineer sent to reconnoiter was of opinion that it might be attacked without waiting for the artillery. The fatal resolution was taken without consulting those who were best qualified to judge.

"I can not enter into the dreadful detail of what followed. Certainly never was infatuation equal to this. The forty-second regiment was then in the height of deserved reputation, and commanded by a veteran of great experience and military skill, Col. Gordon Graham, who had the first point of attack assigned to him. He was wounded at the first onset, and of the survivors, every officer retired wounded off the field. Of the fifty-fifth regiment, ten officers were killed, including all the field officers. No human beings could show more determined courage than this brave army did—standing four hours under a constant discharge of cannon and musketry from barricades, on

which it was impossible for them to make the least impression. Gen. Abercrombie saw the fruitless waste of blood that was every hour increasing, and ordered a retreat, which was very precipitate; so much so, that they crossed the lake, and regained their camp on the other side, the same night. Two thousand men were killed, wounded, or taken in this disastrous engagement; which was, however, quickly succeeded by the dear-bought conquest of Quebec, where fell both the rival commanders, WOLFE and MONTCALM."

Mount Defiance, about one mile southwest of Fort Ticonderoga, on the south side of the outlet to Lake George, is a bold promontory, elevated about 800 feet above the level of the lake While the ascent from the water or eastern face is quite steep and difficult, the approach from the west is easy. It was from this quarter that Gen. Burgoyne, in 1777, ascended this mountain and planted several pieces of artillery—obliging the Americans to evacuate the fort, which was before considered almost impregnable. The top of this eminence gives a grand view of Lake Champlain and the surrounding country, and is well worthy of a visit, which can easily be accomplished on foot.

The village of TICONDEROGA, two miles west of Lake Champlain, is situated on the outlet of Lake George, where is a thriving settlement, surrounded by picturesque mountain scenery. One or two miles farther west, on the road to Lake George, is situated another village, called *Upper Ticonderoga*, or *Alexandria*. Here is a most beautiful fall of water, affording immense hydraulic power, a small part of which is only used for propelling machinery. The steamboat landing, at the foot of Lake George, is about one mile west of the latter place, the whole distance to Lake Champlain being four miles. The distance to Caldwell, at the head of Lake George, is 36 miles.

LARABEE'S POINT, Vt., one mile from the landing at Fort Ticonderoga, on the opposite side of the lake, is a regular steamboat landing. Here the lake expands from one to two miles in width.

CHIMNEY POINT, nine miles north of Ticonderoga, is also another landing on the east side of the lake, although not now frequented by the steamers.

"Here the French commenced their first settlement upon the lake in 1731. When Crown Point fell into the hands of the English, in 1759, this settlement was abandoned, and the remains of the chimneys, which they had erected in their huts, probably suggested to the first English settlers the name of *Chimney Point*. The *stone windmill*, mentioned by Kalm as being one or two musket-shots to the east of Fort Frederick, and as having five or six small cannon mounted in it in 1749, and which has been supposed to have given name to this point, was most probably at the place opposite, marked by the ruins of what is called *Grenadier's Battery*."

Crown Point, ten miles north of Ticonderoga, on the west side of Lake Champlain, presents an interesting appearance from the water. The ruins of the old fortifications are situated on a neck of land running into the lake; the embankments are visible, and indicate an immense amount of labor expended to render this point invulnerable to an approaching foe, whether by land or water; yet it was taken by surprise at the commencement of the Revolutionary struggle.

"The French first established themselves here in 1731, and erected a fort which they called *Fort St. Frederick*, from Frederick Maurepas, the French Secretary of State. At this place the French kept a garrison, and from it, during the colonial wars, sent out their parties of French and Indians to destroy the frontier English settlements and massacre the inhabitants. When Kalm visited this place in 1749, there was considerable settlement around the fort, with well-cultivated gardens. Within the fort was a neat little church. The fort was built upon the brow of a steep bank of the lake, but a short distance from the water, and the remains of its bomb-proof covered way, ovens, etc., are still to be seen, though in a very dilapidated state. The small circle to the southeast of this denotes the site of Grenadier's Battery, and the two small parallelograms to the southwest of the latter place, the situation of two strong redoubts.

"On the approach of the British army under Gen. Amherst, in 1759, the French abandoned this fort and retired to the north end of the lake. Amherst took immediate possession, but instead of repairing the old works, began a new fort, which was called *Crown Point*, about 200 yards to the southwest, on higher and more commanding ground. This fort was never completed, as is evident from an examination of the ditch, glacis, etc., at the present day, although it has been said that the British government expended here no less than £2,000,000 sterling.

"This fort was taken by surprise by a party of Green Mountain Boys, under Seth Warner, on the same day that Ticonderoga surrendered to Ethan Allen.

"The width of the peninsula upon which these works stood is one mile, and is in no part much elevated above the site of the principal fort, but there is a considerable mountain on the west side of Bulwagga Bay, the nearest summit of which is only 1¼ miles from the fort, and elevated 400 feet above it. The highest is distant 2¾ miles, and elevated 900 feet. The whole peninsula is made up of dark limestone, covered in most parts with only a slight depth of earth, so that works upon it can not be assailed by regular advances. The width between Crown Point and Chimney Point is only about half a mile. From Crown Point to Split Rock the average width of the lake is about three and a half miles."

PORT HENRY, on the west side of the lake, is situated on *Cedar Point*, at the mouth of *Bulwagga Bay*, which separates Crown Point from the mainland. Here are the works of the *Port Henry Iron Company*, with iron ore of good quality in the vicinity.

WESTPORT, 50 miles north of Whitehall, is situated on Northwest Bay, on the west side of Lake Champlain. It contains 700 or 800 inhabitants, and is a thriving place. A horse ferry-boat here plies across the lake, running to Basin Harbor Vermont.

BASIN HARBOR, one of the best on the lake, is in the town of Ferrisburgh, Vt., and is five miles west from the city of *Vergennes*, and is the landing for it.

FORT CASSIN, three miles north of Basin Harbor, and on the north side of the mouth of Otter Creek, was formerly a landing place of passengers for Vergennes. It is eight miles from the city of Vergennes, where Macdonough's fleet was fitted out, with which he gained his victory. Fort Cassin takes its name from Lieut. Cassin, of the navy, who, with a small breastwork at this place, and less than 200 men, commanded by himself and Capt. Thornton, of the artillery, on the 14th of May, 1814, repulsed a large British force in an attempt to enter the creek for the purpose of destroying the American flotilla before it should be ready for service.

SPLIT ROCK has been regarded as one of the greatest natural curiosities on the lake, and is one which did not escape the notice of the earliest French explorers. *Rocher Fendu* occupies a conspicuous place on Charlevoix's map of 1744. The part detached contains about half an acre, rises about 30 feet above the water, is covered with bushes, and is separated about twelve feet from the main rock. Some have supposed the chasm to have been produced by the breaking off of the promontory in consequence of being undermined by the lake, or by some great convulsion of nature. But the slightest examination shows that the rocky point was here originally crossed by what geologists call a dike, the materials of which have been washed out, forming a chasm in the more solid rock, through which the lake flows when high. The chasm, instead of being unfathomable, as some have represented, is so shallow that no water flows through when the lake is low. A few rods south of Split Rock stands a light-house. The width of the lake between Split Rock and Thompson's Point is only about a mile. From this place the width of the lake increases toward the north, and at *McNeil's Ferry*, between Charlotte landing and the village of Essex, it wants 20 rods of three miles.

The village of ESSEX, 61 miles from Whitehall, is handsomely situated on the west side of Lake Champlain, opposite *Charlotte Landing*, with which it is connected by a horse ferry-boat. Population about 700. The lake here expands to three or four miles in width, and presents a large expanse of water toward the north. The *Green Mountains* of Vermont, and the *Adirondack Group* of Essex County, are here seen stretching north and south in vast mountain peaks and ridges. The *Camel's Hump*, being one of the highest peaks of the former, is overlooked by Mount Marcy, on the New York side of the lake, the latter being elevated 5,467 feet, or upward of one mile above the tide waters of the Hudson; and near it this noble river has its most northern source.

FOUR BROTHERS are four small islands lying about seven miles southwest from Burlington, and being out of the usual

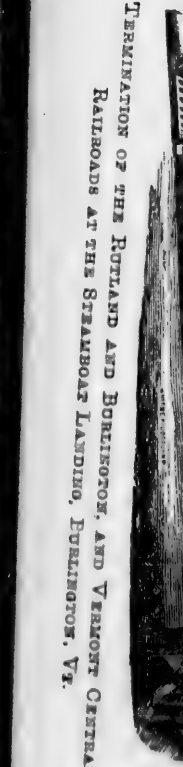
line of navigation, they are resorted to by gulls and oth water-fowl for the purpose of raising their young. On Charl voix's map of 1744 they are called *Isle de Quatre Vents*.

JUNIPER ISLAND lies about three miles south-west from Bu lington—is composed of slate rock, with precipitous ban about thirty feet high, and covered with about a dozen acres good soil. A light-house was erected here in 1826.

ROCK DUNDER is a solitary rock rising out of the water, b tween Juniper Island and Pottier's Point, to the height of abo thirty feet.

BURLINGTON, Vt., 76 miles from Whitehall, 25 miles fro Plattsburgh, and 50 miles from Rouse's Point by steambo route, is delightfully situated on Burlington Bay, on the ca shore of Lake Champlain, and is the most important place the State. It possesses a convenient and safe harbor for steam boats and lake craft. The United States government have he erected a breakwater, which protects the shipping from wester winds, and is a great addition to the security of the harbo In 1850 it contained a population of 6,110 inhabitants; t University of Vermont, founded in 1791, occupying four sp cious edifices, and having a medical school attached to it; t Episcopal institute, a court-house and jail, eight churches different denominations, an academy, and two female semin ries; three banking-houses, several well-kept hotels, and number of stores of different kinds, besides several factor and mills, and almost every kind of mechanic establishmen About 1½ miles distant, on the falls of the Onion River, is thriving manufacturing place called *Winooski*, where are cated several large factories and mills.

Burlington is, no doubt, destined rapidly to increase in wea and population, from the fact of here centering several impo tant lines of railroad travel, extending from Boston by t routes, through Montpelier and through Rutland. This ra road and steamboat communication extends across Lake Cha plain to Plattsburgh and Rouse's Point, running north Montreal, Canada, and west to Ogdensburgh, N. Y.



TERMINATION OF THE RUTLAND AND BURLINGTON, AND VERMONT CENTRAL RAILROADS AT THE STEAMBOAT LANDING, BURLINGTON, VT.

TERMINATION OF THE RUTLAND AND BURLINGTON, AND VERMONT CENTRAL RAILROADS AT THE STEAMBOAT LANDING, BURLINGTON, VT.

Its advantages are now great, and its situation most beauti-
ful, overlooking the lake, with its bays, islands, and adjacent
scenery—the passing steamboats and other vessels—and pos-
sesses a beauty of location probably unsurpassed by any othe
place in the Union. In trade and commerce it is closely allie
with the interests of the State of New York. Steamboats sto
here daily on their route from Whitehall to Rouse's Point;
steamboat also plies from this place to Port Kent, on the op
posite side of the lake, a distance of ten miles, and thence t
Plattsburgh, 25 miles.

The principal hotels in Burlington are the American Hote
the Exchange Hotel, and the Howard House.

Travelers wishing to visit *Mansfield Mountain*, 20 mil
northeast of Burlington, or the *Camel's Hump*, in the tow
of Huntington, about the same distance in a southeast dire
tion, can easily obtain conveyances to either of the above r
mantic resorts. From the summit of both are obtained bea
tiful and sublime views of the surrounding country and La
Champlain, said to fully equal the prospect from the Whi
Mountains of New Hampshire. The Vermont Central Railro
route, between Burlington, Montpelier, and Windsor, runs ne
the base of the latter mountain.

The *White Mountains* of New Hampshire, about 120 mil
east of Burlington, are reached from this place by railroad a
stage, passing over the *Vermont Central Railroad* to Whi
River Junction, and from thence up the valley of the Connec
cut River to Wells' River, where commences the *White Mou
ain Railroad*, extending to Littleton, N. H. From Littlet
stages run to the Notch of the White Mountains, a farth
distance of 20 miles. This line of travel can be exten
through to Portland, Me., passing over a romantic section
country.

PORT KENT is advantageously situated on the west side
Lake Champlain, 12 miles south of the village of Plattsbur
It contains about 400 inhabitants, 50 dwelling-houses,
church, two taverns, three stores, and two wareho-es.

site of this place is beautiful, commanding one of the finest views on Champlain, extending to the opposite shore of Vermont. It is contemplated to construct a railroad from Port Kent to the Au Sable Forks, a distance of 16 miles, passing through the villages of Keeseville and Clintonville.

Immediately south of the landing at Port Kent lies *Trembleu Point*, the commencement of the Clinton range of mountains.

KEESEVILLE, situated on both sides of the Au Sable River, is four miles west of Port Kent. It contains about 3,000 inhabitants, 400 dwelling-houses, one Congregational, one Baptist, one Methodist, and one Roman Catholic church; an incorporated academy, one banking-house, two taverns, and 20 stores and groceries. The water-power at this place is very great, and advantageously used by several extensive manufacturing establishments. There are two planing-mills, four extensive saw-mills, which make annually about half a million of market boards, an iron foundry, one furnace, and a machine-shop, together with most other kinds of mechanic workshops.

At BIRMINGHAM, two miles below Keeseville, is a succession of picturesque falls, in all about 150 feet descent. Immediately below the lower falls the river enters a deep ravine of singular and romantic beauty Through the chasm thus formed by the wearing of the waters, or some convulsion of nature, the rocks rise from 75 to 150 feet, almost perpendicular, for a distance of about two miles, averaging about 50 feet in width, altogether forming a great natural curiosity. In addition to the above, there are other ravines in this vicinity of singular formation.

From Port Kent to Plattsburgh the course is along the western shore of the lake, passing several islands.

PORT JACKSON, the only intermediate landing place, is nearly west of the south end of *Valcour Island*, noted for a severe naval conflict, on the 11th of October, 1776, between the American flotilla under General Arnold, and the British under Capt. Pringle. The battle was fought a little north of Port Jackson.

"Five or six miles nearly east from Port Jackson was the scene of the conflagration of the steamer Phœnix on the 5th of

September, 1819. On the morning of the accident, the Phœnix left Burlington about one o'clock, against a strong north wind. About 3 o'clock, while off nearly west of the south end of Grand Isle, the boat was discovered to be on fire, and all efforts to extinguish it were unavailing. There were at this time 44 persons on board, 31 of whom entered the small boats, and succeeded, with considerable difficulty, in reaching a small island about a mile to the windward, called Providence Island. The remaining 13 were soon obliged to commit themselves to the water upon bits of plank and such other things as were within their reach. The small boats returned just after daylight, and succeeded in saving six of those who had managed to keep themselves afloat. The remaining seven were drowned. The wreck drifted southward and lodged on a reef extending from Colchester Point. This is the only accident worthy of notice which has occurred during 46 years of steam navigation on this lake."

PLATTSBURGH, Clinton Co., N. Y., is situated on both sides of the Saranac River, 100 miles north of Whitehall and 25 miles south of Rouse's Point by steamboat route It was incorporated as a village in 1815, and now contains about 4,000 inhabitants, 500 dwelling-houses, a court-house, jail, and county clerk's office; a town-hall, one Presbyterian, one Episcopal, one Methodist, and two Roman Catholic churches; an incorporated academy, 50 stores of different kinds, and six public houses, the principal of which are the Cumberland House and Fouquet's Hotel; two banks and one insurance office. Here are situated on the Saranac, using water-power, two flouring-mills, one woolen factory, one fulling-mill, two saw-mills, two machine shops, and one foundry; there are also two tanneries, one soap manufactory, three printing-offices, together with almost every other kind of mechanic workshops. The water-power at this place is very great, the Saranac River here having a succession of falls, making a total descent of about 40 feet. The surrounding country is rich in agricultural and mineral productions; iron ore of fine quality is procured in different parts of the county. This is also a United States military post, where the government has erected extensive stone barracks, near the lake shore, and a permanent breakwater for the protection of the harbor in Cumberland Bay.

Steamers run daily, during the season of navigation, from Plattsburgh to Burlington and Whitehall on the south, and to St. Albans and Rouse's Point on the north, connecting with different railroads. The *Plattsburgh and Montreal Railroad* extends in a northerly direction to Mooer's Junction, and thence across the Canada line to Caughnawaga and Montreal, a total distance of 62 miles.

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM PLATTSBURGH TO MONTREAL.

Stations.	Miles.	Total Miles.
PLATTSBURGH	0	0
West Chazy	10	10
Mooer's Junction	10	20
Hemingford, Canada	6	26
St. Remi	15	41
Caughnawaga	11	52
La Chine	2	54
MONTREAL	8	62

Usual Time, three hours. Fare, $2 10.

Plattsburgh was the scene of an important engagement between the British and American armies, in September, 1814, which resulted in the defeat of the British, under the command of Sir George Prevost, and the capture of the British fleet under Com. Downie, who was killed in the action. The American army was commanded by Maj. Gen. Macomb, and the fleet by Com. McDonough.

NAVAL ENGAGEMENT AND BATTLE OF PLATTSBURGH, SEPT. 11, 1814.

Copied from Palmer's "HISTORY OF LAKE CHAMPLAIN."

"WHEN the British army reached Plattsburgh, their gunboats had advanced as far as the Isle La Motte, where they remained, under command of Capt Pring. On the 8th Sept., Captain Downie reached that place with the rest of the fleet, and on the morning of the 11th the whole weighed anchor and stood south to attack the Americans, who lay in Cumberland Bay, off Plattsburgh.

"As the British vessels rounded Cumberland Head, about

eight o'clock in the morning, they found McDonough at anchor a little south of the mouth of the Saranac River, and abreast, but out of gun-shot, of the forts. His vessels lay in a line running north from Crab Island, and nearly parallel with the west shore. The brig *Eagle*, Captain Henley, lay at the head of the line, inside the point of the Head. This vessel mounted twenty guns and had on board one hundred and fifty men. Next to her, and on the south, lay McDonough's flag-ship, the *Saratoga*, mounting twenty-six guns, with two hundred and twelve men. Next south was the schooner *Ticonderoga*, of seventeen guns, Lieutenant Cassin, with one hundred and ten men, and next to her, and at the southern extremity of the line, lay the sloop *Preble*, Lieutenant Charles Budd. This vessel carried seven guns, and was manned by thirty men. She lay so near the shoal extending northeast from Crab Island, as to prevent the enemy from turning that end of the line. To the rear of the line were ten gun-boats, six of which mounted one long twenty-four pounder, and one eighteen pound Columbiad each; the other four carried one twelve pounder. The gun-boats had, on an average, thirty-five men each. Two of the gun-boats lay a little north and in rear of the Eagle, to sustain the head of the line; the others were placed opposite the intervals between the different vessels, and about forty rods to their rear. The larger vessels were at anchor, while the gun-boats were kept in position by their sweeps.

"The British fleet was composed of the frigate *Confiance* carrying thirty-seven guns,* with over three hundred men commanded by Captain Downie; the brig *Linnet*, Captain Pring, of sixteen guns and 120 men; the sloop *Chub*, Lieutenant McGhee, and the sloop *Finch*, Lieutenant Hicks, carrying eleven guns and about forty-five men each. To these vessels were added twelve gun-boats of about forty-five men each. Eight of them carried two guns, and four one gun each. Thus the force of the Americans consisted of one ship, one brig, one schooner, one sloop, and ten gun-boats, manned by eight hundred and eighty-two men, and carrying in all eighty-six guns. The British had one frigate, one brig, two sloops, and twelve gun-boats, manned by over one thousand men, and carrying in all ninety-five guns. The metal of the vessels on both sides was unusually heavy. The Saratoga mounted eight long twenty-fours, six forty-twos, and twelve thirty-twos, while the Confiance had the gun-deck of a heavy frigate, with thirty long twenty-fours upon it. She also had a spacious topgallant forecastle, and a poop that came no farther forward than the main

* There were thirty-nine guns on board the Confiance, but two of the were not mounted.—*Cooper.*

mast. On the first were a long twenty-four on a circle, and four heavy carronades; two heavy carronades were mounted on the poop.

"When the British fleet appeared in sight, the Finch led and kept in a course toward Crab Island, while the other vessels drove to opposite the point of Cumberland Head, to allow the gun-boats to come up, and to receive final instructions as to the plan of attack. The vessels then filled and headed in toward the American fleet, passing inside of the point of Cumberland Head; the Chub laying her course a little to windward of the Eagle, in order to support the Linnet, which stood directly toward that vessel. Captain Downie had determined to lay the Confiance athwart the Saratoga, but the wind baffling, he was obliged to anchor at about two cables' length from that ship. The Finch, which had run about half way to Crab Island, tacked and took her station, with the gun-boats, opposite the Ticonderoga and Preble.

"As the British vessels approached they received the fire of the American fleet; the brig Eagle firing first, and being soon followed by the Saratoga, and the sloop and schooner.* The Linnet poured her broadside into the Saratoga as she passed that ship to take her position opposite the Eagle. Captain Downie brought his vessel into action in the most gallant manner, and did not fire a gun until he was perfectly secured, although his vessel suffered severely from the fire of the Americans. As soon, however, as the Confiance had been brought into position, she discharged all her larboard guns, at nearly the same instant. The effect of this broadside, thrown from long twenty-four pounders, double shotted, in smooth water, was terrible. The Saratoga trembled to her very keel; about forty of her crew were disabled, including her first Lieutenant, Mr. Gamble, who was killed while sighting the bow-gun.

"Soon after the commencement of the engagement, the Chub, while maneuvering near the head of the American line, received a broadside from the Eagle, which so crippled her that she drifted down between the opposing vessels and struck. She was taken possession of by Mr. Charles Platt, one of the Saratoga's midshipmen, and was towed in shore and anchored. The Chub

*The first gun fired on board the Saratoga was a long twenty-four, which McDonough himself sighted. The shot is said to have struck the Confiance near the outer hawse-hole, and to have passed the length of her deck, killing and wounding several men, and carrying away the wheel, clearing the decks of the Saratoga, some hen coops were thrown overboard, and the poultry permitted to run at large. Star led by the report of the opening gun of the Eagle, a young cock flew upon a gun slide, clapped his wings and crowed. The men gave three cheers, and considered the little incidence as a happy omen.—*Cooper's Naval History and Niles' Register.*

had suffered severely; nearly half of her men having been killed or wounded. About an hour later the Finch was driven from her position by the Ticonderoga, and, being badly injured, drifted upon the shoal near Crab Island, where she grounded. After being fired into from the small battery on the island, she struck, and was taken possession of by the invalids who manned the battery.*

"After the loss of the Finch, the British gun-boats made several efforts to close, and succeeded in compelling the sloop Preble to cut her cables and to anchor in shore of the line, where she was of no more service during the engagement. The gun-boats, emboldened by this success, now directed their efforts toward the Ticonderoga, against which they made several very gallant assaults, bringing the boats, upon two or three occasions, within a few feet of the schooner's side. They were, however, as often beaten back, and the schooner, during the remainder of the day, completely covered that extremity of the line.

"While these changes were taking place at the lower end of the line, a change was also made at the other extremity. The Eagle, having lost her springs, and finding herself exposed to the fire of both the Linnet and Confiance, dropped down and anchored between the Saratoga and Ticonderoga, and a little in shore of both. From this position she opened afresh on the Confiance and the British gun-boats, with her larboard guns. This change relieved the brig, but left the Saratoga exposed to the whole fire of the Linnet, which sprung her broadsides in such a manner as to rake the ship on her bows.

"The fire from the Saratoga and Confiance now began materially to lessen, as gun after gun on both vessels became disabled, until at last the Saratoga had not a single available gun and the Confiance was but little better off. It therefore became necessary that both vessels should wind, to continue the action with any success. This the Saratoga did after considerable delay, but the Confiance was less fortunate, as the only effect of her efforts was to force the vessel ahead. As soon as the Sara-

* Mr. Alison (History of England, vol. 4), referring to this event, says: "The Finch, a British *brig*, grounded out of shot and *did not engage*;" and again, "The Finch struck on a reef of rocks and could not get into action." Had Mr. Alison taken the trouble to read Capt. Pring's official account of the engagement, he would have found in it the following statement: "Lieutenant Hicks, of the Finch, had the mortification to strike on a reef of rocks, to the eastward of Crab Island, about the middle of the engagement, which prevented his rendering that assistance to the squadron that might, from an officer of such ability, have been expected." It is very convenient for the English historian to convert a small sloop of eleven guns and forty men into a *brig*, and to keep that large vessel out of the action altogether, but, as I have before said, such statements are unnecessary to preserve the well-earned reputation of the British navy for bravery or gallantry in action.

oga came around she poured a fresh broadside from her larboard guns into the Confiance, which stood the fire for a few minutes and then struck. The ship then brought her guns to bear on the Linnet, which surrendered in about fifteen minutes afterward. At this time the British gun-boats lay half a mile in the rear, where they had been driven by the sharp fire of the Ticonderoga and Eagle. These boats lowered their colors as soon as they found the larger vessels had submitted; but not being pursued, for the American gun-boats were sent to aid the Confiance and Linnet, which were reported to be in a sinking condition, they escaped, together with a store sloop, which lay near the point of Cumberland Head during the battle.

"The engagement continued for two hours and a half, and was the most severely fought naval battle of the war. The Saratoga had twenty-eight men killed and twenty-nine wounded; the Eagle thirteen killed and twenty wounded; the Ticonderoga six killed and six wounded, and the Preble two killed. The loss on the gun-boats was three killed and three wounded. Total killed and wounded, one hundred and ten, being equal to every eighth man in the fleet. Besides, the Saratoga had been hulled fifty-five times, and was twice on fire; the Eagle was hulled thirty-nine times. The carnage and destruction had been as great on the other side. The Confiance had forty-one men killed and eighty-three wounded; the Linnet reported her casualties at ten killed and fourteen wounded, but the killed and wounded probably exceeded fifty; the Chub was reported at six killed and ten wounded, and the Finch at two wounded. No account is given of the loss on the gun-boats, but from their close and severe contest with the Ticonderoga, it must have been large. The total of killed and wounded on the British side was equal to at least one fifth of the whole number of men in their fleet. The Confiance had been hulled one hundred and five times. So severe had been the contest, that at the close of the action there was not a mast in either fleet fit for use.*

"Among those killed on the side of the British were Captain Downie, who fell soon after the action commenced, Captain Alexander Anderson of the Marines, Midshipman William Gunn of the Confiance, and Lieutenant William Paul and Boatswain Charles Jackson of the Linnet. Among the wounded were Midshipman Lee of the Confiance, Midshipman John Sinclair of the

* I could only look at the enemy's galleys going off, in a shattered condition; for there was not a mast in either squadron that could stand to make sail on; the lower rigging being nearly all shot away, hung down as though it had been just placed over the mast head.—*McDonough's Report of the Battle.* Our masts, yards, and sails were so shattered, that one looked like so many bunches of matches, and the other like a bundle of rags.—*Letter of Midshipman Lee of the Confiance.*

Linnet, and Lieutenant James McGhee of the Chub. The American officers killed were Peter Gamble, 1st Lieutenant of the Saratoga, John Stansbury, 1st Lieutenant of the Ticonderoga, Midshipman James M. Baldwin, and Sailing Master Rogers Carter. Referring to the death of three of these officers, Mr. Cooper, in his History of the Navy, says: 'Lieutenant Gamble was on his knees, sighting the bow-gun, when a shot entered the port, split the quoin, drove a portion of it against his breast, and laid him dead on the quarter-deck without breaking his skin. Fifteen minutes later one of the American shot struck the muzzle of a twenty-four on the Confiance, dismounted it, sending it bodily inboard against the groin of Captain Downie, killing him also without breaking the skin. Lieutenant Stansbury suddenly disappeared from the bulwarks forward, while superintending some duty with the springs of the Ticonderoga. Two days after the action, his body rose to the surface of the water, and it was found that it had been cut in two by a round shot.'

"It is said that scarcely an individual escaped on board of either the Confiance or Saratoga without some injury. Macdonough was twice knocked down; once by the spanker-boom, which was cut in two by a shot, and fell upon his back as he was bending his body to sight a gun; and again by the head of a gunner, which was driven against him, and knocked him into the scuppers. Mr. Brum, the sailing-master of the Saratoga, had his clothes torn off by a splinter while winding the ship. Mr. Vallette, acting Lieutenant, had a shot-box, on which he was standing, knocked from under his feet, and he too was once knocked down by the head of a seaman. Very few escaped without some accident, and it appears to have been agreed on both sides, to call no man wounded who could keep out of the hospital.* Midshipman Lee of the Confiance, who was wounded in the action, thus describes the condition of that vessel: 'The havoc on both sides is dreadful. I don't think there are more than five of our men, out of three hundred, but what are killed or wounded. Never was a shower of hail so thick as the shot whistling about our ears. Were you to see my jacket, waistcoat, and trowsers, you would be astonished how I escaped as I did, for they are literally torn all to rags with shot and splinters; the upper part of my hat was also shot away. There is one of our marines who was in the Trafalgar action with Lord Nelson, who says it was a mere *fleabite* in comparison with this."†

* Cooper's Naval History.

† Letter to his brother, published in *Niles' Register*, vol. 8. The result of the engagement depended, from the first, upon the Saratoga and Con-

The officers, on both sides, who fell in the several encounters by land and water, on the memorable occasion above mentioned, were buried in the public cemetery adjacent to the village of Plattsburgh; but their graves were left, under the pressing exigencies of that time, without any permanent monument, or stone of memorial. That community, long discontented with an omission which seemed to betoken an apathy not at all in unison with real feelings, at last determined to make amends for their neglect, and fulfill all the rites of sepulture. Accordingly, a little previous to the return of the anniversary of the battle, in 1843, meetings were held at which it was resolved to celebrate the day, by placing marble monuments, with appropriate inscriptions, at the several graves, and thus render to the brave and devoted dead the remaining public honors so eminently their due, and so long left unpaid. This design was carried into effect under the superintendence of the Clinton County Military Association, and the anniversary rendered deeply interesting by the placing of these monuments, with appropriate ceremonies and religious services, accompanied by commemoration addresses.

The graves are arranged in the form of a parallelogram, with that of Capt Downie, the commander of the British flotilla, in the center, as the officer of highest rank. The names of the others, so far as known, are as follow: Of our own countrymen, Lt. George W. Runk, of the U. S. A.; Lt. Peter Gamble, U. S. N.; Lt. John Stansbury, U. S. N.; Sailing Master Rogers Carter, U. S. N.; Midshipman James M. Baldwin, U. S. N.; Pilot Joseph Barron, U. S. N., and another pilot, name not known. Of the British army, Col. Wellington, 3d Regt. Buffs, Capt. Purchess, 76th Regt., Lieutenant R. Kingsbury, 3d Regt. Buffs; and of the British navy, Capt. Alex. Anderson and three Lieutenants, names not known.

---

stance. When McDonough anchored his vessel, he not only attached springs to the cables, but also laid a kedge broad off on each bow of the Saratoga, and brought the hawsers in upon the two quarters To this timely precaution he was indebted for the victory, for without the larboard hawser he could not have brought his fresh broadside into action.

The beautiful lines of an Irish poet of the last century (Collins), can never be more appropriate than to this occasion:

"How sleep the brave who sink to rest,
By all their country's wishes blest!
When spring with dewy fingers cold,
Returns to deck their hallowed mold.
She there shall dress a sweeter sod
Than fancy's feet have ever trod.
There honor comes, a pilgrim gray,
To bless the turf that wraps their clay,
And memory shall awhile repair
To dwell a weeping hermit there.

CUMBERLAND HEAD is a peninsula extending two or three miles into the lake, opposite the village of Plattsburgh, forming *Cumberland Bay*, into which empties the Saranac River.

CRAB, or HOSPITAL ISLAND lies two miles south, and near the track of the steamers on their way to and from the landing at Plattsburgh. It was on a line nearly north and south between Cumberland Head and Crab Island that the British and American fleets encountered each other, on the 11th of September, 1814, a day which brought so much honor to the American flag.

SOUTH HERO and NORTH HERO are the names of two islands belonging to the jurisdiction of Vermont. The former is connected by a ferry, and on the east side with the main shore of Vermont by a bridge.

CHAZY LANDING, 16 miles north of Plattsburgh, is a convenient steamboat landing, on the west side of Lake Champlain.

ISLE AU MOTTE, opposite the above landing, is a fine island, also attached to Vermont. It is 6 miles long and 2 miles wide, containing much good land, and a valuable quarry of marble

The village of ROUSE'S POINT, in the town of Champlain 25 miles north of Plattsburgh, and 125 miles from Whitehall, is situated on the west side of Lake Champlain, about one mile south of the Canada line, and has a convenient steamboat landing, a very large depôt building, and a well kept hotel. It is surrounded in part by a level and fertile region which extends west to the St. Lawrence River. One mile north of the village is a fort and military position commanding the

navigable channel of the lake. In 1815 the government of the United States commenced the construction of a strong fortress at Rouse's Point; but on running out the boundary line between the United States and Canada, under the treaty of Ghent, this point was found to be north of the 45th degree of north latitude, and the works were suspended.

United States Boundary Line.—"This line was fixed in 1842, by treaty negotiated by Lord Ashburton and Mr. Webster, on the old line formerly supposed to be the 45th parallel of latitude. Immediately after the close of the last war the United States government commenced building a fort on a low point to the northward of Rouse's Point landing, which should completely command the passage up the lake. By the survey of this line in 1818, it was found that this point was north of the 45th parallel, and the work was consequently abandoned; but by the late treaty the fort was secured to the United States, and the work has recently been resumed. An opening through the woods like a road, on the east side of the lake, and about 200 rods north of the fort, marks the place of the *Line* as now established."

At Rouse's Point is erected a long and substantial draw-bridge, crossing the foot of Lake Champlain, for the accommodation of the railroad traffic passing from Montreal and Ogdensburgh to New York and Boston. During the winter months this bridge affords the exclusive thoroughfare at this point between Canada and the Eastern States.

The railroads which here terminate are the *Vermont and Canada Railroad*, connecting with the Vermont Central Railroad; the *Northern Railroad* of New York, 118 miles in length, terminating at Ogdensburgh; and the *Champlain* and *St. Lawrence Railroad*, 44 miles in length, terminating opposite Montreal.

On arriving and departing from Rouse's Point, travelers are subjected to the inconvenience of having their baggage examined by custom-house officers; this is a great port of entry as well as thoroughfare.

The town of ALBURGH, Vt., is a triangular body of land pro-jecting from Canada into Lake Champlain, by which it is sur-rounded, excepting on the Canada side. On the eastern shore lies the village of *Alburgh*, a port of entry, and a few miles north is *Alburgh Springs*, where is a small settlement and several hotels. This justly celebrated watering-place lies near the Missisquoi Bay, and is easily reached by railroad, being situated seven miles east of Rouse's Point and 16 miles west of St. Albans, Vt.

HIGHGATE SPRINGS, three miles from Swanton Station and 17 miles from Rouse's Point, near the village of Highgate, Vt., another and favorite watering-place, attracting much attention. It is situated near Missisquoi Bay, affording fine fishing-grounds and an opportunity to enjoy aquatic sports and hunting.

MISSISQUOI BAY, connecting with Lake Champlain on the north, is a large and romantic sheet of water lying mostly in Canada, or north of the 45th degree of north latitude. The bay and its surrounding shores afford most romantic and delightful scenery, varied by high land and picturesque points. Hunting, fishing, or pleasure sailing can here be enjoyed by those fond of such sports, while the invigorating climate gives strength and elasticity to the weak and debilitated. During the summer and autumn months a steamer runs around the bay, landing at *Phillipsburgh*, Can., *Highgate*, Vt., and other landings.

ASH ISLAND, four miles north of Rouse's Point, is considered the foot of Lake Champlain. Here the Richelieu, or St. John River, as the outlet of Lake Champlain is called, is about half a mile wide. The land on both sides of the stream seems almost level with the water, and presents this low and flat surface for many miles.

ISLE AUX NOIX, situated in the Richelieu River, 12 miles north of Rouse's Point, is the first steamboat landing after entering Canada. Here is a strong fortification commanding the channel of the river, and occupied by British troops.

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM ROUSE'S POINT TO OGDENSBURGH, *via* NORTHERN RAILROAD.

Stations.	Miles.	Total Miles.
ROUSE'S POINT	0	0
Mooer's Junction	12	12
Chazy	11	23
Summit	14	37
Chateaugay	9	46
MALONE	11	57
Brush's Mills	11	68
Stockholm	14	82
Potsdam Junction	11	93
Lisbon	16	109
OGDENSBURGH	9	118

USUAL TIME, 5 hours. FARE, $3 50.

On leaving Rouse's Point for St. John's and Montreal, the line of the *Champlain and St. Lawrence Railroad* extends along the west side of the Sorel or Richelieu River, over a level and productive section of country, passing La Colle, six miles from Rouse's Point.

ST. JOHN'S or DORCHESTER, 150 miles from Whitehall, is advantageously situated on the west side of the Richelieu River, at the foot of navigation; a bridge connecting it with the village of *St. Anthanase*, on the opposite shore. It is 23 miles north of the American line, 22 miles southeast of Montreal, and contains about 2,200 inhabitants, 275 dwelling-houses, a custom-house, and extensive barracks for soldiers, one Episcopal, one Roman Catholic, and one Methodist church; ten hotels and taverns, ten stores, and two forwarding houses, one extensive glass factory, one stone factory, two tanneries, and mechanics shops of different kinds.

The *Chambly Canal* extends from St. John's to Chambly, on the northwest side of the Richelieu River, a distance of 12 miles. It was completed in 1843, at a cost of about $400,000. There are nine locks on this canal 120 feet long, 24 feet wide,

and six feet deep; lift ten feet each, making a total descent of 90 feet in 12 miles. This canal was constructed by the Provincial government. It affords navigation for vessels of 100 tons burden between Lake Champlain and the St. Lawrence River, thus furnishing an uninterrupted water communication from New York to Quebec.

The railroad from St John's to Montreal, 21 miles in length, extends over a level section of country, the St. Lawrence River soon coming in sight.

The aspect of the St. Lawrence is truly grand and interesting, as you approach it on the south from Rouse's Point. Toward the west is seen the La Chine Rapid, one of the most dangerous on the river. Opposite Montreal it is two miles wide, embosoming the beautiful island of St. Helen, which is fortified and garrisoned by British troops.

As you approach Montreal by water, the new Victoria Bridge the city, shipping, and wharves are seen to great advantage. The latter—the wharves—probably exceed any thing of the kind in America, consisting of a range of massive and solid masonry extending along the river for upward of a mile.

THE following beautiful lines, descriptive of one of the sources of *human happiness*, is from the gifted pen of N. P. WILLIS, and may be appropriately inserted at this place:

"'Tis to have
Attentive and believing faculties;
To go abroad rejoicing in the joy
Of beautiful and well-created things;
To love the voice of waters, and the sheen
Of silver fountains leaping to the sea;
To thrill with the rich melody of birds,
Living their life of music; to be glad
In the gay sunshine, reverent in the storm;
To see a beauty in the stirring leaf,
And find calm thoughts beneath the whispering tree;
To see, and hear, and breathe the evidence
Of God's deep wisdom in the natural world."

TABLE OF DISTANCES BETWEEN ALBANY AND MONTREAL.

Places.	Miles.	From Albany.	From Montreal.
ALBANY	0	0	248
TROY	6	6	242
Saratoga Springs	32	38	210
Whitehall	40	78	170
Ticonderoga	24	102	146
BURLINGTON, Vt.	51	153	95
Plattsburgh, N. Y.	25	178	70
Rouse's Point, "	25	203	45
St. John's, Canada	23	226	22
MONTREAL	22	248	0

TABLE OF DISTANCES FROM MONTREAL TO QUEBEC, BY WATER.

MONTREAL	0	0	
To Varennes	0	15	Miles.
WILLIAM HENRY	30	45	"
Lake St. Peter	8	53	"
St Francis	30	83	"
THREE RIVERS	7	90	"
St. Anne	20	110	"
Richelieu Rapids	15	125	"
Cape Sante	15	140	"
Cape Rouge	22	162	"
QUEBEC	8	170	"

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM MONTREAL TO QUEBEC, WHITE MOUNTAINS, AND PORTLAND, MAINE, *via* GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY.

Stations.	Miles.	Total Miles.
MONTREAL	0	0
Longueuil	2	2
St. Hyacinthe	80	82
Richmond	42	74
QUEBEC	97	171
Sherbrooke	24	98
Boundary Line	30	128
ISLAND POND, Vt.	17	145
Northumberland	27	172
GORHAM (White Mt. Station)	31	203
South Paris	43	246
Danville Junction	20	266
PORTLAND	28	294

RAILROAD ROUTE FROM MONTREAL TO TORONTO, *via* GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY.

Stations.	Miles.	Stations.	Miles.
MONTREAL	0	TORONTO	0
Blue Bonnets	5	York	6
Pointe Claire	15	Scarboro'	13
St. Anne's *(Ottawa Riv.r)*	21	Port Union	17
Vaudreuil	24	Port Whitby	29
Cedars (road to)	29	OSHAWA	32
Coteau Landing	37	Bowmanville	43
River Beaudette	44	Newcastle	47
Lancaster	54	Port Britain	59
CORNWALL	68	PORT HOPE	62
Dickinson's Landing	77	COBOURG	70
Aultsville	84	Grafton	77
Williamsburg	92	Colborne	84
Matilda	99	Trenton	101
Edwardsburg	104	BELLEVILLE	113
Prescott Junction	112	Shannonville	120
PRESCOTT	113	Napanee	134
Maitland	120	Ernestown	145
BROCKVILLE	125	Collins Bay	152
Mallorytown	137	KINGSTON	160
Lansdowne	146	Kingston Mills	164
Gananoque	155	Gananoque	178
Kingston Mills	169	Lansdowne	187
KINGSTON	173	Mallorytown	196
Collins Bay	180	BROCKVILLE	208
Ernestown	188	Maitland	213
Napanee	199	PRESCOTT	220
Shannonville	213	Prescott Junction	221
BELLEVILLE	220	Edwardsburg	229
Trenton	232	Matilda	234
Colborne	249	Williamsburg	241
Grafton	256	Aultsville	249
COBOURG	263	Dickinson's Landing	256
PORT HOPE	271	CORNWALL	265
Port Britain	274	Lancaster	279
Newcastle	286	River Beaudette	289
Bowmanville	290	Coteau Landing	296
OSHAWA	300	Cedars (road to)	304
Port Whitby	304	Vaudreuil *(Ottawa Riv'r)*	309
Port Union	316	St. Anne's	312
Scarboro'	320	Pointe Claire	318
York	327	Blue Bonnets	328
TORONTO	333	MONTREAL	333

USUAL TIME, 15 hours. FARE, $10.

ONTO, *via*

	Miles.
.....	6
.....	6
.....	13
.....	17
.....	29
.....	34
.....	43
.....	47
.....	59
.....	62
.....	70
.....	77
.....	84
.....	101
.....	113
.....	120
.....	134
.....	145
.....	152
.....	160
.....	164
.....	178
.....	187
.....	196
.....	208
.....	213
.....	220
.....	221
.....	229
.....	234
.....	241
.....	249
.....	256
.....	265
.....	279
.....	289
.....	296
....	304
Riv'r)	309
.....	312
.....	318
....	328
.....	333

TRIP FROM MONTREAL TO QUEBEC.

THIS interesting trip is, during the warm season, one of a most delightful character. To be fully enjoyed, however, it should be performed during daylight; but, unfortunately, the evening line of steamers usually alone performs the trips, leaving Montreal at seven o'clock P. M., and Quebec two hours earlier. "Both banks are low and uninteresting in a scenic point of view, but lined with the neat, whitewashed cottages of the French-Canadian peasantry, built so closely to each other as to suggest the idea of a continuous village on either bank; with here and there a thicker grouping of houses around the parish church. Darkness, however, soon closes the view, and the traveler only knows that he is rapidly borne along on the now united and smooth waters of two mighty rivers, better known by the inhabitants on its banks as the *La Grande Rivière*."

On leaving Montreal for Quebec and the intermediate landings, in one of the many splendid steamers which navigate the St. Lawrence, you have a fine view of the beautiful fortified island of ST. HELEN, situated mid-stream opposite the city; and as you are borne along on the majestic current of the mighty river, its thickly settled and cultivated shores compel the admiring attention of the traveler, by the aspect presented by their lines of settlements on each side, for the whole distance of 170 miles from city to city.

LONGUEUIL, on the opposite side of the river from Montreal, is connected with the city by a commodious ferry—this being the present terminus of the *Grand Trunk Railway*, leading to Quebec and Portland, Me., the two routes diverging at Richmond, C. E.—thus forming a speedy line of travel both to *Quebec* on the northeast, and the *White Mountains* of New Hampshire on the southeast.

The Rapids of St. Mary are entered immediately below St. Helen's Island; and, although not formidable to steam vessels, they often retard the ordinary river craft for many days in ascending.

Longue Point and Point aux Trembles, on the island of Montreal, are successively passed on the left, and Boucherville on the opposite shore.

The Island of St. Theresa lies in the St. Lawrence, a short distance from the northern termination of the *island* of Montreal, and 15 miles below the *city*, near the lower mouth of the Ottawa River.

Varennes, on the southeast side of the river, 15 miles from Montreal, is a beautiful place, and was formerly much resorted to for the mineral springs in its vicinity. The massive church with its two spires, surrounded by a cluster of neat dwellings, presents a fine appearance from the river. Other objects of interest are seen in the distance; the hills back of Montreal are still visible; and the *Mountain of Rouville*, rising grandly in the southeast, its summit crowned with an immense cross seen for many miles, greatly exalts the character and expression of the whole prospect.

William Henry, or Sorel, 45 miles below Montreal, stands on the site of an old fort, built in 1665, at the mouth of the Richelieu River. It is regularly laid out with streets crossing each other at right angles. This town was first settled in 1685, and now contains about 3,000 inhabitants. It is no doubt destined to increase, as a canal, with locks, is now constructed from Chambly to St. John's, affording an uninterrupted water communication with Lake Champlain. The fort at this place was taken and occupied, in May, 1776, by a party of the American army, in their retreat from Quebec on the death of Gen. Montgomery.

Leaving the mouth of the Richelieu and proceeding down the St. Lawrence, several islands are passed in succession, and then you enter

Lake St. Peter, 50 miles below Montreal. The [illegible]

water, which is but an expansion of the river, is about 25 miles long and 12 to 15 miles wide, while the average breadth of the river proper, from Montreal to Quebec, is about two miles, and the scene which its waters present has some features peculiar enough to be noticed. In addition to the more customary forms of steamboats, of ships, and other sea-going vessels, and of the craft usually employed in the navigation of large rivers, the waters of the St. Lawrence, more than any other even on this forest-covered continent, are frequented by enormous timber-rafts, commonly borne along on their way to market by the force of the current alone, though occasionally aided by spreading a sail, or by huge oars called sweeps. These floating islands of timber, with huts here and there rising from their low surface, for the accommodation of the raft-men, and another singular sort of craft with long, low hulls, nowhere else known, and designed chiefly for the transport of timber of great length, contribute the more remarkable and picturesque features to the animating spectacle presented by the navigation of this noble river; while, from its high latitude, and from the characteristic phenomena of northern skies, the ordinary, as well as the more grotesque, features referred to are accompanied by contrasts in the golden grandeur of the sunsets, and in the varied splendor of the northern lights, both of which are so frequent and so remarkable, that they may be very fairly regarded as habitual, and from which the scenery of the St. Lawrence derives a magnificence and beauty probably unequaled.

Port St. Francis, 83 miles below Montreal, is the next steamboat landing. Here the river again contracts to its usual width.

Three Rivers, about half way between Montreal and Quebec, is situated on the north side of the St. Lawrence, at the mouth of the river St. Maurice; nearly opposite to which, and of smaller volume, enters the river Becancour. Three Rivers is an old town, having been settled by the French in 1618. Here is a court-house and jail, a convent, a Roman Catholic church, and three Protestant churches; a mechanics' institute,

an academy, several public houses, 40 stores, lumber-yards, a ship-yard and foundry; also, other manufacturing establishments. The town contains about 5,000 inhabitants, and is a place of considerable trade and importance.

This place has become a great lumber mart, caused by the opening up of the great timber country in its rear, on the banks of the St. Maurice. A visit to the wild and romantic *Falls of Shawanagenne*, about 25 miles up this river, will be found interesting; it may be easily accomplished in one day, the road leading through a forest for most of the way, with here and there a hamlet to vary the scene. A part of the journey is usually performed in a bark canoe propelled by Indians. On arriving at the falls, nothing but grandeur and solitude strikes the imagination.

St. Anne, 25 miles below Three Rivers, stands on the north bank of the St. Lawrence, at the mouth of a river of the same name.

The Richelieu Rapids, 45 miles above Quebec, extend some eight or ten miles. The channel of the river is here very narrow and intricate, huge rocks being visible in many places during low water. In order to guide the mariner safely through these rapids, beacon lights are stationed at the more critical points of the passage.

Cape Sante, 30 miles from Quebec, is on the north side of the St. Lawrence, and on the opposite side is a settlement called St. Trois. The banks of the river are here elevated some 70 or 80 feet above the water, and are almost perpendicular, from which the land extends away for many miles, with an almost level surface.

Cape Rouge, eight miles above Quebec, is next passed on the left, when the citadel of Quebec comes into view, presenting a sight at once grand and deeply interesting, from the historical events with which it is associated.

The Chaudiere River, on the right, is much visited for the sake of its beautiful falls, situated a short distance from its entrance into the St. Lawrence.

Wolfe's Cove, two miles above Quebec, on the same side, is an interesting spot to strangers, for here the lamented *Wolfe* landed with his gallant army, in 1759, and ascended to the Plains of Abraham, where he fell a victim to his heroic enterprise. But he fell not alone. France mourned an equal loss in the fall of the brave and generous *Montcalm*.

As the steamer approaches the wharf, the line of shipping, extending usually for two or three miles, gives life and interest to the scene below—while the towering citadel above produces emotions of wonder and delight. The city, or Lower Town, only as yet partly seen, soon opens to view, hugging the base of the rocky promontory.

QUEBEC.

The City of Quebec, a seaport, and most important naval and military depôt, is situated on the left bank of the river St. Lawrence, at the point where it is joined by the St. Charles, 170 miles below Montreal, and about 400 miles from the Gulf, N. lat. 46° 49′ 12″, W. long. 71° 15′ 45″. Population in 1831, 27,916; in 1844, 32,876; in 1852, 42,000, and in 1856, estimated at 46,000, of which about two thousand are soldiers.

As a fortress, Quebec may be justly ranked in the first class. Words can hardly express the strength of its position without the aid of technical terms. The citadel, the Gibraltar of America, is approached by a zigzag pathway, with thirty-two cannons staring you in the face at every turn. When inside the fortress, it looks like a world of itself. The officers' barrack is a fine building, overlooking the St. Lawrence. The soldiers' quarters are under the ramparts. The armories, magazines, and warlike implements are immense. The military authorities are energetically at work putting the fortifications of Quebec into repair. The Quebec *Mercury*, of a late date, says: "There is hardly a point at which the fortifications are not being repaired or improved. A new and very strong blockhouse is making below the flag-staff, and very extensive works,

of by no means ancient construction, above that point, ha
been condemned, and are now rebuilding in a more formidab
manner, near w[illegible] battery and draw-bridge outl
from the citadel have lately been constructed, communicati
with the city over the northeastern glacis."

"The city is built on the extremity of a ridge terminating
the angle formed by the junction of the two rivers on t
point called Cape Diamond, which ha[illegible] rises to the heig
of about 340 feet above the St. Lawrence. The cape is su
mounted by the citadel, and the city extends from it principal
in a N.E. direction, down to the water's edge. The old tow
which lies wholly without the walls, partly at the foot of Ca
Diamond, and around to the St. Charles, has narrow and,
parts, steep streets. The ascent from the upper to the low
portion of the city which crosses the line of the fortifications
by a winding street and by a flight of steps; the streets in t
section, though narrow, are generally clean, and well pav
or macadamized. The public buildings and most of the hou
are built of stone. The line of the fortifications stretches nea
across the peninsula in the west, and runs along a ridge betw
the upper and lower parts of the city. It is intersected
five gates, and has an inner circuit of about 2½ miles. Bey
the ramparts on the west are the extensive suburbs of St. L
St. John, and St. Louis. Durham Terrace commands a pict
esque view, having the lower part of the city in the foregrou
and the shores and waters of the St. Lawrence extending far
the distance. The Public Garden, on Des Carrieres Street, c
tains an elegant monument erected to the memory of Wolfe a
Montcalm. It is 65 feet high, and its design is very chaste a
beautiful. This spot attracts great attention, and should
visited by every stranger. The Esplanade, railed off from,
situated between D'Auteuil Street and the ramparts, affo
delightful views of the surrounding country and river scener

"There are 174 streets in the city and suburbs, the princi
of which are the following: St. John Street, the principal s
of the retail trade. St. Louis Street, occupied by lawy
offices and private dwellings, is handsome and well-bu
D'Auteuil Street, facing the Esplanade in the upper town,
in the lower town, St. Peter Street, in which most of the b
insurance companies, and merchants' offices are situa
There are also many other [illegible] streets, and the appearance
the city has been much im[illegible]ed since the great fire of
when nearly 2,000 building[illegible]ere destroyed, which have
replaced by others of a superior description. The streets
lighted with gas, and the city is well supplied with w[illegible]

the St. Charles River. The Parliament House (destroyed by fire 1853) was an elegant pile of buildings, forming three sides of a square, now about being rebuilt in a much improved style. The Court House and City Hall are substantial stone edifices, St. Louis Street, upper town. The Marine Hospital, a fine stone building, will accommodate 400 patients. The Lunatic Asylum at Beauport, 2½ miles from the city, is an extensive building, inclosed in a park of 200 acres. The Quebec Musical Hall, recently erected, is a substantial and well-built edifice, fitted for musical entertainments, etc. The Quebec Exchange, the Canadian Institute, the Literary and Historical Society, the Quebec Library Association, the Advocates' Library, etc., are among the most noted and interesting institutions of Quebec.

The Roman Catholic Cathedral is a large and commodious building, but with no great pretensions to beauty of architecture; the interior is handsomely fitted up, and has several fine paintings; the church will seat 4,000 persons. It has a fine organ and a good organ. The Episcopal Cathedral is a hand some edifice, 135 feet by 75 feet. It was erected in 1804, and will seat between 3,000 and 4,000 persons. Trinity Church is a fine stone building, erected in 1824; it is handsomely fitted St. Andrew, Presbyterian Church, is 95 by 48 feet, and will accommodate about 1,200 persons. There were, in 1852, Baptist, one Congregational, four Episcopal, one Free Presbyterian, two Methodist, one Presbyterian, and five Roman Catholic churches. Quebec has three banks, and several bank agencies, two savings' banks, and a number of insurance agencies. The hotels are numerous, and several of them well-kept, are usually thronged with visitors from the United States and foreign parts during warm weather.

There are three nunneries, one of which, the Hotel Dieu, is a very valuable hospital; the nuns acting as nurses to the sick in these establishments, and as instructresses of young females. There are numerous religious and benevolent institutions, an exchange, a board of trade, a mechanics' institute, etc. Among the establishments for educational purposes, the first place is due to the University of Quebec; it has a principal, and professors of theology, rhetoric, and mathematics, with five regents for the Latin and Greek classes.

"Though not a manufacturing town, Quebec has various distilleries, breweries, with tobacco, soap and candle works, and numbers of fine vessels have been launched from its ship-yards. The climate, though on the whole good and healthy, is extremely hot in summer and cold in winter. The majority of the population is of French extraction, and the French language is mostly spoken in the best circles, and the Roman Catholic religion predominates."

Steamships and other sea-going vessels of the largest burden come up to the wharves of Quebec. Its harbor or basin between the city and the island of Orleans is of great extent, having in general about 28 fathoms water, the tide rising from 16 to 1[illegible] feet at neaps, and from 24 to 30 feet at spring tides. The commerce of the city is very extensive, the lumber trade alone giving employment to a great number of ships during the season of navigation, from May to November. Quebec has a regular intercourse, by means of steamers, with Montreal and ports higher up the St. Lawrence and the Ottawa River; also with Halifax, Liverpool, and other ports on both sides the Atlantic.

The *Grand Trunk Railway* is now so far finished as to afford speedy communication with St. Thomas, 49 miles below Quebec, with Portland, Me., Montreal, Kingston, Toronto, etc. Its passenger and freight depôts are situated at Point Levi, opposite Quebec, the two places being connected by steam ferries. Steamers also run to different ports below Quebec, and during warm weather make trips to the lower St. Lawrence and Saguenay rivers.

The following description of the city of Quebec is taken from Mr. Buckingham's late interesting work on CANADA, etc.:

"The situation of Quebec is highly advantageous, in a commercial as well as a military point of view, and its appearance is very imposing, from whatever quarter it is first approached. Though at a distance of four hundred miles up from the sea, the magnificent river on which it is seated is three miles in breadth a little below the town, and narrows in to about a mile in breadth immediately abreast of the citadel; having, in both these parts, sufficient depth of water for the largest ships in the world—a rise and fall of twenty feet in its tides—and space enough in its capacious basin, between Cape Diamond on the one hand, and the Isle of Orleans on the other, to afford room and anchorage for a thousand sail of vessels at a time, sheltered from all winds, and perfectly secure! A small river, the St. Charles, has its junction with the St. Lawrence a little to the north of the promontory of Cape Diamond, and affords a favorable spot for ship-building and repairs, as well as an excellent winter-harbor for ships lying up dismantled.

"The citadel of Quebec occupies the highest point of Cape Diamond, being elevated 350 feet above the river, and presents

ng almost perpendicular cliffs toward the water. The city is built from the water's edge along the foot of these cliffs, round the point of the promontory, and ascending upward from thence to the very borders of the citadel itself. It is divided into the Lower and Upper Town, the former including all that is below the ramparts or fortified lines, the latter comprehending all that is above and within that barrier. Besides these, there is a large suburb, separated from Quebec proper by the ramparts, and some open lawn beyond these on the west, called the suburb of St. Roch, on the right bank of the river St. Charles, the only portion of the whole that is built on level ground.

"On landing at Quebec, therefore, the traveler has to wind his way up through steep, narrow, and tortuous streets, with still narrower alleys on his right and left, till he reaches the fortified line or barrier. Here he enters by Prescott Gate, on the right of which, after passing through it, he sees the imposing structure of the New Parliament House (since destroyed by fire), with its lofty cupola and fine architectural front; and on the left, a double flight of mean and straggling wooden steps, leading to one of the oldest streets, as an avenue to the Place d'Armes. Going across this last, he passes the English and French cathedrals, the government offices, and palace of justice on his right; and has the site of the old castle of St. Lewis, and the platform overlooking the harbor, on his left. Passing by these, and continually ascending for about half a mile beyond, he reaches the ramparts and gates on the upper side of the city; and going through these, he comes to the open lawn in front of the glacis, beyond which is the suburb of St. Roch, on the level ground along the southern bank of the St. Charles River.

"The plan of the city is as irregular as the greatest enemy of symmetry could desire. The steepness of the ascent from the river to the plain above is no doubt one cause of this, because it was only by making the ascending streets winding and tortuous that they could be got over at all; but besides this, the inequalities in the surface even of the Upper Town led to other irregularities in the form and direction of the streets; while the large space occupied by the old religious establishments, still further curtailing the lines in different directions, so cut up the area, that there is not a single street in all Quebec which can compare in length, breadth, or general good appearance to the King Street of Toronto or the Notre Dame of Montreal. The streets of Quebec are, therefore, in general short, narrow, crooked, steep, wretchedly paved in the center, still worse provided with sidewalks, and not lighted with lamps at night. The private dwellings are in general destitute of architectural beauty, and small and incommodious; some few are of wood, the rest of brick, but the greatest number are of rough-hewn

stone, with high, steep roofs, containing a double row of projecting garret windows, very lofty chimneys, and the roofs principally covered with sheets of tin. The shops are also small and mean, and greatly inferior in the extent and variety of their contents to those of Montreal and Toronto; though the prices charged are, as we thought, higher here than in either of these.

"The public buildings are scattered over the city with so much irregularity, that their position seems to be as much the effect of accident as design. Several of them, however, are so prominently placed and advantageously seen, that they relieve, in some degree, the general monotony of the mass of ordinary houses, and are thus far ornamental to the town; while the spires of the churches, the dome of the Parliament House, and other elevated points rising from the general surface, with their tinned roofs glittering in the sun, give a liveliness and variety to the picture presented by the city, from every point of view, which no other place in Canada, and indeed few places on the globe, present.

"The earliest of the public buildings erected in Quebec was undoubtedly the castle of St. Lewis, of which Champlain laid the foundation on the 6th of May, 1624. The position chosen for it was a most commanding one, on the very edge of an almost perpendicular precipice of rock 200 feet above the river, yet close to its edge; as, between the cliff and the stream, there is only just room enough for one narrow avenue, called Champlain Street. The castle erected here was regarded as the palace of the French governors, who received in it the fealty and homage of the several seigneurs holding their lands according to the feudal tenure of the times. Nor is this practice discontinued; for, according to Mr. Hawkins, in his *Picture of Quebec*, the sovereignty of England having succeeded to that of France, with all its ancient rights and privileges, the king's representative, in the person of the English governor, receives the same homage at the present day as was paid by the seigneurs of former times; this being one of the conditions on which the feudal tenure is sustained. His words are these:

"'Fealty and homage are rendered at this day (1834) by the seigneurs to the governor, as the representative of the sovereign, in the following form: His Excellency being in full dress, and seated in a state-chair, surrounded by his staff, and attended by the Attorney-General, the Seigneur in an evening dress, and wearing a sword, is introduced into his presence by the Inspector-General of the Royal Domain and Clerk of the Land Roll. Having delivered up his sword, he kneels on one knee before the Governor, and placing his right hand between those of the Governor, he repeats aloud the ancient oath of fidelity; after

which a solemn act is drawn up in a register kept for that purpose, which is signed by the Governor and Seigneur, and countersigned by the proper officers.'

"In this castle the French and English governors resided till 1809, when it was found necessary to erect a temporary new building for their use while the old one underwent repair; and £10,000 were expended for this purpose under the administration of Sir James Craig. After this it continued to be the seat of government as before; and all the proclamations and ordinances issued, and all the messages sent to the legislative assemblies by the governor in the king's name, were dated from the castle of Quebec. It was also the scene of all the public levees and private entertainments of the governors and their families; and was therefore the constant resort of all the gay and fashionable society of the province. In 1834, however, this ancient edifice was entirely destroyed by a fire, which broke out on the 23d of January, in the depth of winter, when Lord Aylmer occupied it as his official residence; and notwithstanding every exertion made to save it, the thermometer being at 22° below zero, and the fire-engines only capable of being worked by a constant supply of warm water, the castle was soon reduced to ashes. It has never since been rebuilt; but Lord Durham, during his short stay here, had the site cleared of the ruined heaps that still covered it, and the whole area of the former edifice leveled, floored with wood, and converted into a beautiful platform, with a fine iron railing at the edge of the precipice, making it one of the most beautiful promenades imaginable—commanding an extensive view of the St. Lawrence down as far as the island of Orleans—the harbor filled with ships immediately before it, and the opposite bank of the river, with Point Levi, the village of D'Aubigny, and the road leading up through one continuous line of cottages to the Falls of Chaudière.

"The site on which the Parliament House stood is of even earlier date than that of the castle of St. Lewis; there being good reason to believe that it occupied the first spot of ground which was cleared by Champlain for his fort, on founding the city in 1608. Here, too, as at the castle, the site stands on a mass of rock made level by art, and extending to the brink of a perpendicular precipice, of about 100 feet above the river, the narrowest part of which is commanded by its guns. Along the edge of this precipice, beyond the area occupied by the late Parliament House, still runs the Grand Battery of Quebec, the promenade on which, and the view from its platform, is scarcely inferior to that already described on the site of the old castle of St. Lewis."

PLAINS OF ABRAHAM.—This celebrated battle-field lies a short distance southwest of the citadel. A monument is here erected on the spot where Gen. Wolfe is said to have died, with this simple inscription: "*Here fell Wolfe victorious.*" A beautiful monument is also erected, of recent date, to the memories of both Wolfe and Montcalm, within the city walls, with this inscription: "*Immortal memory of Wolfe and Montcalm.*"

WOLFE'S MONUMENT—QUEBEC.

"HERE FELL WOLFE VICTORIOUS."

A broken column! few and brief
The words inscribed upon its stone
Yet speaks it of the dying chief.
Triumphant tales alone!

It tells unfading glory shed
Upon the hero's parting hour;
Dying beside the host he led,
To victory and to power!

The trumpet's tone, the battle shout,
All sounds of triumph come again,
As shines the brief inscription out,
Upon the storied plain.

The clashing sword, the cannon's roar,
The beating of the wild war drum;
And the last shout, "They fly!" once more
On fancy's vision come.

And marching round the hero's bed,
With banners floating free and fair
Are seen the host he nobly led
For England's glory there.

But years have passed, and silence reigns
Where once was heard the battle cheer;
Of all the trophies naught remains—
This, only this, is here.

A broken column! brief, yet high
The eulogy its words convey;
Thus in the triumph hour to die,
Breathes not of earth's decay.

Wolfe fell in the moment of victory, and Montcalm, who was mortally wounded in the action, expired soon after. The French, panic-struck by the loss of the battle and the death of their commander-in-chief, surrendered the city before even a single battery had been opened against it. This important event, which transferred the possession of Canada from the French to the English nation, occurred on the 13th Sept., 1759

The following is an English account of the attack on Quebec by Montgomery and Arnold, in 1775 and 1776:

"At the period of the American Revolution, it is well known that Canada did not join the revolted colonies, but continued firm in her allegiance to the Crown; and hence it became the land of refuge to the many loyalists who were driven from the United States by the success of their war of Independence. As it was believed, however, by the Americans of that day, that an attack on Quebec would be successful, and if so, would induce all Canada to join their cause, such an attack was planned, and its execution committed to two American generals, Montgomery and Arnold. The British troops usually retained in Canada for its defense had been sent on to Boston, so that the province was almost destitute of military force, there being scattered throughout all Canada only about 800 men. In this state of things Gen. Montgomery advanced from Lake Champlain on St. John's, and after a short resistance took it; he then marched on against Montreal, which being perfectly defenseless, surrendered to the American arms on the 12th of November, 1775. At the same time Gen. Arnold was known to Montgomery to be advancing toward Quebec, from the New England States, by way of the Kennebec River through Maine, which at this late period of the year was a most daring undertaking. After passing thirty-two days in the wild forests and swamps, and suffering almost incredible hardships and privations in this hitherto untrodden wilderness, Arnold and his followers reached the banks of the St. Lawrence, by the Chaudière River, on the 4th of November, in the same year. From thence they descended to Point Levi, opposite to Quebec, where they arrived on the 9th, crossed over in the night of the 13th, and landed 500 men at Wolfe's Cove without being perceived either by the sentries or from the ships of war.

"On the 1st of December this force was joined by a much larger one under General Montgomery, from Montreal. By these two the city was invested, and several bombardments of it made with shot and shells, but without producing much effect. A night attack was at length determined on by Montgomery on the southern, and Arnold on the northern, side of the Lower Town. Both attacks were made with great courage and impetuosity, but both failed. In the former, Gen. Montgomery and nearly all his personal staff were killed; in the latter, Gen. Arnold was wounded, and with most of his followers taken prisoners. The loss of the Americans in these attacks was upward of 100 killed and wounded, and of the British, only one naval officer killed, and seventeen men killed and wounded. The Americans did not, however, give up the attempt

to reduce Quebec; as, during all the winter following they continued to receive reinforcements, and to invest the town; and in the spring of the year ensuing, May, 1776, they renewed their attack on the citadel. Gen. Carleton, the English commander of the garrison, having received an important accession to his force by the arrival of a small squadron under the command of Sir Charles Douglas, bringing to his aid provisions, ammunition, and men, was enabled to baffle every attempt made on the city, and ultimately to make a sally on the enemy, when they retreated, and abandoned their post.

"This was the last attack made on Quebec by any foreign foe, and as since that period the citadel has been gradually strengthened and improved, under every successive governor of the province, it is now in a condition to resist ten times the force ever yet brought against it, and could not, so long as it contained supplies of provisions, and an adequate number of brave and faithful men, be conquered by any force likely to be brought against it from this continent."

GENERAL MONTGOMERY.—A tablet has been placed on the rock of Cape Diamond, near the spot where General Montgomery fell, with his two aids-de-camp, Majors McPherson and Cheeseman, at Pres-de-ville, in the attack upon Quebec by the American forces, in the winter of 1775–6.

The tablet is raised about fifty feet from the road, and bears the following inscription:

HERE

MAJOR-GENERAL MONTGOMERY FELL,

DECEMBER 31ST, 1775.

"It has long been a matter of surprise to our neighbors of the United States, who, during the summer months, pour in a continual stream of visitors to our celebrated city, that no clue could be found by them to indicate the spot where Montgomery fell. The event must ever remain memorable in our colonial history as terminating the last hostile struggle before the city of Quebec.

"Quebec is much indebted to the late Mr. Hawkins for the labor he has bestowed in bringing before the public the various historical reminiscences connected with the city, and this tablet, erected by him, is a fresh proof of the interest he takes in perpetuating the recollection of every incident connected with the many warlike and memorable events illuming the annals of our American Gibraltar." *See* HAWKINS' QUEBEC.

VICINITY OF QUEBEC.

QUEBEC, the *Ultima Thule* of most travelers, stands not alone in regard to attractions of interest. In the Vicinity, within a few hours' ride, are located waterfalls and varied scenery of the most romantic character, while the banks of the Lower St. Lawrence and Saguenay rivers stand unrivaled in scenic grandeur

EXCURSION TO CAPE ROUGE.

On this excursion you leave the city by the St. Lewis Gate, and cross the Plains of Abraham to the right of the spot where Wolfe fell. A mile from the gate is the *Race Course*, which is thronged during the spring and fall races; and a mile farther, a road branching to the left leads to *Wolfe's Cove*, celebrated as the place where he landed with his army previous to the capture of Quebec, but now occupied by an extensive ship-yard and lumber-yard. The road beyond runs for some distance through a fine grove, with avenues leading to various pleasant country residences overlooking the river, of which you catch as you pass along occasional glimpses, together with the opposite shore in the neighborhood of the Chaudière Falls.

Returning by the St. Foi road, and facing toward the city, the prospect is far wider and more magnificent. Below and to the left stretches the fine cultivated valley of the St. Charles, bounded on the northwest by a picturesque range of mountains, the settlements reaching to their very base, with villages and church spires scattered over the intervening region; in another direction appear the Falls of the Montmorenci and the Isle of Orleans, and in front spreads the harbor of Quebec, with the bold cliffs of Cape Diamond and Point Levi rising perpendicularly on each side, the former crowned with impregnable bulwarks.

The FALLS OF LORETTE, situated eight miles northwest of Quebec, are visited by many strangers with delight, though but small volume of water. They have a descent of about 50 feet, and are surrounded by very fine scenery, peculiar to this section of Canada.

The *Indian Village*, at the falls, is inhabited by the remains of the once powerful tribe of the Hurons.

The hills or mountains on the northwest of Lorette may be said to be the bounds of white settlements in North America, although, at no distant period, the upper Saguenay River and Lake St. John will, no doubt, be reached in this direction by railroad.

FALLS OF MONTMORENCI.

In going to the Falls of Montmorenci, which should be visited by every lover of picturesque natural scenery, you pass through the suburbs of Quebec, mostly inhabited by French Canadians, and cross the river St. Charles, near its mouth, by a wooden toll bridge. Here are situated on the roadside several pretty country residences, on the route to *Beauport*, which is a long scattered village about half way between Quebec and Montmorenci, although for most of the distance there are dwellings so contiguous as to appear like one continued settlement. At Beauport there is a Roman Catholic church with three spires; and a little farther north may be seen a neat monument and cross near the road, where are frequently found persons kneeling at their devotions.

The celebrated MONTMORENCI FALLS, situated eight miles below Quebec, is a grand cataract. The river is but 60 feet wide, but the height of the falls is 240 feet. The effect on the beholder, says Professor Silliman, is delightful. All strangers at Quebec proceed to visit Montmorenci.

"The effect of the view of these falls on the beholder is most delightful. The river, at some distance, seems suspended in the air, in a sheet of billowy foam, and, contrasted as it is, with the black frowning abyss into which it falls, it is an object of the highest interest. The sheet of foam, which first breaks over the ridge, is more and more divided as it plunges and is dashed against the successive layers of rock, which it almost completely vails from view; the spray becomes very delicate and abundant from top to bottom, hanging over and revolving around the torrent till it becomes lighter and more evanescent than the whitest fleecy clouds of summer, than the finest attenuated web, than the lightest gossamer, constituting the most airy and sumptuous drapery that can be imagined. Yet, like

the drapery of some of the Grecian statues, which, while it veils, exhibits more forcibly the form beneath, this does not hide, but exalts, the effects produced by this noble cataract.

"Those who visit the falls in the winter, see one fine feature added to the scene, although they may lose some others. The spray freezes, and forms a regular cone of one hundred feet or upward in height, standing immediately at the bottom of the cataract, like some huge giant of fabulous notoriety."

The *Natural Steps*, in the vicinity of the falls above, are an object of much interest, and there are many excellent fishing places on the river, rendering it a favorite resort of the lovers of angling and romantic scenery. There are also historical incidents connected with this neighborhood, which render it almost classic ground.

There are extensive saw-mills on the south bank of the river below the falls, which are propelled by water-power taken from the stream above, and conveyed for about half a mile in a race-way. These mills have upward of a hundred saws in motion at a time, and are said to be capable of completing an entire cargo of planks in a single day! In winter, the spray rising from the falls is congealed, and often presents a conical mass of ice 100 feet and upward in height. It was on the high grounds north of the falls that Gen. Wolfe met his first repulse, when he attacked the French, a short time before his triumph on the Plains of Abraham. He was here driven back, and compelled to re-embark, with the loss of 700 engaged in the assault.

On returning to Quebec there is afforded a splendid view of the city and citadel; the St. Lawrence, and the opposite shore above and below Point Levi; the beautiful island of Orleans, opposite the falls, and the rich valley of the St. Charles.

The Falls of St. Anne are situated on the river of the same name, on the north side of the St. Lawrence, 24 miles below Quebec, and presents a singular variety of wild and beautiful scenery, both in themselves and their immediate neighborhood. By leaving Quebec early in the day, the tourist can visit the Falls of Montmorenci, and the objects contiguous, and reach St. Anne the same evening, leaving the next morning to visit the falls, and the remainder of the day to return to Quebec.

LAKE ST. CHARLES, 13 miles north of Quebec, is a favori resort of tourists, particularly of those who are fond of anglin as the lake abounds with fine trout. Parties intending to r main any length of time would do well to bring some of th good things to be found in the larders of Quebec with them, it is not at all times that the supplies in the vicinity are that can be desired.

The CHAUDIERE FALLS, on the river Chaudière, nine mil above Quebec, situated on the opposite side of the St. Lawren are very beautiful, and much visited. They are 130 feet hig The cataract is a fierce and noisy one. The following is C Bouchette's description:

"The continued action of the water has worn the rock in deep excavations, that give a globular figure to the revolvi bodies of white foam as they descend, and greatly increase t beautiful effect of the fall; the spray thrown up being quick spread by the wind, produces in the sunshine a most splen variety of prismatic colors. The dark-hued foliage of the woo that on each side press close upon the margin of the river, for a striking contrast with the snow-like effulgence of the falli torrent; the hurried motion of the flood, agitated among t rocks and hollows, as it forces its way toward the St. Lawren and the incessant sound occasioned by the cataract itself, fo a combination that strikes forcibly upon the senses, and am gratifies the curiosity of the admiring spectator."

On visiting the above falls, the tourist crosses the river *Point Levi*, and then obtains a conveyance for the excursi passing up the St. Lawrence for a few miles.

DISTANCES FROM QUEBEC TO KAKOUNA, CHICOUTIMI, E

		Miles.
QUEBEC to	GROSSE-ISLE	3
"	ST. THOMAS	10-4
"	River Ouelle	32-7
"	MURRAY BAY	12-8
"	KAMOURASKA	6-9
"	RIVIERE DU LOUP	20-11
"	KAKOUNA	10-12
"	TADOUSAC	15
"	HA-HA BAY	54-18
"	CHICOUTIMI	16-20

TABLE OF DISTANCES BETWEEN QUEBEC AND KINGSTON, *via* ST. LAWRENCE RIVER.

Places.	Miles.	From Quebec.	Places.	Miles.	From Kingston.
QUEBEC	0	0	KINGSTON	0	0
Richelieu Rapids	45	45	Gananoque	22	22
Three Rivers	35	80	(Thousand Islands.)		
Lake St. Peter	30	110	Brockville	30	52
William Henry	15	125	Maitland	5	57
MONTREAL	45	170	Prescott, or		
La Chine, *via* Canal	9	179	Ogdensburgh	7	64
Beauharnois	18	197	Gallop Rapids	6	70
Cascade Rapids	1	198	Point Iroquois	6	76
Split Rock "	3	201	Matilda	2	78
Cedar "	2	203	Rapid Plat	5	83
Coteau du Lac	5	208	Williamsburg	2	85
Lancaster	16	224	Farren's Point	11	96
St. Regis	13	237	Dickinson's Landing.	4	100
(N. Y. State Line.)			(Long Saut Rapid.)		
Cornwall	3	240	Cornwall	10	110
(Long Saut Rapid.)			St. Regis	3	118
Dickinson's Landing.	10	250	(N. Y. State Line.)		
Farren's Point	4	254	Lancaster	13	126
Williamsburg	11	265	Coteau du Lac	16	142
Rapid Plat	2	267	Cedar Rapids	5	147
Matilda	5	272	Split Rock "	2	149
Point Iroquois	2	274	Cascade "	3	152
Gallop Rapids	6	280	Beauharnois	1	153
Prescott or			La Chine	18	171
Ogdensburgh	6	286	MONTREAL	9	180
Maitland	7	293	William Henry	45	225
Brockville	5	298	Lake St. Peter	10	235
(Thousand Islands.)			Three Rivers	35	270
Gananoque	80	328	Richelieu Rapids	35	305
KINGSTON	22	350	QUEBEC	45	350

Distance from Quebec to Niagara Falls, 570 miles.
Ascent in the St. Lawrence River, from Kingston to Quebec, 234 feet.

CAPE TRINITY AND POINT ETERNITY, SAGUENAY RIVER.—Canada.

TRIP FROM

As a trip down
ouna, and the f
w years, becom
eamboat excurs
y the author son
As the steamboa
ream, passing a
ended, running
the city and cit
The beautiful li
e of the river, ne
ing bounded by
ove the waters o
The romantic
uebec, are seen
amer, plunging
t directly into th
nk of the St. La
e English and Fr
pture of Quebec b
re repulsed with
The ISLAND OF OR
the river through
act, 20 miles long
beautiful growth o
water, and the
ided, the aspect o
nery of the Hudso
pulation of about 7,
wer Canada, except

TRIP FROM QUEBEC TO THE SAGUENAY RIVER.

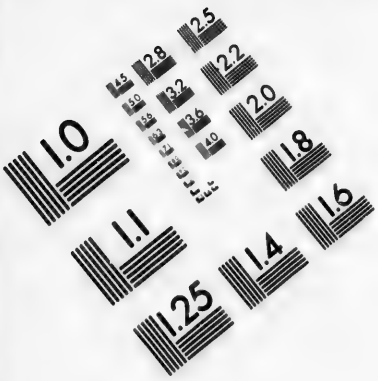
As a trip down the St. Lawrence to Riviere du Loup, Kamouna, and the far-famed river Saguenay has, within the last few years, become a fashionable and exceedingly interesting steamboat excursion, we subjoin an account of such trip made by the author some few years since.

As the steamboat left the wharf, she took a graceful turn up stream, passing a 74 gun-ship of the Royal Navy, and then descended, running close under Point Levi, affording a fine view of the city and citadel of Quebec.

The beautiful line of settlements below the city, on the same side of the river, next attracts attention; the view in the distance being bounded by hills, apparently elevated 1,500 to 2,000 feet above the waters of the St. Lawrence.

The romantic *Falls of Montmorenci*, seven miles below Quebec, are seen to great advantage from the deck of the steamer, plunging over an almost perpendicular precipice of 240 feet directly into this great river. Immediately below, on the bank of the St. Lawrence, was fought a severe battle between the English and French armies, a short time previous to the capture of Quebec by Gen. Wolfe, in 1759, in which the British were repulsed with considerable loss.

The ISLAND OF ORLEANS is next passed on the left, descending the river through the principal ship channel. This is a fertile tract, 20 miles long by five or six wide, and in part covered with beautiful growth of forest. It rises from 50 to 100 feet above the water, and the stream of the St. Lawrence being here divided, the aspect of the shores at once reminds you of the scenery of the Hudson River above the Highlands. It has a population of about 7,000 souls, and produces the finest fruit in Lower Canada, excepting that raised in the vicinity of Montreal.



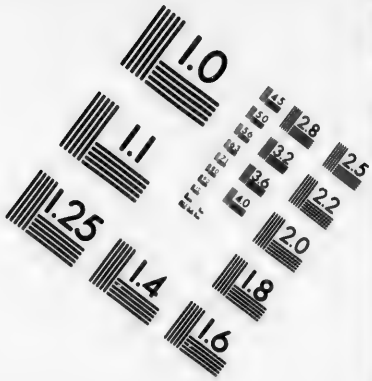
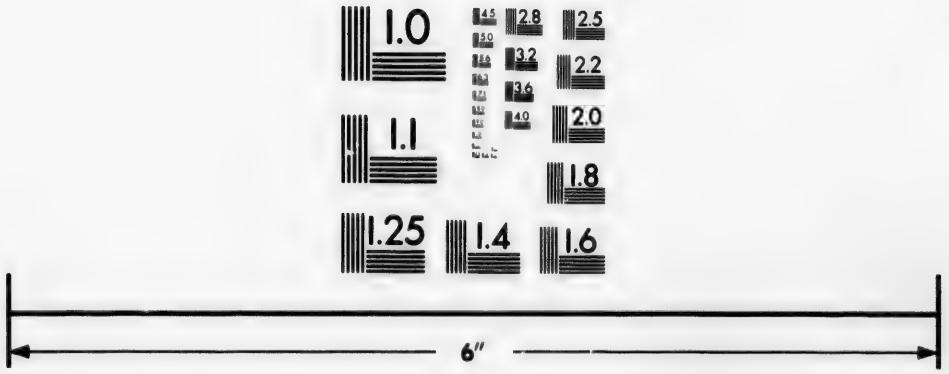
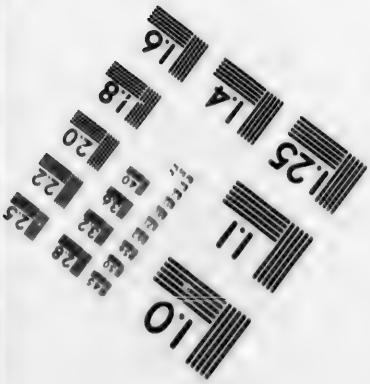
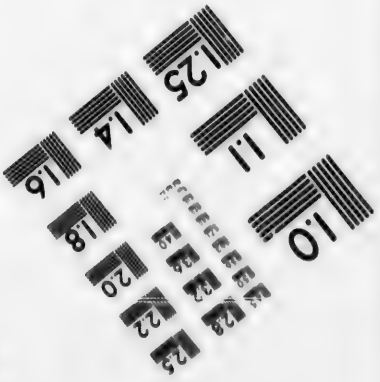


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)







Photographic Sciences Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

ST. PATRICK'S HOLE, eleven miles below Quebec, on th
Orleans shore, affords a fine anchorage for vessels of the large
size. It was here, some 30 years ago, that the immense timb
ship was built, supposed to be the largest vessel, by far, th
ever crossed the Atlantic.

The Parish of ST. LAURENT, 14 miles below Quebec, is hand
somely situated on the southeast side of the island, which is se
tled exclusively by French Canadians, mostly engaged in cul
vating the soil. The dwellings have a remarkably neat loo
being one story high, with both roof and sides painted white.

The southeast shore of the St. Lawrence, for many miles b
low Point Levi, presents a succession of villages and hamle
consisting each of a cluster of houses with a church standing
the midst, and with its aspect of guardianship and guidance
the families dwelling around, imparting to the landscape
moral expression, which greatly enhances its picturesq
beauty.

The vessels usually seen on this part of the St. Lawrence
of the larger class of merchant ships. The arrivals at the p
of Quebec average some 1,400 to 1,500 annually, mostly fr
Great Britain, and besides other colonial produce, they ca
back immense quantities of timber and lumber.

MADAM ISLAND, 26 miles from Quebec, is one of seve
small islands lying below Orleans. The river here widens to
miles, which gradually increases all the way to its mouth;
for most of the distance there are two ship channels, called
north and *south channels*, the latter being the best and m
navigated.

CAPE TOURMENT, 30 miles below Quebec, is a bold prom
tory on the northwest side of the river rising to the heigh
about 2,000 feet, and seen at a great distance. Here the s
ery is truly grand.

GROSSE ISLAND, opposite Cape Tourment, is the *Quaran
station* for vessels ascending the river, and it has a hospit
Roman Catholic chapel, and other buildings usually conne
with such an establishment.

St Thomas, 40 miles from Quebec, on the southeast shore, situated at the mouth of a stream called *South River*. The shore of the St. Lawrence is lined with a succession of dwellings for many miles below, with high grounds rising in the distance, beyond which may occasionally be seen the hills formerly named by the Americans, as the boundary between the State of Maine and Canada. Here terminates the *Grand Trunk Railway* for the present, but will be extended soon some 100 miles farther, to Trois Pistoles.

Crane Island, 45 miles below Quebec, is fertile and settled. Its north end is adorned with the delightful residence of the *Seigneur*.

Goose Island, 50 miles from Quebec, is owned by the Nuns, and is cultivated as a farm, by tenants.

The Pillars, 60 miles below Quebec, is the name given to several small rocky islets, on one of which stands a light-house. Here the scenery is peculiarly grand and interesting. The vast estuary of the river below looks indeed like an opening to the ocean. The shores for some ten miles onward are studded with gleaming residences, while the hills in the distance, on both sides, resemble very much the scenery bordering the widest part of Lake Champlain.

Sixty-five miles below Quebec is the remarkable channel called the *Traverse*. A floating light guides the mariner by night through this narrow and dangerous passage.

Isle aux Coudres (Isle of Filberts) is a large body of land lying toward the north shore, opposite the Bay of St. Paul's, and about 65 miles from Quebec. It is said that when Jacques Cartier anchored here, on his first voyage of discovery up the St. Lawrence, he gave this island the name it yet bears, from the quantity of filberts, or hazel nuts, which he found there.

St. Anne stands on the southeast shore, on a bay of the same name. Here is a Catholic college and a settlement of considerable size, about 70 miles from Quebec.

As you approach Goose Cape, 75 miles below Quebec, the banks of the river seem to decline in the distance; the river

now being free of islands, presents a large expanse of water, here being about 18 miles wide.

MURRAY BAY, 80 miles below Quebec, lies on the northwest side of the St. Lawrence, at the mouth of a river of the same name. This is a fine section of country, producing wheat and other kinds of grain in abundance. Beyond this place is seen a beautiful range of hills, terminating at Cape Eagle and Cape Salmon on the east. This delightful place has become, within a few years, a fashionable summer resort for the Canadians.

KAMOURASKA, situated 90 miles below Quebec, on the south east side of the river, contains about 1,500 inhabitants, and is surrounded by a fruitful district. Vessels can land here only at high water; at low water, passengers are taken ashore in small boats. In the rear of this village are seen abrupt and sterile hills with little or no verdure. In front are two or three small islands, chiefly resorted to for fishing and bathing, this being a favorite resort, during the summer months, for the citizens of Montreal and Quebec, and is no doubt destined to become a fashionable watering-place, where sea-bathing can be enjoyed by invalids and seekers of pleasure.

About 105 miles below Quebec are the *Pilgrim Islands*, a group of rocky islets which are passed to the right. On the left a few miles below, is *Hare Island*, the middle of the river.

The settlement at the RIVIER LOUP, 110 miles below Quebec, on the southeast side of the St. Lawrence, contains about 1,500 inhabitants. Here commences the great road from the St. Lawrence River to the St. John's, by the way of the Madawaska River and settlement.

CACONA or KAKOUNA, 120 miles below Quebec is a fashionable sea-bathing resort.

RED ISLAND lies off the mouth of the Saguenay, this being the first island of the small group met on ascending the St. Lawrence. It is destitute of a light, and has caused many shipwrecks during the prevalence of fogs and storms, so frequent on the lower part of the river and Gulf of St. Lawrence. GREEN ISLAND lies nearly opposite Red Island, on the southeast.

RIVER DU LOUP AND KAKOUNA.

From the pen of a talented Correspondent of the Montreal Gazette.

"RIVIERE DU LOUP is a prettily situated village, taking its name from its river, which river has been made available for the purposes of an extensive saw-mill, a water-power being created by its precipitation over a ridge of rocks, which form the very beautiful Riviere du Loup Falls. There are a few "English" settlers (the word being used in its general sense as distinguishing from "French"), and a clergyman of the Church of England is stationed here. Six miles from Riviere du Loup is the village of "KAKOUNA," to adopt the Indian and more euphonious name, which is effectually supplanting the corruptions of "Cacona" and "Cocona" now in vogue. Kakouna is formed into a village, from the invariable custom of placing the houses on the front of the farms. It is prettily situated on a high ridge, along which passes the highway. Behind the ridge on which the village stands, gently slopes a valley, which is well cultivated, ascending gradually till it attains a considerable elevation at the rear concession, where another village and church are placed. In front of the Kakouna ridge a curtain of trees intervenes between the village and the beach. The view from Kakouna is very pleasing. The river stretches out before it in a noble width of twenty-five miles. The farther shore is a continuous succession of mountains. Amid them opens up the scarcely visible embouchure of the Saguenay. Up the river the pilgrim rocks look grim and solitary. Midway, *Hare Island* rises from the surrounding waters. Below, Kakouna Island projects into the river, forming a bay. Sunset at Kakouna sometimes presents an enchanting spectacle. The gently rippling waters gleam and shine with the sparkling luster derived from the rays of the declining sun. The brilliant coloring and changeful hues of the evening sky appear to rest upon the somber mountains, which, begirt midway with a zone of gray mist, contrast strangely with the gleaming dark blue river which laves their base. Far as the eye can reach, the wide expanse glitters, as if set with gems of every hue—its calm repose unbroken, save by the numerous vessels which, with their white sails floating on the breeze, proclaim the industry of man and his power over the elements, or by the shores of the islets which, bathed in light, rise from its surface. When a storm, too, rises, the river wears a peculiar grandeur, and the mind is irresistibly impressed with a sense of its majesty, and led to a contemplation from nature up to nature's God.

"But, to pass on from this digression, a word or two as to the advantages of Riviere du Loup and Kakouna as watering-places. How easy of access, with a telegraph at Riviere du Loup and a

daily mail, these places are every year becoming more resorted to. There is now much increased accommodation at Kakouna, where are two large and commodious hotels, and a good boarding-house. These contain many visitors, but many families are accommodated in the farm-houses—renting these and providing for themselves. This is a comfortable and independent plan. The houses are improving in accommodation; the practice is beginning to be established of the Canadian families having a smaller house, to which they betake themselves so as to give to the visitors control of the whole of the farm-house. A few home comforts will naturally be wanting, but life in Kakouna is not without its attractions, and the deprivation of a few comforts makes one appreciate them more keenly when regained. A baker leaves regularly at the houses good bread. Beef, poultry, mutton, salmon, herrings, pigeon, sardines, eggs, milk, and butter present a bill of fare that shows there is no danger of starving, while strawberries, raspberries, and blueberries are besides to be had in the greatest abundance. The strawberry grows in peculiar profusion, and of a singularly excellent quality, attaining often a large size. The children of the village reap a harvest while they continue. The sportsman will not find much game, through trout are abundant in the streams and lakes. There are, it may be remarked, attractive places for walks and drives, however. But the main recommendation of the two places in question, is the comparative moderation of the temperature, and the fact that open air exercise can at all periods of the day, be enjoyed. The heat is never excessive, but the air of the evening is often decidedly cool. On the whole these watering-places of the St. Lawrence will no doubt continue to attract a steady annual stream of visitors, desirous of luxuriating in a cool atmosphere and enjoying sea-bathing, while other places on the Lower St. Lawrence, presenting equal or greater advantages, will no doubt in due course come into notice, and prove desirable places of resort so soon as the necessary facilities for reaching them shall have been supplied."

As you approach the mouth of the SAGUENAY RIVER, the waters take a very black hue, perceivable for many miles below and extending far into the St. Lawrence. Just within the mouth of the river, near Tadousac, there is a round mountain peak called *Tête du Boule*, about 800 feet high, while on the opposite bank there is another bold eminence.

TADOUSAC, 140 miles below Quebec, is situated on the north west shore of the St. Lawrence, at the mouth of the Saguenay River. This is a post belonging to the Hudson Bay Company

and is the residence of one of its partners and an agent. They alone are allowed to trade with the Indians in the interior, who occasionally visit this place, but more frequently Chicoutimi, at the head of navigation on the Saguenay, and the post at the Lake of St. John, where some of the company's agents also reside. At Tadousac is a Roman Catholic chapel, a store, and warehouse, and some eight or ten dwellings. Here is erected a flag-staff, surrounded by several pieces of cannon, on an eminence elevated about 50 feet and overlooking the inner harbor, where is a sufficient depth of water to float the largest vessels. This place was early settled by the French, who are said to have here erected the first dwelling built of stone and mortar in Canada, and the remains of it are still to be seen. The view is exceedingly picturesque from this point. The southern shore of the St. Lawrence, may be traced even with the naked eye for many a league—the undulating lines of snow-white cottages stretching far away, both east and west—while the scene is rendered gay and animated by the frequent passage of the merchant vessel plowing its way toward the port of Quebec, or hurrying upon the descending tide to the Gulf—while from the summit of the hill upon which Tadousac stands, the sublime and impressive scenery of the Saguenay rises into view.

We extract from the Report of the Commissioners for exploring the Saguenay, published in 1829, the following:

"Upon landing at Tadousac, we proceeded immediately to examine a few of the geognostical characters of the country. The only place of residence here is erected on a bank of sandy diluvium, elevated about fifty feet above the river, and forming a flat terrace at the base of the mountain, which suddenly emerges at a short distance behind. The rocks of which these mountains are composed is granite, either of a red or gray color, depending upon that of the feldspar. On the shore were seen small deposits of magnetic iron. Here bases were measured, and the requisite angle taken, for determining the height of the most elevated point, on either side of the Saguenay, at its mouth, and this was found to be 912 feet on the westerly side, and 588 on the opposite."

L'ANCE A L'EAU, or WATER HARBOR, situated on the Saguenay, about a half a mile above Tadousac, is the name of a settlement where is an extensive lumber establishment.

The ST. LAWRENCE RIVER, below the mouth of the Saguenay, assumes an imposing appearance, gradually widening until its breadth exceeds one hundred miles.

THE SAGUENAY.

"THIS river has its mouth, according to common computation, 130 miles below Quebec, on the north shore of the St. Lawrence, in latitude 48 deg. 6 min. 38 sec. long., 70 deg. 40 min. west from Greenwich. It discharges a much greater body of water than any other river that falls into the St. Lawrence. Indeed, it is the largest river in North America, the St. Lawrence excepted, east of the Alleghanies.

"It takes the name of Saguenay only below *Lake St. John*, which lies about 120 miles N. by W. of Quebec. From Tadousac, a distance of about 140 miles to the lake, the course of the river is nearly east and west, Tadousac being, as before stated, in lat. 48 deg. 6 min. 38 sec., and the south side of Lake St. John in 48 deg. 23 min. 12 sec., giving only 16 miles to the north of Tadousac."

This lake, which is nearly circular, is about 40 miles across, and it is the center of an extensive region, the waters of which flow into it from the north, the west, and the south, in twelve principal rivers, being discharged to the east by the Saguenay.

The streams which flow into this lake from the south, the west, and the northwest have their sources in a mountainous tract which ranges nearly east and west for a long distance, and then, far in the west, bends northwardly, separating these waters from those which seek the St. Lawrence above Quebec and the Ottawa; and regarding them in their still wider relations, they are part of the extensive range of highlands which divide the basin of the St. Lawrence from that of Hudson Bay and its tributaries.

"The country, the waters of which are discharged into the St. Lawrence by the Saguenay, is more extensive than all the rest of Lower Canada; but it has till lately contained, probably, not more than a few hundred Indian families, who live b

hunting and fishing, and exchange their surplus with lessees of the King's Post, for a few articles of imported produce.

"The passage of the waters of the Saguenay from below the Ha-Ha Bay to the St. Lawrence, a distance of fifty miles, is one of the wonders of nature. They penetrate through a mountainous tract, composed of sienite granite, forming an immense canal in many places, with banks of perpendicular rocks rising from a thousand to fifteen hundred feet above the surface of the river, which is from a hundred to a hundred and fifty fathoms deep nearly the whole way, and from a mile to three miles broad. The power and pride of man is as much humbled in some parts of this tremendous chasm, as in the immediate presence of Niagara Falls. In many places the largest vessel may run close to the perpendicular rocks, with 100 fathoms water. There are, however, several coves with good anchorage. In Ha-Ha Bay the navy of England might ride, in from five to eighty fathoms. At twelve miles below Chicoutimi, which is distant 68 miles from Tadousac, the spring tide rises 18 feet, and there is from 10 to 50 fathoms at low water. The tide rises and the river is navigable seven miles above Chicoutimi, where the rapids of the outlet of Lake St. John commence. At this point a range of highlands crosses the Saguenay, extending along the head waters of the Malbay, the Gouffre, the Jacques Cartier, St. Anne, Batiscan, and St. Maurice, and forming the south and western side of the basin of Lake St. John, with the Hudson Bay highlands on the north and east.

"It is only within a few years that there have been any agricultural settlers in the Saguenay country. At present there are a few hundred families of *squatters* from the north shore below Quebec, chiefly induced to go in by employment in lumbering, etc., for Mr. Price's numerous saw-mills. At Ha-Ha Bay there is a church, and about 150 families, and openings are made at various places on the river. The soil is of disintegrated clay and granite, with limestone in some places. The general level of the land above Ha-Ha Bay, as far as the eye can reach from the river, is not higher than the island of Orleans, although more broken. The timber mixed, hard and soft, and of a middling growth. The climate is milder, if anything, than at Quebec. With the exception of the ridge crossing below Lake St. John, already mentioned, the country to a great extent round the lake, but particularly on the southwest side, is of the same character.

"On entering the Saguenay from Tadousac, which is about one mile wide at its mouth, the hills soon rise abruptly from the water's edge, from 500 to 1,000 feet above the tide-way, presenting an appearance somewhat similar to the entrance from the north into the 'Highlands' of the Hudson River, with which

most travelers are familiar, divested, however, of all appearance of habitation for many miles, and the Saguenay averaging twice the width of the Hudson."

TETE DU BOULE, a round mountain peak, rises on the north side of the river, about one mile from its mouth. Here the rocks and hills are mostly bare, but the verdure increases as you ascend.

About three miles from Tadousac, the river inclines to the north for a few miles, then resumes its western course to Chicoutimi, a distance of sixty-eight miles from the St. Lawrence, and being in many places three miles in width, with a great depth of water, until you arrive at the bar, about sixty miles from its mouth.

The TWO PROFILES, seen on the north shore, a few miles up, and elevated several hundred feet above the water, bear a striking resemblance to the human face.

ST. LOUIS ISLAND presents a rocky and rugged appearance. It lies eighteen miles above Tadousac, and may be passed by large vessels on either side. Here, it is said, fine trout may be taken in large quantities.

At the mouth of the river Marguerite, on the north shore, and at St. John's Bay, on the south, are lumber establishments —the latter 28 miles above the mouth of the Saguenay.

At the distance of 34 miles from Tadousac, on the south shore of the river, are two enormous masses of rock called ETERNITY POINT and CAPE TRINITY. They rise from the water's edge to the height of some 1,500 feet, and so abruptly that they can almost be touched with the hand from the deck of the passing steamer. The aspect of these mountain cliffs is beyond expression grand. No man can pass along their base, and lift his eyes up their vast height, without awe - without experiencing the most intense emotions of sublimity. Sheltered between them is a lovely recess of the shore called Trinity Cove, its sequestered and lonely beauty enhanced by its strong contrast with the wild grandeur of the rest of the scene. (*See Engraving.*)

TRINITY CAPE takes its name from the three peaks of its summit, bearing some resemblance to three human heads; and the name of ETERNITY POINT is abundantly indicated by the huge pile of ever-during rock of which it is composed. The whole scene—the majestic river, a hundred fathoms deep, rolling along the base and in the shadows of the vast and beetling cliffs, bearing on their rocky fronts the impress of Almighty power and everlasting duration—the whole scene at this place is unsurpassed for its magnificence and solemn beauty.

Continuing up the Saguenay, STATUE POINT is next passed, where formerly was to be seen a rock in a niche, high above the water, which resembled a huge human figure. The niche is still visible, but the figure has fallen into the deep water.

The TABLEAU is an upright rock, rising almost perpendicularly from the water, to the height of several hundred feet, situated on the south shore.

The scenery in this vicinity, and for several miles below, is exceedingly grand and picturesque—high and precipitous hills, clothed with a stunted growth of forest trees, and all around a wild solitude, unbroken by a sign of habitation or life, except occasionally a huge porpoise showing his back above the wave, and the water-fowl peculiar to these northern latitudes.

Fifty-eight miles from Tadousac opens the HA-HA, or GREAT BAY, as it is sometimes called. It is entered on the left, while the Saguenay proper comes down on the right. At the head of the bay there is a large settlement, with several extensive saw-mills.

The Bay of Ha-Ha—a name by no means euphonious or worthy of the locality—contains a numerous population for so new a country. Two villages appear at the farther extremity, the population whereof must number at least five hundred souls; it is situated about sixty miles above the entrance, and so closely does it resemble the Saguenay, that it is only when the traveler has arrived at its extremity that the mistake is perceived. The streams which flow into this bay furnish the various saw-mills with the power of preparing deals for the

English market—and it is not an uncommon occurrence to behold three or four square-rigged vessels busily engaged loading on English account. All the lumber establishments throughout the country are owned by the firm of Messrs. Price & Co., of Quebec, and although they entered the trade in the first instance with the intent of furthering their own interests, the result has been that the men they employed have become settlers, and brought into cultivation a large tract of arable land

From the entrance to Ha-Ha Bay to Chicoutimi, a distance of about twelve miles, the banks of the river are less rugged and are clothed with more verdure, and openings may now be seen on both shores, with occasionally a habitation. About eight miles below Chicoutimi there is a bar, which can be passed by vessels of a large size only when the tide is up, this being the first impediment to navigation in ascending this noble river, which for grandeur of scenery and depth of water may vie with any other stream on the American continent.

CHICOUTIMI, 68 miles from Tadousac, situated at the junction of the Chicoutimi River with the Saguenay, where is a picturesque water-fall, is another post occupied by the Hudson Bay Company, which has a resident agent stationed here. The settlement now contains an extensive saw-mill, a few dwellings, and a venerable-looking Roman Catholic chapel, of small dimensions, erected in 1727. It is one of those stations where, in former days, the indefatigable Jesuits established a home for themselves; a church yet remains to attest their religious zeal. This edifice is believed to have been one of the first erected in Canada. The locality selected is singularly picturesque and romantic. On one side the Saguenay pours down its mighty flood, the shores on either side covered to the water's edge with the most luxuriant foliage, while, on the other side, a safe and commodious bay receives the mountain torrent of the Chicoutimi River.

The church, a peculiarly agreeable object in so remote a spot, stands about 100 yards from the margin of the stream, in

e center of a plat of green-sward set out with shrubbery, and
rest trees crown the rising ground in the rear. Here assem-
e at stated periods the children of the soil; some from the
gion of the far north—the faith which their fathers were
ught in earlier ages leading them to reverence a spot hal-
wed by traditional associations.

The steamboat navigation of the Saguenay ends here, as the
er above this is obstructed by rapids and falls. Fifty miles
ove Chicoutimi, the river issues from LAKE ST. JOHN, which
a fine expanse of water of about 30 miles in length, and, in
e widest part, the same in breadth, its superficial area being
r 500 square miles. The rivers *Mistasine*, *Assuapmous-*
i, *Peribonca*, and *Ouatchoanish*, all of which are large
reams, and many smaller ones, empty into Lake St. John,
as its only outlet is the Saguenay, which also receives many
siderable streams in its course, the great depth and volume
water in that river may be thus accounted for. A *portage*
d, or foot-path, runs from Chicoutimi to the Hudson Bay
mpany's station on Lake St. John.

Lake St. John, the *Saguenay*, and the rivers which they
ceive, abound in excellent fish, consisting of white fish, bass,
ut, doré, carp, pike, eels, and others; the favorite salmon,
ring the spring and summer months, ascends the Saguenay
a considerable distance, and are taken in large quantities
d shipped to Quebec; also cured and sent to European mar-
ts.

"The region of the Saguenay can not long remain silent and
ccupied. It is destined to become the home of an active
d enterprising race. The climate is well adapted to the
poses of agriculture, and the virgin soil can not fail to repay
labors of the farmer. The aspect of the country around
coutimi is divested of the rugged and rocky character which
inguishes the banks of the Saguenay for the first 50 miles,
as the traveler advances inland, the appearance of the
ntry indicates a superior soil—while the climate in the
nity of Lake St. John approaches very closely to that of the
treal district."

aken altogether, few excursions can afford more interest to

the tourist and seeker of pleasure, than a visit to Chicoutimi and its vicinity. Besides having a view of the magnificent scenery of the St. Lawrence, here may be seen a picturesque water-fall, and if fond of angling or hunting, the visitor may enjoy himself to his heart's content—surrounded by a vast wilderness, as yet almost unbroken by the haunts of man.

MURRAY BAY—TADOUSAC—HA-HA BAY, ETC.

The following letter was written by a gentleman of Philadelphia:

"On Wednesday morning, 25th July, 1855, we left Quebec for the lower St. Lawrence and Saguenay rivers. At eight o'clock, precisely, the steamer Saguenay shot out from the landing, and rounding under the stern of the French frigate *La Capricieuse* made her way down the St. Lawrence. The tin roofs and spires of Quebec gradually grew smaller in the distance, and the blue tops of the Green Mountains, miles away in Vermont, broke on the sight. As we steamed down the river, we had a fine view of Quebec with its precipitous hill crowned with battlements, whose immense guns were leveled at us in the harbor. The magnificent basin before the city was dotted with craft laden with other tributaries of the St. Lawrence. A few miles below Quebec the river is divided by the island of Orleans, which is at first hilly and covered with trees, but as we pass along, its shores becomes flat and under cultivation. Its lands are held under the old French tenure, and its inhabitants are Canadian French. A singularity of division in lands which the tourist will observe through Eastern Canada presents itself very prominently in this island. The lands of the French population, at the owner's death, are divided equally among the children; and in order that each child may have a portion of the river front, a farm is cut up into narrow strips running sometimes a mile in length by twenty yards in breadth. Upon the front the house is built, and the island shore is therefore a continuous line of little wooden houses, backed by cultivated fields

"In about an hour after passing the island of Orleans, we came to Grosse Isle, upon which is located the Quarantine Station of Canada. Several large vessels were anchored in the stream, undergoing the precautionary measures against infectious or contagious diseases. Ample accommodations are erected upon the shore for emigrants suffering from ship-fever or similar disorders, and the Lazaretto arrangements of Quebec

seem to be of the most perfect kind. On the mainland, behind Grosse Isle, Cape Tourment lifts its cloud-capped summit 1,800 feet into the air. The boat stopped at *Murray Bay* to land passengers and freight. This place seems to be the Cape May of Canada, where the citizens of Quebec and Montreal resort in great numbers, for salt-water bathing. The long pier that stretches into the river was crowded with ladies expecting friends and relatives by the boat. During the summer, the ladies of Canada, of every class, when at watering-places, wear straw hats, with rims of enormous breadth, which afford a marked contrast to the minute fixtures which American ladies affect. The scene was highly picturesque, and called forth much complimentary notice from traveling Americans who were aboard. We arrived at *Riviere du Loup*, another watering-place, about dusk, and anchored in the stream to await daylight. At three o'clock we again started, the mouth of the Saguenay, which is directly across the St. Lawrence from Riviere du Loup. The St. Lawrence is twenty-one miles wide at this point. About five o'clock we reached *Tadousac*, which is situated on the point of land formed by the confluence of the Saguenay and St. Lawrence. At this place the French first settled in Canada, and a little red-spired church was pointed out to us as being the first church erected north of the St. Lawrence, and the oldest ecclesiastical edifice in America.

"Leaving the St. Lawrence at this point, we plunged between high ridges into the Saguenay, and continued for five hours to float over its mirror-like expanse. It is a singular fact that the depth of the Saguenay is about seven hundred feet greater than that of the St. Lawrence, into which it empties, and in certain parts a fathom line of one thousand feet fails to touch bottom. The perpendicular mountains that hem it in, rise directly out of the water, without an intervening shore, and the steamboat can glide rapidly along within a yard of the solid land. *Cape Eternity*, about thirty-five miles above Tadousac, is one of the most striking objects upon the route. It is a huge mass of granite, without flaw or fissure, rising eighteen hundred feet in the air. Hardy birches and pines cling tenaciously to its barren sides, giving the only indication of life in the vicinity. The boat arrived at this point while we were at breakfast, and the pilot ran into a little cove beside it, so as to give the passengers a view of it from every side, then rounding directly beneath the overhanging mass, we shot out into the stream to gaze at its heavy summit from the distance. There was a feeling of indescribable awe in watching the receding boulder, as we sped up the stream, and many an admiring gaze was flung backward, even after a sudden bend in the river had hid it from our view. Tête du Roule, the Two Profiles, the Tableau,

Cape Trinity, and Statue Point, are each attractive objects that excite the admiration of the tourist.

"Near eleven o'clock in the forenoon we arrived before the little town which lies at the head of *Ha-Ha Bay*, about 60 miles from the St. Lawrence, and having dropped our anchor the passengers were sent ashore by the ship's boats. The town is merely an establishment for lumbering purposes, and is owned by William Price, Esq., of Quebec, who is the most extensive lumber merchant in Canada. All the saw-mills upon the Saguenay belong to this gentleman. He keeps constantly employed at his various mills about 3,000 persons, and freights over 100 vessels annually with lumber. As only a few minutes were allowed us, before starting on our return to the St. Lawrence, we preferred remaining upon the steamer's deck and inspecting the town and adjacent country with the aid of a lorgnette. About Ha-Ha Bay the cliffs almost disappear and some indications of agricultural attempts are manifest, but the sterile soil and a bleak atmosphere always militate with tillage and farming in this region The Governor-General of Canada, Sir Edmund Head, was expected to visit the Saguenay on this trip, and as we ran up before the town a salute of guns was fired, and the English colors run up the flagstaff on shore. In return for the compliment, Capt. Simard decorated his steamer with flags of almost every nation, and we left Ha-Ha Bay about noon, in a gala attire of floating bunting. At five o'clock in the afternoon we touched at Tadousac, and in two hours after anchored at the pier of Riviere du Loup, to wait for the morning. Early on Friday, July 27, we started for Quebec, and made the 114 miles before four o'clock in the afternoon.

"The greater part of American tourists make a great mistake in omitting the Saguenay River. They miss the finest scenery on this continent, which they can view by an additional expense of $12 only. The fare on board the boat is of excellent quality, and the berths large and comfortable. It is worth a visit to the Saguenay to taste the salmon, that but an hour before was gliding in its native element. As a matter of information to those wishing to make the trip in future seasons we may say that a thick over-coat is an absolute necessity. From eleven o'clock in the morning until four in the afternoon the temperature is agreeable, but not too warm; during the other hours of the day and night it will compare exactly with our November. Coming from warmer climates, the tourist can not be too careful to prepare for sudden changes of temperature. We can not close our imperfect sketch of the Saguenay without a word of thanks to Capt. Simard, who commands the steamer Saguenay. To our numerous questions he politely re-

turned us full and satisfactory answers, and we are greatly indebted to him for much valuable information. We cordially commend him and his boat to the attentions of all American travelers who may hereafter visit Quebec. From all classes of Canadians, both French and English, we met with the politest treatment, and can vouch for their hospitality and good-will. In conversation with numerous intelligent persons from Quebec and Montreal, we discover that the American character is greatly admired in Canada, and an earnest hope is indulged that the amicable commercial relations now in process of formation between the two countries will tend to introduce some of our finer national characteristics into Canadian affairs. While they are eminently loyal to their sovereign, they yet rejoice in the active energy of the Yankee race, and esteem it a privilege to live in such close juxtaposition to a nationality whose rapid rise and hardy vigor reflect honor on the Anglo-Saxon blood. The kindly feeling beyond doubt is reciprocated in the United States, and that, too, from a nobler motive than commercial and mercantile gain—from the fraternal feeling inseparable from nations descended from a common stock. Whether or not the time will ever come when Colonial Canada will be a sovereign State, and part of our rapidly expanding Confederacy, remains to be seen. If the course of events should take such a turn, we will acquire a territory rich in mineral and agricultural resources, and one geographically adapted for unexampled greatness; if not, we are sure of a faithful ally and a firm unwavering friend."

J. M. G.

ANTICOSTI.

Anticosti, about 400 miles below Quebec, is a large and important island in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, lying W.S.W. and E.S.E., in the widest part of its estuary, between the meridians of 61° 45′ and 64° 15′ W., and dividing the entrance of the river into two channels, from twenty to forty miles in width. It is about 135 miles in length; its extreme breadth is 30 miles; its superficial area 1,530,000 acres. Its surface is in general low, and covered with forests of stunted fir, white cedar, and poplar, or alluvial flats clothed with cranberry and blueberry bushes; but the timber is of inferior quality, and the soil is mostly poor. Bears, foxes, hares, martins, sea-otters, partridges, curlews, plover, and snipe are numerous. The geological formation is a shell limestone mixed with clay, and in some places wholly com-

posed of encrinites. The northern coast is bold and high, pre-
senting magnificent limestone cliffs, which sometimes rise to the
height of 500 feet. The severity of the climate is so great that
any grain is usually nipped in the bud. In the month of June
ice of considerable thickness is frequently formed during the
night; and summer is always far advanced before the snow dis-
appears. Winter commences in the early part of November
and continues till the middle of March; the thermometer rang-
ing during this season from 20° above to 20° below zero. The
shores are then surrounded with ice, and all communication
with them is cut off. Its shores present a few small creeks, but
throughout an extent of 300 miles there is neither bay nor har-
bor sufficient to protect ships; while the powerful stream setting
constantly from the St. Lawrence, the shoals which surround
this island, and the heavy snow-storms which here occur in the
fall of the year, with its position across the mouth of the river,
render it the frequent scene of shipwrecks, and the sailing pas-
it "the worst part of the voyage to or from Canada." (Bonny-
castle.) "The bearings of its extreme points are as follows: west
point, N. lat. 49° 52′ 29″, W. long. 64° 38′ 54″; variation 22°
55′ W. East point, N. lat. 49° 8′ 30″, W. long. 61° 44′ 56″;
variation 24° 38′ W. North point, N. lat. 49° 57′ 38″, W. long.
65° 14′ 1″. Southwest point, N. lat. 49° 23′, W. long. 63° 43′.
An elevated and magnificent light-house, with a revolving light,
now occupies this point of the island; and another has been
erected on the E. coast. Spring tides rise ten feet; neaps, seven
feet. This island formerly belonged to Labrador, but was an-
nexed to Lower Canada in 1825, and now forms part of the
county of Saguenay. Its name is probably a corruption of the
Indian name *Natícostee*. It is first noticed in 1535, by Cartier,
who gave it the name of Assumption." (Bouchette.)

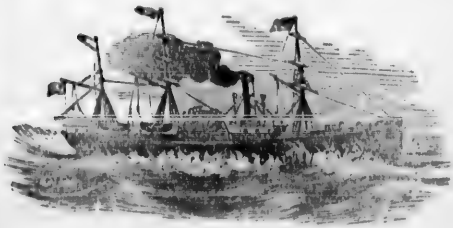
Gulf of St. Lawrence.—On passing along the south side
of the island of Anticosti, entering the Gulf of St. Lawrence,
the shores of Gaspe are seen in the distance. This is an im-
portant district and headland, jutting out into the Gulf, and
running round into the *Bay of Chaleurs*, comprehending 35

miles of coast; the whole extent is said to abound with fish of different kinds, and during the fishing season a large number of vessels and men are engaged in taking and curing fish for exportation.

Below where the Saguenay joins the St. Lawrence, the distance from shore to shore across the latter stream exceeds twenty miles, and the width goes on increasing till it expands to forty miles, from Cape Chatte to Cape des Monts Pelles, some three hundred miles below Quebec. From thence it goes on still further expanding, till it reaches the breadth of about 120 miles from shore to shore, in a line drawn from the extreme point of Gaspe due north across the western edge of the island of Anticosti, and so on to the coast of Labrador.

The grand trip from the Upper Lakes to the Gulf of St. Lawrence is thus spoken of by a late writer, on terminating the voyage: "Through this magnificent mouth of the river we passed into the *Gulf of St. Lawrence*, having thus traced the noble stream, from the island of Mackinac, in the strait of Michilimackinac, at the head of Lake Huron, down to the island of Anticosti, a distance of at least 2,000 miles, through a chain of the most splendid lakes in the world, and with almost every variety of scenery along its majestic course."

For further description of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and voyage to Halifax, see BUCKINGHAM'S CANADA, NOVA SCOTIA, etc.



VALUE OF MONEYS

THE following information will be found valuable to strangers visiting Canada, and particularly to emigrants bringing with them sterling money.

VALUE OF COLONIAL MONEYS.

The basis of the currency is the imperial gold standard, differing from sterling money in the different nominal value of the pound and its constituents.

The pound sterling is by law fixed at Twenty-four shillings and fourpence currency. At this rate all large transactions are settled, and remittances, with the correction of the day for exchange, are calculated.

One pound currency, contains four dollars.
One dollar " " five shillings.
One shilling " " two sixpences.
One sixpence " " six pennies.
One penny " " two coppers.

The value in sterling of the pound currency is rather over	16s. 5½d.
The dollar currency rather over	4s. 1½d.
" shilling " "	9¾d.
" sixpence " rather under	5d.

But in retail transactions an approximation is made to the value of the coins current in Britain and the United States, and in small purchases the following are the rates at which such coins are usually paid away:

BRITISH.

The sovereign	£1 4s. 6d.
The crown	6s. 1d.
Half crown	3s. 0½d.
Shilling, called Trente-Sous	1s. 3d.
Sixpence, " Quinze-Sous	7½d.

AMERICAN.

Eagle	£2 10s.
Dollar	5s. 1d.
Half dollar	2s. 6½d.
Dime, or ten cents	6d.
Real, or *York shilling*	7½d.

A shilling sterling and a quarter of a dollar are taken in the stores as equal. The exchangeable value of the dollar, of course, varies with the course of exchange between the Provinces and the United States, which is principally ruled by that between New York and London. In general, its value is about 5s. 1d. currency, or 4s. 2d. sterling.

GRAND PLEASURE EXCURSION

FROM NEW YORK TO NIAGARA FALLS, TORONTO, MONTREAL, ETC.

PLEASURE travelers leaving New York at 7 o'clock A.M., or 6 o'clock P.M., by steamboats running on the Hudson River, can leave Albany almost immediately after their arrival, and proceed direct to *Schenectady*, 17 miles; *Utica*, 95 miles; *Rome*, 109 miles; or *Syracuse*, 148 miles from Albany, *via* New York Central Railroad.

At Schenectady the *Saratoga and Schenectady Railroad* commences and extends north to Saratoga Springs, 22 miles.

At Utica the *Black River and Utica Railroad* commences and extends north, 16 miles, to Trenton Falls, and thence to Boonville, a total distance of 35 miles. The above railroad, when finished, will run to Clayton, situated on the St. Lawrence River, 109 miles from Utica.

At Rome commences the *Watertown and Rome Railroad*, extending northward to Cape Vincent, 97 miles, forming a direct line of travel to Kingston and other places in Canada.

At Syracuse the New York Central Railroad is intersected by the *Syracuse and Binghamton Railroad* and *Oswego and Syracuse Railroad*; the latter railroad running north to the city of Oswego, 35 miles. Fare from Albany to Syracuse, $3. Usual time, 6 hours. Fare from Syracuse to Oswego, $1. Usual time, one hour and thirty minutes.

Travelers can proceed by railroad to *Rochester*, 81 miles from Syracuse, and there take a steamer for Toronto or Lewiston, or proceed direct through Lockport to the *Suspension Bridge* or *Niagara Falls*. From Niagara Falls, passengers desiring to go to Montreal or Quebec are conveyed by steamer from Lewiston or Niagara, Can., through Lake Ontario to *Kingston* or *Cape Vincent*, and thence down the St. Lawrence River.

Another new and favorite mode of traveling for those who wish to avoid the lake travel is to proceed to *Toronto*, and take the cars of the *Grand Trunk Railway* for Kingston. There take an American or British steamer for *Montreal*.

Steamers of a large class run daily from Oswego morning and afternoon. The morning boats leave Oswego for Sacket's Harbor, Kingston, Ogdensburgh, etc.; while the afternoon boats run direct to Charlotte, at the mouth of the Genesee River, and from thence direct for Toronto, Lewiston, etc., affording travelers a choice of routes if going *west* to Detroit, Chicago, etc., or if proceeding *north* to Kingston, Montreal, etc. Pleasure travelers are also conveyed direct to Niagara Falls, Buffalo, etc.

SACKET'S HARBOR, 45 miles from Oswego, is the first place at which the passenger boats stop to land and receive passengers; usual time, 3 hours.

KINGSTON, 40 miles farther, is usually reached in about the same time, where passengers can stop, or proceed direct down the St. Lawrence River, passing the "Thousand Islands" and magnificent rapids by daylight.

The American steamers, on leaving Kingston, run through the *Kingston Channel* to Clayton or French Creek, and thence to Ogdensburgh. The British steamers run on the north or *Canadian Channel*, stopping at Gananoque, Brockville, Prescott, etc., on the downward and upward trips.

Kingston being the best point for pleasure travelers to start from in order to see the "*Thousand Islands*" to advantage, we subjoin the following description of the trip to Prescott and Ogdensburgh, performed in June, 1857. The American steamers leave Kingston at about 3 o'clock P.M., descending the St. Lawrence, stopping at Ogdensburgh, 62 miles; while the British mail line of steamers leave at 6 o'clock A.M., running through to *Montreal*, 180 miles, by daylight.

On leaving Kingston the steamer runs between Howe and Grand Islands, both belonging to Canada, for a distance of

about 15 miles. When at the foot of the former island, the steamer veers westward, passing through a beautiful group of small islands, and approaches GANANOQUE, 20 miles from Kingston. Several light-houses or beacons have recently been erected by the Canadian authorities to mark this intricate channel.

Other beautiful groups of islands are passed below Gananoque, when the *Fiddler's Elbow* is approached, 12 miles distant. Here is a light-house and another group of small islands.

ALEXANDRIA BAY, 84 miles below Kingston, is passed in sight on the right, the British steamer passing through the middle channel of the river. This favorite summer resort is reached by the American line of steamers.

The *Sisters* and *Scotch Bonnet* are a pretty group of islands situated in the middle channel, some 8 or 10 miles above Brockville. Here the stream of the river begins to narrow, and soon the labyrinth of islands are passed by the descending steamer.

The pleasure is greatly enhanced by an observing traveler to vary his routes, when an opportunity offers, in voyaging through the Lakes and down the St. Lawrence River, thus not only affording an opportunity to see the different points of interest on the route, but also see a different class of passengers—the Southern planter, the Northern financier, and the English or French Canadian resident, each possessing distinctive characters; while the intelligent ladies are always alike attractive.

BROCKVILLE, 52 miles below Kingston, is a fine Canadian town, situated immediately below the commencement of the Thousand Islands. The *Brockville and Ottawa Railroad*, now in progress of construction, will afford a direct and speedy route to the Upper Ottawa country.

PRESCOTT and OGDENSBURGH, 12 miles below Brockville, are important towns situated opposite each other, being closely connected by two steam ferries. Here navigation for sail vessels may be said to terminate, while steamers descend the rapids with the utmost safety.

For a further description of the Rapids of the St. Lawrence, see pages 169 and 174.

TRIP FROM "MONTREAL TO QUEBEC AND RETURN." JUNE, 1857.

THE above was the wording of the *pass* received from the Managers of the Grand Trunk Railway in the early part of June, 1857, but preferring to descend the "*La Grande Rivière*" in one of the swift steamers which run between Montreal and Quebec daily, leaving in the evening, I embarked on board the QUEBEC, the crack boat of the Royal Mail Line. Distance, 170 miles; cabin fare, $2 50.

On leaving Montreal, *St. Helen's Island* is soon passed, being in part covered with a rich growth of forest trees, while the fort and breastworks on the north end are seen to advantage. Then comes *Longueuil*, the present terminus of the Eastern Division of the Grand Trunk Railway, it being now reached by steam ferry-boat; but as soon as the *Victoria Bridge* is completed, running across the St. Lawrence River some two miles above, then will passenger and freight trains be transported over the above noble structure, to be finished in 1859.

A number of low islands are next passed on descending the stream, when the beautiful village of Varennes is soon reached and passed, situated on the right bank of the stream. Here is a mineral spring of some celebrity and a good public house.

The north point of the island of Montreal and northern branch of the Ottawa River are passed about 16 miles below Montreal, where are to be seen several picturesque islands, concealing in part the mouth of the Ottawa.

Here the St. Lawrence assumes its most majestic appearance for a stretch of several miles, the stream being from two to four miles in width—flowing onward in majestic grandeur with here and there a square-rigged sail vessel and immense timber rafts, such as are alone seen on the lower St. Lawrence, being on their way to Quebec from the Ottawa River.

Before reaching Sorel, or William Henry, the stream contracts to about one mile in width, with more elevated banks. The river Richelieu, the outlet of Lake Champlain, enters the St

Lawrence at *Sorel*, or *William Henry*, 45 miles below Montreal, this being the first regular landing for the Royal Mail Line. Here is situated an old and handsome town, enlivened by English and French residents and the busy Yankee, who is slowly making his way into the lower Province of Canada.

After leaving Sorel a number of islands are again passed, and the steamer soon enters the broad waters of *Lake St. Peter*, an expansion of the St. Lawrence. Here again the square-rigged vessels, the timber rafts, and the more fleet steamer may often be seen threading their way up or down the river.

Three Rivers, 90 miles below Montreal and 80 miles above Quebec, is an old and important town, being advantageously situated at the mouth of the river St. Maurice, on the left bank of the river.

This is considered the head of tide-waters on the St. Lawrence, although the *Richelieu Rapids* are below, where is a strong current when the tide is receding, the river flowing over a rocky and dangerous channel for several miles—the stream alternately running to the right and the left, with banks somewhat elevated. *Point aux Trembles*, on the left bank, is a bold headland, which, when passed, the stream again widens for a number of miles—the shores for the entire distance of 170 miles being dotted with picturesque residences of the French habitans and churches of the Roman Catholic persuasion.

Cape Rouge, 10 miles above Quebec, is another interesting point, situated on the left bank of the river. Next comes in sight Point Levi and the frowning fortress of Quebec—then opens the Lower Town, with its numerous shipping, its steamtugs, and ferry-boats—altogether affording, during the summer months, one of the most grand and enlivening scenes to be witnessed on the continent of America.

Without entering into a description of Quebec, which is fully described in its proper place, we will allude to the hotels now open for the accommodation of tourists. Russell's Hotel in Palace Street, Upper Town, is an old, popular house; while the Clarendon House, kept by H. O'Neill, on Lewis Street, near the

Durham Terrace, is a new and popular resort for pleasure seekers visiting Quebec.

There are several other good hotels in both the Upper and Lower Town, while Norman's Victoria Hotel at Point Levi, opposite Quebec, is also a favorite resort for both English and American visitors. It is situated near the terminus of the Grand Trunk Railway, from whence steamers are almost constantly crossing to Quebec, affording an opportunity to see the fortress and city, together with the adjacent country, from Cape Rouge to the island of Orleans.

The trip from Quebec to the Lower St. Lawrence and Saguenay Rivers is fully described in another part of this work. See page 253.

RETURN TO MONTREAL.

On leaving Quebec for Montreal, *via* Grand Trunk Railway, passengers can proceed at 6 A.M. or 4 P.M., crossing the St. Lawrence by steamer to Point Levi, one or two miles distant. Near the depôt is situated the Victoria Hotel, a well-kept public house, surrounded by handsome grounds.

This is a most speedy route, the cars going through from city to city in six hours; 170 miles. The first station is the *Chaudiere Junction*, 8 miles from Point Levi; here the Chaudiere River is passed a few rods above the romantic falls on this stream, the spray arising from the waters alone being visible from the cars. For the next 40 or 50 miles the country is level and uninviting, with only a few residences in sight, being for the most part clothed with a stunted forest.

Stanfold, 55 miles from Point Levi, is a small settlement surrounded by good farming lands, which continues until *Warwick*, *Danville*, and *Richmond* are reached and passed. At the latter station the passenger trains usually connect with trains from Portland and Montreal, making this an important point on this great railway of Canada. Passengers bound for the White Mountains or Portland Me there change cars.

After leaving Richmond for Montreal, the line of the road descends toward the St. Lawrence, passing through several thriving villages.

St. Hyacinthe, 30 miles from Montreal, is handsomely situated on the Yamaska River, about 40 miles above its entrance into the Lake St. Peter.

St. Hilaire, 17 miles from Longueuil, is another delightful village, situated near Belocil Mountain, a bold eminence rising from the plain to near one thousand feet in height, being plainly seen from Montreal. A most beautiful lake lies near its summit; the outlet flows westward into the Sorel River.

Other hills or mountains are seen in this vicinity besides the one above mentioned. *Mount Rouge* and *Mount Johnson* rise on the south, while *Boucherville Mountain*, also adorned by a most beautiful lake, lies a few miles northwest of St. Hilaire, forming altogether a most interesting and picturesque group of hills or mountains, being visible from the St. Lawrence River for many miles, which, in connection with *Mount Royal*, on the island of Montreal, are most grand and attractive objects to the observant traveler.

The *Sorel* or *Richelieu River*, the outlet of Lake Champlain, is next passed, and the traveler soon arrives at *Longueuil*, where a commodious steam ferry-boat plies regularly to and from Montreal, landing near the center of the city, where cabs and carriages are always to be found in readiness running to the different hotels.

The Grand Trunk Railway also affords the most speedy and direct route to the White Mountains of New Hampshire, as well as to the Ottawa River and Upper St. Lawrence and Lake country.

Montreal to Island Pond, Vt.	143 miles.
Montreal to White Mountains, N. H.	291 "
Montreal to Portland, Me.	292 "

Montreal to Prescott, C. W.	118 miles
Montreal to Ottawa City, *via* Prescott	167 "
Montreal to Toronto, C. W.	333 "

MONTREAL TO BOSTON AND NEW YORK.

PASSENGERS can leave Montreal for Boston or New York, and proceed, *via Champlain and St. Lawrence Railroad*, to Rouse's Point, N. Y., a distance of 45 miles, where they have the choice of proceeding by steamer to Plattsburgh, Burlington, etc., or take the cars of the *Vermont and Canada Railroad*, and proceed direct through by rail to Boston or New York, or any intermediate station.

Trains of cars also run twice daily from Montreal, *via Montreal and Lachine* and *Montreal and New York Railroads*, direct to Plattsburgh, N. Y., a distance of 62 miles, here connecting with steamers running to Burlington, Ticonderoga, and Whitehall.

On arriving at Burlington by any of the above routes, passengers have the choice of proceeding by steamer, or take the cars of the *Vermont Central Railroad*, if bound for the White Mountains or Boston; while the *Rutland and Burlington Railroad* runs both toward Boston and New York, forming a link in the great line of railroads running from the Eastern and Northern States into Canada.

On leaving Burlington by steamer, proceeding toward Whitehall, a most magnificent view is obtained, in a clear day, of the *Green Mountains* of Vermont and the *Adirondack Group* of New York, lying in the counties of Essex and Clinton. The latter are the most elevated peaks, rising to the height of 5,467 feet above the ocean; while the Mansfield Mountain peak of Vermont rises to the height of 4,279 feet, there being lesser peaks on both sides of the lake in full view. The surface of Lake Champlain is elevated 90 feet above tide-waters of the ocean, while Lake George is elevated 243 feet—there being a fall of 153 in the outlet of the latter lake within the distance of 4 miles.

Lake Champlain and the landings on its shore are fully described in a preceding part of this work. See page 101.

The steamboat landing at old Fort Ticonderoga is the point

where passengers disembark when bound for Lake George. A good hotel is located near the landing for the accommodation of travelers, while stages are always in readiness to convey passengers to the foot of Lake George, about 4 miles distant.

Passengers destined for Whitehall, Saratoga Springs, or New York continue on board the steamer until they arrive at the former place, when, if destined south, they take cars for Saratoga Springs, Troy, or Albany.

LAKE GEORGE AND ITS STEAMERS.

Extract from the Glen's Falls Republican.

LAUNCH OF THE "MINNEHAHA" ON LAKE GEORGE, JUNE 12, 1857.

"THIS beautiful steamer was securely launched on Thursday afternoon, the 12th inst., amid the plaudits of the multitude who assembled to witness the spectacle. The day was as fine as could be desired, and every thing conspired to lend interest to the eventful occasion. At a few minutes before one o'clock the invited guests and the ladies assembled upon the forward deck, while a large crowd occupied the bank, which rose like an amphitheater around the bow of the boat. The tops and windows of the surrounding houses were also occupied with spectators. The ceremonies commenced with an announcement from Mr. Thomas Thomas, the respected President of the Fort William Henry Hotel Association, that all was ready, the ringing of the bell which swung from a temporary turret on the shore, and a gun from the new and elegant brass piece placed on the lawn in front of the Fort William Henry Hotel. A series of signals were so planned that the gun never failed to speak when its term came in the programme, and its reverberations lingered around the mountains that surrounded the lake as if loth to depart.

"Edward P. Clark, Esq., of New York city, Secretary of the Fort William Henry Hotel Association, next stepped upon the platform and delivered a short address, of which the following is the substance:

"FELLOW-CITIZENS—We congratulate you upon the completion of a new steamer for this beautiful lake. We would, moreover, take this opportunity to publicly express our thanks to the builders of the boat, and to the persons who have been employed upon her, for their industry in getting it to its present state of completion in so short a period of time. Upon this occasion it may not be uninteresting to you to look back into

the history of the steamers which have hitherto traversed this lake. There are many present who are doubtless more familiar with their history than myself, but the few facts we have collected will no doubt be interesting on the present occasion and serve for future reference.

"Previous to 1700 the surface of this beautiful lake had never been broken by any vessel, save the bark canoe of the native Indian.

"From the period of the French and English wars, in 1756, when only yawl gun-boats and batteaux were employed, down to 1815, we can learn of no boats having been built or seen upon the lake. During that year Elijah Dunham, of Dunham's Bay, built a sloop called *Queensbury Packet*. It was built for carrying lumber, and was from sixty to seventy feet long.

"In 1817 the first steamboat was built on Lake George. It was called *James Caldwell*, and was built by a company of individuals at Ticonderoga, above the rapids. The *James Caldwell* made a trip through the lake on one day and returned on the next. She started from the dock called the Harris Dock, just below the Lake House. The travel was so small that the boat did not pay. She was burnt at the dock in front of the Lake House, and no vestige of her remains.

"In 1824 the steamer *Mountaineer* was built, to take the place of the *James Caldwell*, by John Baird and Capt. Jahazel Sherman, of Vergennes, Vermont. Mr. Baird then owned the Lake House. This boat ran until 1830, when she rotted down, and her wreck now lies in Lake George, above the rapids at Ticonderoga. Her machinery was taken out and put into the *William Caldwell*, which boat succeeded the *Mountaineer*. The *Caldwell* was one hundred and two feet long and twenty-five feet wide on deck. She was commenced in March, 1837, and completed in August of the same year. She ran eight miles per hour, and made one trip up and down the lake daily. She was abandoned in 1850, and what remains of her now lies in the cove just below the Lake House.

"In 1849 the *John Jay* was built at Ticonderoga (at the foot of the lake) by Mr. John Jay Harris. She was three years in building, and cost from twenty-five to twenty-eight thousand dollars. The hull was built by Ferris Collyer; Dunham & Company were the engineers. She was one hundred and forty-two feet long and twenty-four feet wide, and purchased from Mr. John J. Harris in 1853 by the Lake George Steamboat Company for eighteen thousand dollars. This company was organized January 14th, 1854. This boat ran from that time to 1856, when she was burned on the 29th day of July, 1856, near Hague, on the lower part of the lake, when rounding the point called Anthony's Nose—the lamentable particulars of

which sad catastrophe we are all too familiar with. The wreck of this boat lies on the west bank of Lake George, about one mile below Hague.

"THE MINNEHAHA.—The keel of the new boat which we are about to launch was laid on the 7th of November, 1856, at Caldwell, New York, on the west shore of Lake George. The hull was built by Thomas Collyer; Joseph Belknapp was engineer The carpenter work was done by F. M. Wright. This vessel is one hundred and forty feet long, twenty-four feet breadth of beam, forty-four feet on deck, and seven and one half feet depth of hold. It cost about twenty-six thousand dollars.

"The public will not miss the popular commander or notables of the *John Jay*. She will be *watched* over by 'OLD DICK,' with his red cap and rattlesnakes.

"We commit her to her native element—long may she float—may she never strike her colors. We have selected a name for the boat which, we hope, will please all its friends. It is the MINNEHAHA, and we thus name her. *Minnehaha*, or *Laughing Waters*, is the name given by the Indians to a beautiful waterfall, about forty feet in height, on a stream that empties into the Mississippi, between Fort Snelling and the Falls of St. Anthony.

"When the name of the boat was announced, the speaker was interrupted by vociferous cheers, the ringing of the bell, and a gun. Mr. Clark next introduced Mrs. Daniel Gale, the wife of the worthy proprietor of the Fort William Henry Hotel, who stepped upon the platform and, according to ancient usage, broke the bottle. A bottle of champagne, elegantly decked with ribbons, having been set upon the bulwarks, and attached by a ribbon to the flag-staff, Mrs. Gale threw it off; it was broken, and its contents sprinkled upon the bow of the vessel, amid the shouts of the multitude, the ringing of the bell, and the sound of the gun from the hotel The ceremonies being concluded, notice was given to the crowd to prepare for the launch. A block or two was knocked away, and this beautiful steamer gently slid into the crystal waters where she is destined to float. She would have passed quite across the lake if the anchor had not been thrown. She was 'brought to' about the middle of the lake, and safely towed to her dock, in front of the Fort William Henry Hotel, where the boiler lies ready to be introduced. When this useful appendage is added and the wheels are put in, all of which may be done in two weeks, Lake George has as complete, as pretty, and as commodious a steamer as can be built."

For a further description of Lake George, etc., see page 197

On leaving Lake George for Saratoga Springs, Troy, Albany, or New York, passengers are conveyed fourteen miles by stage, passing through the romantic village of GLEN'S FALLS, where is a beautiful cascade, being one of several falls occurring on the upper waters of the Hudson River, here a rushing torrent, alternately gliding through mountain passes, and then plunging over a rocky surface into the plain below.

MOREAU STATION, opposite *Fort Edward*, situated on the east bank of the Hudson, is the place where passengers take the cars of the *Saratoga and Whitehall Railroad*, and from thence proceed southward to Saratoga Springs, a farther distance of 15 miles.

Starting from *Saratoga Springs* the tourist can proceed to *Albany, via* Schenectady, or Troy, a still farther distance of 32 miles. On arriving at Troy or Albany, the traveler has the choice of proceeding by railroad to *Boston* or *New York*, or proceeding direct to the latter city by steamers navigating the tide-waters of the Hudson River, for a distance of 150 miles above the city of New York.

For a further description of Routes from New York to Saratoga Springs, Lake George, etc., see HUDSON RIVER GUIDE.

APPENDIX

TO

SECOND EDITION,

TRIP THROUGH THE LAKES, ETC.

EXTRACT FROM AN ADDRESS ON THE PRESENT CONDITION RESOURCES, AND PROSPECTS OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA, DELIVERED IN GLASGOW BY THE HON. JUSTICE HALIBURTON, 25TH MARCH, 1857.

THE British Territory in North America, Mr. Haliburton says, contains about four millions of square miles, and is larger than all Europe, and exceeds in extent all the United States. This calculation, however, includes Newfoundland and New Britain, or the Hudson Bay Territory, of which Mr. Haliburton says it was unnecessary to speak, as the customs returns of the first would tell all that his hearers required to know, and the Hudson Bay Company would tell them nothing they wished to know. *Prince Edward's Island* contains 1,365,000 acres of excellent land, so free from stone as not to yield sufficient for building purposes. It contains 67 townships, with a population amounting to 70,000.*

Of the island of *Cape Breton* Mr. Haliburton speaks in the most enthusiastic terms. It is separated from Nova Scotia by

---

* "*Prince Edward Island* is so called in honor of the late Duke of Kent, the father of her present Majesty, who was Commander-in-Chief of the Forces in these Provinces in 1779, when its present name was substituted for that of St. John, which it originally bore. Though forming a separate government, as a colony it is comparatively small, being in its greatest length 135 miles, and in its greatest breadth 34 only. In one place it is not more than a mile wide; and its coast on both sides presents so many bays that there are few parts of the island in which it is more than ten miles across from the head of one bay to the head of some other. The whole area of the island exceeds 1,000,000 of acres, and as there are no very lofty mountains while there is an abundance of wood and many little lakes and streams, it is fertile and inhabitable throughout. The climate is milder and softer than that of Canada, without the fogs of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia, and the health and longevity of its inhabitants are remarkable."

the narrow Strait of Canso, only a mile wide, is a hundred miles long, eighty-five wide, and two hundred and seventy-five in circumference. The *Bras d'Or*, a navigable lake, nearly divides it in two. It contains extensive coal-fields, brine-springs, large and commodious harbors, a superabundance of fish, and superior land for tillage. Mr. Haliburton, closing his observations on the island, says: "Let the poor, unemployed man seek it, where God has given him good soil to cultivate, coal for his fuel, fish for his food, and salt to cure it."

Of *Nova Scotia* Mr. Haliburton speaks in a very favorable manner. It contains 10,000 square miles. It abounds in mineral riches—coal, iron, gypsum, slate, grindstone, lead, manganese, copper, etc. At a short distance from the coast the land is of a superior quality, and some portions of inexhaustible fertility. On the 31st December, 1850, the number of vessels owned and registered in the Province of Nova Scotia was 2,791, of 163,692 tons. The value of fish taken was largely over $1,000.000. The quantity of coal raised was 115,000 chaldrons, all of which may now be calculated at a much higher ratio. There is, however, a rare advantage which Nova Scotia possesses, namely, that the harbor of Halifax is less frequently b ocked up with ice than any harbor in North America. Such an event seldom occurs, and when it does, is never of long duration.

New Brunswick contains an area of about 30,000 square miles, and is as large as Ireland. Its population is 200,000. Its surface is undulating, diversified with lakes, rivers, and noble forests. The river St. John is 450 miles long, and, with its tributaries, drains seventeen millions acres in New Brunswick, the State of Maine, and Canada. Our space will not permit our following Mr. Haliburton through his descriptions of New Brunswick, its vast mineral treasures, harbors, roads, markets, cities, towns, etc. He says great ignorance prevails in Great Britain relative to this splendid Province, only equaled by that young lady's knowledge of botany who declared she knew the names of two flowers only—"Aurora Borealis" and 'Delirium Tremens."

Canada proper, according to Mr. Haliburton, is 1,600 miles long, with an average breadth of 230 miles, being one third larger than France or Prussia, and three times as large as Great Britain and Ireland. It contains an area of 350,000 square miles, or 240,000,000 of acres. With regard to the health of Canada, he gives the following comparative statement of the proportion of deaths to population: France, 1 to 43; Spain, 1 to 40; England, 1 to 46; United States, 1 to 74; Upper Canada, 1 to 107. The population of the United States, in fifty years from the year 1800, increased from 5,305,925 to

23,191,876, being an increase of nearly five times; while in Upper Canada, from 1811 to 1851, a term of forty years, the population increased ten times—about double the increase of the whole United States. In the ten years preceding 1855 the wheat crop of the United States increased 48 per cent.—in Canada, in the same period, 480 per cent. The total imports of Canada on the 1st January, 1854, divided among her whole population, amounted to £3 14s. 10d. to each individual—in the United States, £2 7s. 0d. to each individual—in liv.dual. Her exports £2 5s. 0d. to each individual—in the United States, £2 7s. 2d. to each individual.

Mr. Haliburton complains in very emphatic language of England's neglect of her possessions in North America. He complains that the five Provinces have no common bond of union, no common interests, no power to prevent the oppressions of strangers, no voice in the regulation of their trade—are involved in war without their consent, peace concluded without their being consulted—that they have no representatives in Parliament, nor delegates in the Colonial Office—that their territory has been ceded away without their consent, etc. He says this state of things can not last—that there are four remedies, viz.: 1st. Annexation to the States. 2d. Federal Union of the Provinces, with a Colonial Board of Control—that is, delegates in Parliament to advocate Colonial rights, and vote for them and them only. 3d. Incorporation with Great Britain and a fair share of representation. 4th. *Independence.*

EXPORTS OF WHEAT AND FLOUR.

THE following shows the exports of wheat and flour to foreign ports from Canada, for the year 1856, as published in the Trade and Navigation returns:

Ports.	Wheat, bus.	Flour, bbls.
Bayfield	155,359	—
Brantford	—	12,492
Chippewa	—	7,777
Coaticook	—	108,299
Cobourg	75,271	13,305
Port Credit	99,904	30,118
Dalhousie	78,647	55,684
Dover	118,339	15,164
Dundas	85,461	9,533
Dunnville	66,878	14,839
Fort Erie	—	9,118
Port Hope	127,895	—
Hamilton	559,005	130,306

Ports.	Wheat, bus.	Flour, bbls.
London	118,091	—
Montreal	448,084	189,438
Oshawa	—	10,533
Newcastle	96,554	—
Oakville	282,206	—
Quebec	187,193	83,931
Stamford	189,332	61,990
Port Stanley	172,553	—
Toronto	1,661,545	83,351
Whitby	379,756	6,140
Woodstock	111,986	—
Other ports	433,437	35,859
Total exports	4,997,656	878,775

Value of wheat, £1,744,460—flour, £1,502,451—total value in dollars, $12,997,648—nearly thirteen millions of dollars! Of this quantity $2,103,938 was sent to England, $689,540 to North American Colonies, and the remainder, nearly ten millions, was sent to the United States. Admitting that these government statistics are correct, which it is hardly safe to do, as they are almost invariably below the mark, the Provincial export is very satisfactory. Comparing the past with previous years, the following is the result:

	Wheat.	Flour.	Value.
1854	933,756	668,623	£842,620
1855	3,193,748	643,936	2,932,691
1856	4,997,656	878,775	3,240,912

RAILWAY TRAFFIC IN CANADA.

From a statement in *Herapath's Railway Journal* we learn that though the progress of railways in Canada has not equaled that of the United States, yet Upper and Lower Canada alone now number 1,419 miles. The increase has been as follows:

	Miles opened.		Miles opened.
1847	24	1852	8
1848	30	1853	13
1849	—	1854	42
1850	—	1855	30
1851	42	1856	37

The Canada Railways in operation are, miles..... 1,41

RAILWAY TRAFFIC—*Continued.*

	Miles open in Upper and Lower Canada.
Buffalo and Lake Huron	84
Champlain and St. Lawrence	49
Cobourg and Peterboro'	28
Erie and Ontario	17
Grand Trunk (Canada portion)	701
Great Western	284
London and Port Stanley	24
Montreal and New York	37
Ontario, Simcoe and Huron	96
Port Dalhousie and Thorold	4
Port Hope, Lindsay and Beaverton	41
Total	1,419

SURVEY OF THE OTTAWA AND FRENCH RIVER ROUTE,

EXTENDING FROM OTTAWA CITY TO LAKE HURON.

THIS grand project of uniting the waters of Lake Huron and the Ottawa has been recommended by the Provincial Parliament of Canada, and minute survey made of the proposed route. The report of the engineer says:

"The old canoe route of the *voyageurs* of the northwest follows the Ottawa for about 180 miles above Ottawa City to the mouth of Matawan River, ascending which stream, nearly due west, to its head waters on Trout Lake, about 40 miles, it there crosses the height of land separating the waters flowing to the Ottawa from these tributaries to the Lakes and St. Lawrence. The width of the dividing ridge may be taken at three miles, and it is washed on the west side by Lake Nipissing; crossing which we descend its outlet, the French River, to the Georgian Bay. The distance from the mouth of the Matawan, where we leave the Ottawa, to that of French River, is about 125 miles—being a total of 305 miles from Ottawa City."

The above described route is pronounced perfectly practicable for a ship canal route. "Of the 180 miles from Ottawa City to the Matawan, about 85 miles are navigated, in three distinct sections, by steamers of from 5 to 5½ feet draught of water; the highest point to which they now ascend being 'Les Deux Joachims' Rapids, 135 miles above the city of Ottawa." The engineer adds:

"This old canoe route is that which will be adopted for any larger scheme of navigation that the growing wants of the country may require to be perfected by the valley of the Ottawa."

EXTRACTS FROM REPORTS, ESTIMATES, ETC., RELATI E TO IMPROVEMENTS OF THE NAVIGATION OF THE RIVER ST. LAWRENCE, 1856.

RAPIDS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER.

ESTIMATES of cost of procuring a navigable channel through out the whole of the Rapids of the river St. Lawrence, from Prescott to the head of the Lachine Canal, by removing the obstructions; that channel to be 200 feet wide, and between 12 and 13 feet deep at low summer water:

	Feet.	In.	Est. Cost.
. Galops Rapids (Isle au Galops to Point Iroquois)..	14	9	£11,33
2. Rapid Plat.....	11	6	
3. Long Sault (North Channel).....	48	0	17,19
4. Coteau Rapids (Lake St. Francis to Pte. au Diable)	84	0	40,3
5. Cedar Rapids (Pte. au Diable to Pte. au Moulin)..			12,50
6. Cascade Rapids (Pte. au Moulin to Lake St. Louis)			98,70
7. Lachine Rapids.....	44	9	
Total.....	203	0	£180,000

It results from the examination made by the undersigned, and upon which they have the honor of reporting above:

1st. That the river St. Lawrence, in its present condition, may be considered navigable, during low summer water, from Prescott to the foot of Lake St. Francis, for vessels drawing eight feet; also, through Lake St. Louis, for vessels drawing eight feet or even ten feet, and between Lake St. Francis and St. Louis for vessels drawing six feet, and during the higher stages of water by vessels respectively of a somewhat heavier draft, however, not exceeding 8½ and 6½ feet.

2d. That to make it perfectly navigable throughout, from Prescott to the head of the Lachine Canal, for vessels drawing ten feet, will require the removal of obstructions in the Galops Rapids, the north channel of the Long Sault, the Coteau, Cedar and Cascade Rapids.

3d. That the practicability of removing those obstructions by means of sub-marine blasting, etc., has been ascertained by actual experiment in different portions of the Coteau Rapids, and.

4th. That the cost of the whole improvement will not exceed £180,000, or $720,000.

(Signed) B. MAILLEFERT, } Engineers.
W. RAASLOFF, }

RAPIDS, ISLANDS, ETC., BETWEEN PRESCOTT AND MONTREAL, GIVING THE DISTANCES FROM PRESCOTT.

South or American Side.		North or Canada Side.
OGDENSBURGH,		PRESCOTT,
Northern Railroad.		*Ottawa and Prescott R. R.*
Chimney Islands, 5 miles.		Isle aux Moutons.
		Drummond's Island.
Tibbet's Island, 6 miles.		Duck Island.
Isle aux Galops, 7 miles.		**Galops Rapids.**
		Port Cardinal, 10 miles.
Long Point.		Tousson's Island, 12 miles.
Rapid.		Port Iroquois, 14 miles.
Ogden's Island, 18 miles.		**Rapid Plat.**
WADDINGTON.		WILLIAMSBURG.
Goose Neck Island, 24 miles.		Chrysler's Farm.
Chrysler's Island, 27 miles.		
Flat Island, 31 miles.		Cat Island.
Croyles Island.		Farren's Point, 33 miles.
Long Sault Island, 36 miles.		DICKINSON'S LANDING, 38 m.
Long Sault		**Rapids,** 40 miles.
Barnhart's Island.		Sheek's Island, 41 miles
Rapids.		*Rapids.*
		Cornwall Island.
45 degrees N. lat.		CORNWALL, 50 miles.
ST. REGIS.		St. Regis Island, 53 miles
Squaw Island, 61 miles.		Butternut Island.
LAKE		ST. FRANCIS,
2 to 6 miles		in width.
		COTEAU DU LAC, 80 miles.

Boundary Line, or Channel of the River.

North Side.		South Side.
MacIntyre Island.		Giroux Island.
Maple Island.		French Island.
Coteau		**Rapids,** 82 miles.
Thorn Island.		Fish Island.
Pig Island.		Prisoner's Island.
Broad Island, 84 miles.		Isle aux Vaches.
La Pierre Island.		Cedar Village, 90 miles.
Isle a l'Ail.		**Rapids.**
Cedar		Isle aux Quacks.
St. Timothy.		Isle de la Grande Chute.
Isle aux Noix.		Pointe aux Moulin.
Split Rock River.		Round Island.
Cascade		**Rapids,** 94 miles.
Beauharnois, 96 miles.		Isle aux Cascades.
Mouth of Ottawa River.		Isle Perrot.
Lake 4 to 8 miles		St. Louis, in width.
Caughnawaga,		Lachine, 112 miles.
Montreal & New York R.R.		*Lachine Railroad.*
Lachine		**Rapids,** 116 miles.
Isle aux Diable.		Isle aux Heron.
La Prairie.		Nun's Island.
Victoria		*Bridge.*
St Helen's Island.		MONTREAL, 122 miles.

Channel of the River.

ST. LAWRENCE AND CHAMPLAIN SHIP CANAL.

As the improvement of the Rapids of St. Lawrence River, in connection with the proposed St. Lawrence and Champlain Ship Canal, are of the greatest importance to the commerce of both the Canadas as well as the United States, we subjoin the following extracts, reported to the Legislative Assembly of Canada during the 2d session, 5th Parliament, 1856:

"The estimates have been made for a ship canal with 80 feet of width at bottom, slopes of two horizontal to one vertical, with banks 16 feet high, and calculated in ordinary times for 11 feet depth of water, and during the seasons when there may be unusual high water in the St. Lawrence and the Lakes, to be used with 12 feet of water; the locks to be 230 feet long, on the clear between the gates, and 36 feet wide, with one foot less depth of water on the miter sills than there is depth of water in the canal

"*First.* By enlarging Chambly Canal and improving the navigation of the river Sorel, or Richelieu, for a distance of about 46 miles. This route has the improvement of the lock and dam at St. Ours. Total length from St. John's to Sorel, 68 miles. Estimated cost, $2,016,080.

"*Second.* By enlarging part of the Chambly Canal and building new canal for the remainder of the distance to Longueuil (opposite Montreal), 28¼ miles. Estimated cost, $3,473,360.

"*Third.* By enlarging part of the Chambly Canal and building new canal for the remainder of the distance to Caughnawaga (above Montreal), 34½ miles (Champlain level). Estimated cost, $3,706,230.

"*Fourth.* By building a canal from St. John to Caughnawaga, on a direct line, with a navigable feeder from the Beauharnois Canal, 25½ miles. Estimated cost, $2,979,240.

"The direct line, No. 4, will have eight locks, five ascending and three descending to Lake Champlain; or six lift-locks more than the Champlain level, No. 3, and nine miles less length of canal. The direct line must be supplied with water from the St. Lawrence, and will require a feeder of 16 miles in length. The feeder will enter the canal at a point about four miles from the terminus at Caughnawaga. The entrance into the lock at Caughnawaga is about one and a half miles above the railroad and ferry wharf. This is the nearest point at which a good entrance, with depth of water and quiet current, could be obtained. The situation is very eligible for wharves and piers,

that will be required; very safe, and by means of a small island immediately above, very capacious accommodation may be made, at moderate expense for the lumber trade, in changing from the river to the canal, as well as for vessels, in their transit between river and canal."

In order to make the above magnificent improvements available to the city of New York and the Union at large, it would require a Ship Canal to be constructed from Whitehall to Albany or Hudson, a total distance of about 90 miles.

When the united wisdom and capital of Canada and the United States shall have completed this great work, then may we see vessels of one thousand tons burden or upward loading at the different ports on the Upper Lakes, and sailing direct for Montreal* or New York, and from either of the above sea-ports proceed direct to the different ports on the Atlantic or Pacific oceans.

* The *Lachine Canal*, 8½ miles in length, would have to be enlarged to the same dimensions as the proposed St. Lawrence and Champlain Canal.

THE VICTORIA BRIDGE AT MONTREAL.

THE preparation for the erection was enormous, says the Canada correspondent of the *Courier:*

"It was no narrow strait like the Menai, no quiet, placid stream as the Hudson, no easy breadth like the Thames, over which this way for the locomotive was to be thrown, but the giant St. Lawrence, a river that deserves that name, fed by the successive seas that reach to Superior's Fond du Lac—a river taught in the gorge of the Niagara all the lessons of the rapids, and its education not forgotten—a wild and savage current, and over this an iron road of a mile and a quarter's length was to be placed.

"And while the unending rush of the open water was an obstacle that seemed to defy the labor of art—when the ice of a climate such as this, formed above in the La Prairie basin, a widening of the river just below Lachine, when thus taken up in mass by the accumulation of the fragments that are broken in the descent of the rapids at Lachine, comes down riding the terrible current like the destroyer, that structure of man's work must be mighty—the binding together of wood, the timber ever so heavy, and the knitting together like the intricacies of a cane-brake, which would endure before this descending attack. This must be encountered, and the commerce of the river must be respected. High up above smoke-pipe and spar, and what is most above all—above the swollen flood of the spring, must the bridge be placed.

"A long causeway of earth and stone is first built, reaching far out into the river, very broad, and with its side at such a slope as to make the advance of the ice gradual. This embankment is a great work in itself, and is forgotten only in the next step. In the river 24 piers are to be built. If it was all in prediction, I think the tourist would smile at the wild promises of the engineer as at the day-dream of an enthusiast. Out of these piers, these foundations for the bridge, 16 are built, and 4 in progress, leaving 4 for the ensuing year. There they stand, like sentinel towers, like vast fragments of an enormous wall, ten thousand tons in weight! ninety feet in length at their base, and so angled that the crushing ice glides up the slope, and, broken at the top, falls in a huge cataract of massive blocks on either side. In the last spring the ice piled to their full height, and went over. These stones, where they meet the first shock of the ice, are smoothed and bolted with great irons, themselves clinched with plates. They throw aside the ice of the spring, which, although it formed late, was very massive, and they stand as near the invulnerable as human hand can construct.

"I am glad to have seen them in this unfinished condition, for arch of the Roman age can not furnish more of the beauty of the graceful with the ponderous than these great structures sentineling this mighty river. At each end of the bridge a tube is securely placed, and a just judgment of the bridge can be formed in an examination of these. I presume the idea of most of us concerning a tube to be used as a bridge is that of a round one, like the tube of a telescope, an enormous iron cylinder. The reality is that they approach the square, not entirely so, but with sides of height greater than the breadth of top and bottom, the iron of the bottom thickened at the extremities, that of the top made strongest at the center, to resist ali e compression and elongation. The effects of heat and frost are foreseen, and the sunshine is given room sufficient for its daily sport with the metal by the use of rollers. Thoroughly painted, with its rivets in line, its ridges at intervals, close and secure, it seems like a long saloon.

"Four more of these tubes are to be laid in this year's work. It must be recollected that it is only from May to November that work can be done, for a Montreal winter is no time for up-air, out-door employment. Twelve hundred men are employed. The preparations for every department of the work would suffice for the energies of most communities. To build in this deep rapid the coffer-dams, in which working as se urely as if in a mountain shaft, the masonry is laid, is of the most arduous undertakings. All manner of anchorage is necessary, and with these, with great cribs, and piles, and whatever else can bind and hold, the contest is unceasing. If the pier will go up the river will go down, and it is only the sure supremacy of patient perseverance that brings these great masses of clenched masonry to the surface. When the foundation stones are once laid, six weeks suffice for the construction of a pier. Men work, steam works, and wheels and cylinder will lift, and tug, and build, when human arm would weary, and human heart fail.

"Great frameworks of solid timber are temporarily built up, and on these the plates are brought for the tubes and the riveters do their work; no fragile scaffolding where there is a constant limitation of the labor by the insecurity, but a firm floor is made, and the clinking hammer swings clear and full. The sides are put together in the workshops on the shore, and the next tube finds the proper arrangements ready for complete union with the one already placed. Each tube weighs about three hundred tons, and the span is 240 feet, the center ones to be greater. Even now, incomplete and unfinished, the 'Victoria Bridge' takes rank as the noblest structure of art this continent has within it."

CATSKILL MOUNTAIN HOUSE,

C. L. BEACH, PROPRIETOR.

THIS favorite Summer Resort is now open for the reception of visitors. The building is 200 feet front, with a wing 180 feet, and three stories high. A splendid colonnade extends along the front of the main building.

It is situated 12 miles from the village of Catskill, upon the summit of one of the principal mountains, at an elevation of 2,212 feet above tide-water; the *Round Top*, the highest peak, being elevated 3,804 feet.

For the accommodation of visitors, the Messrs. BEACH have established a line of stages in connection with the Hudson River day boats, the trains of the Hudson River Railroad, and the Mountain House. They have also established a steam ferry between Catskill Landing and Oak Hill Station, for the better accommodation of passengers by railroad.

Their AGENT will be found at all times, at the Steamboat Landing and at the Hudson River Railroad Station, Oak Hill, to assist passengers, *take charge of baggage*, etc.

"A word to those unacquainted with this spot may not be unacceptable. It is 12 miles from Catskill Landing, upon the summit of one of the principal mountains. The mountain is here crowned by a table rock of immense size, on which the house is built. This rock terminates a few feet in front of the house in a fearful precipice. In the rear peaks upon peaks arise in every direction, and far away in the distance, all covered with luxuriant foliage. No description can do justice to the almost illimitable prospect in front. Standing upon the piazza, or rock just mentioned, you seem to have left the earth, and to be gazing from some ethereal height down upon the world and its concerns. You see nothing above or around

you—all is below—even the clouds wheel and roll in fleecy grandeur at your feet. Forests, meadows, harvest-fields, plains, mountains, rivers, lakes, cottages, villages, and cities are in every direction. A deep repose seems to have settled upon the world. No sound reaches you, except perhaps the rattle of thunder from some distant hill, or the sweet song of the mountain bird upon the tree beneath you.

"The South and North Mountains are peaks a short distance from the house, affording different and, if possible, still more magnificent views. Good foot-paths lead to these points, and, aside from the prospect, the cool, bracing air renders these and many other walks about the mountains invigorating and delightful.

"The 'CAUTERSKILL,' or 'KAATERSKILL, FALLS' is another wonder to be seen at this place. Indeed, many prefer the beauty here presented to the view in front. They are about one and a half or two miles west of the Mountain House, to which carriages run for the accommodation of visitors. The body of water is small, and comes from two lakes on the summit of the mountain. It precipitates itself over a rock at the end of one of the lakes to the depth of one hundred and eighty feet, then runs about one hundred feet and springs over another rock to the depth of eighty feet more. The descent to the bottom is perfectly safe and easy. Steps are arranged all the way, and, although thousands yearly descend them, no accident has ever happened.* When at the bottom, you gaze with astonishment and delight at the wonders before you. You pass behind the water, and find yourself in a cavernous amphitheater, whose rocky vault extends far in front, and the falling spray seems a curtain of mist let down at the entrance. You look beyond, and as you see the moss-covered rock arising to the very heavens above, you seem to be in some dilapidated cathedral of nature, the roof of which has long since disappeared."

THE LAUREL HOUSE

Is located immediately above the Cauterskill Falls (Catskill Mountains). J. L. SCHUTT, proprietor. This delightful summer resort is situated in a gorge, amid the most picturesque portion of the Catskills. It is about 2½ miles from the "Mountain House," being approached by a good mountain road.

* An accident occurred at the lower fall July 20, 1850, when C. B. Foster fell from a projecting rock into the abyss below, a distance of 70 or 80 feet. He escaped, however, with his life, breaking his jaw and an arm in the fearful descent.

ad roll in fleecy
rest-fields, plains,
and cities are in
settled upon the
ps the rattle of
ng of the moun-

a short distance
ssible, still more
nese points, and,
enders these and
orating and de-

'ALLS' is another
many prefer the
They are about
ntain House, to
f visitors. The
kes on the sum-
er a rock at the
dred and eighty
gs over another
scent to the bot-
rranged all the
them, no acci-
, you gaze with
you. You pass
vernous amphi-
and the falling
entrance. You
rock arising to
me dilapidated
long since dis-

SE

Falls (Catskill
ightful summer
resque portion
he "Mountain
oad.

when C. B. Fos-
stances of 70 or 80
jaw and an arm

EUROPEAN PLAN.

25 BROADWAY

CL

Is situat
FALLS.
side of the
to porters

OMN
and departu

CLIFTON,

INTE

TRA

NIA

CLIFTON HOUSE,

On the Canada Side,

Is situated directly in front of the AMERICAN and BRITISH FALLS. Visitors should Check their Baggage to the Canada side of the Niagara *Suspension Bridge*, and hand their checks to porters wearing Badge of

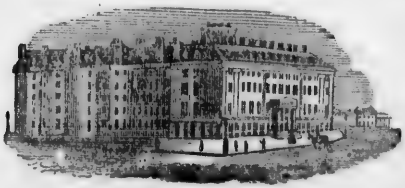
"CLIFTON HOUSE."

☞ OMMIBUSES and Baggage Wagons attend the arrival and departure of all Passenger Trains at the Bridge.

G. P. SHEARS, Proprietor.

CLIFTON, C. W.

INTERNATIONAL HOTEL,



IRA OSBORN & CO.,

PROPRIETORS,

NIAGARA FALLS, (American Side.)

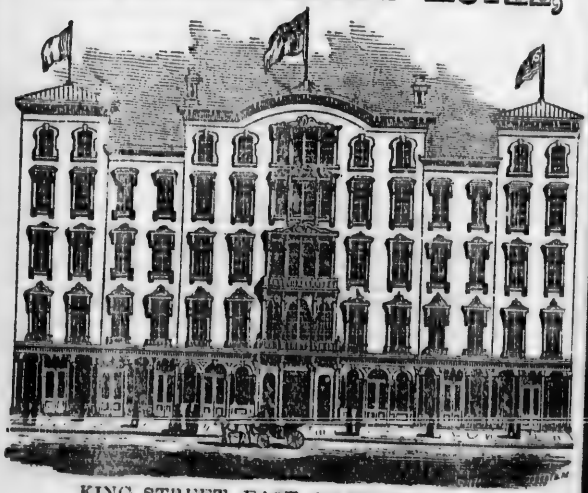
MICHIGAN EXCHANGE,

JEFFERSON AVENUE,

{ *Proprietors.*

DETROIT.

ANGLO-AMERICAN HOTEL,



KING STREET, EAST, HAMILTON, C. W.

CHARLES S. COLEMAN, PROPRIETOR

CHIPPEWA HOUSE,

SAUT STE MARIE, MICH

This favorite HOTEL is pleasantly situated, near the steamboat landings, at the mouth of the *Ship Canal*, and in the immediate vicinity of Fort Brady.

No section of country exceeds the *Saut* and its vicinity for fishing, hunting, or aquatic sports. The table of the Hotel is daily supplied with delightful White Fish, and other varieties of the season, no pains being spared to make this house a comfortable home for the pleasure-traveler, or man of business.

H. P. SMITH,
Proprietor.

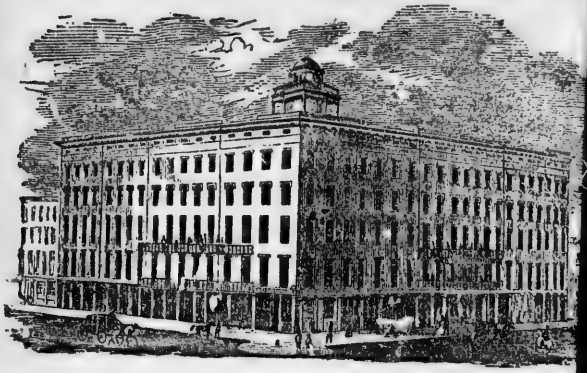
ARMSTRONG HOUSE,

COLLINGWOOD, C. W.

This HOTEL, adjoining the Railroad Depôt, will be found a desirable stopping-place for the traveler visiting this section of Canada. NOTTAWASSAGA BAY and GEORGIAN BAY, together with the *innumerable islands* which dot its surface, on the north shore, altogether afford ample amusement to the angler and sportsman.

G. W. ARMSTRONG,
Proprietor.

☞ STEAMERS leave the landing, near the Hotel, daily for Mackinac, Chicago, Saut Ste Marie, etc.



TREMONT HOUSE,

Corner of Lake and Dearborn Streets,

CHICAGO.

GAGE, BROTHER & DRAKE, Proprietors.

BRIGG'S HOUSE,

Randolph Street, CHICAGO.

FLOYD & FRENCH, PROPRIETORS.

RICHMOND HOUSE,

Michigan Avenue, CHICAGO.

TABER & CO., PROPRIETORS.

RUSSELL'S HOTEL,

PALACE STREET,

QUEBEC (Upper Town).

☞ This well-managed, and most comfortable HOTEL, kept by Messrs. RUSSELL, of Quebec, has recently been newly painted and re-furnished throughout. The ball-room, used in summer, when the house is full of strangers, as a dining-room, has been entirely re-decorated in the handsomest style. The room will comfortably dine 250 persons at a time.—*Toronto Globe, April*, 1857

RUSSELL'S HOTEL,

CHURCH STREET

TORONTO, C. W.

The undersigned, grateful for favors extended him since assuming the Proprietorship of this HOTEL, and having effected his summer arrangements, is confident he will give entire satisfaction to all who favor him with their patronage.

TORONTO, *April* 21, 1857.

WILSON HOUSE,

Main Street, Brockville, C. W.

The Subscriber begs to intimate to his friends and the public, that he has leased the above premises, and will feel grateful for the continuance of the patronage heretofore extended to the Hotel.

The situation of BROCKVILLE is one of the pleasantest on the whole line of the St. Lawrence or Grand Trunk Railroad. From it the traveler may enter at once, by steamboat, into the exciting scenery of the Thousand Islands. Or if the wonderful Rapids of the St. Lawrence are to be visited, the local position of Brockville renders it the most enticing, and at the same time the most convenient spot for taking steamboat downward to Montreal and Quebec.

Brockville also forms a comfortable half-way distance between Montreal and Toronto by railroad, where passengers could enjoy a quiet night's rest, and continue their journey, either East or West, on the following day, there being a local and through train each way.

THE WILSON HOUSE

is commodious, and one of the most comfortable in America. Omnibuses will attend at the cars and boats to carry passengers to the House, free of charge.

☞ STAGES leave daily for *Smith's Falls*, *Perth*, *Farmersville*, *Westport*, etc.

JOHN BRENNAN, Proprietor.

BROCKVILLE, *March*, 1857.

ROWE'S HOTEL,

ALEXANDRIA BAY,

JEFFERSON CO., N. Y.

This House is entirely new, and is fitted and furnished in first-class style. It is in the vicinity of the great Fishing Grounds and the THOUSAND ISLANDS, which have become so noted for their beauty and romantic scenery.

☞ The American Steamers make regular landings at this place.

B. ROWE, Proprietor.

CROSSMON'S HOTEL,

ALEXANDRIA BAY,

JEFFERSON CO., N. Y.

The proximity of this House to the Thousand Islands (the great fishing grounds), as well as its airy and healthful location, renders it a desirable resort.

The American Boats make regular landings at this place.

☞ Passengers conveyed inland to any part of the county.

CHARLES CROSSMON, Proprietor.

LAKE HOUSE,

LAKE GEORGE.

This old and popular HOTEL is delightfully located at the head of the Lake, and surrounded by extensive and well-shaded grounds. The traveling public from the South will find at Moreau Station coaches to convey passengers over a fine plank road to the HOUSE, affording a pleasant and speedy mode of conveyance from Saratoga Springs. The Lake Champlain Steamers land and receive passengers at Ticonderoga, connecting by Stage with the Steamer on LAKE GEORGE, affording a most delightful excursion.

☞ *Cottages* and *Rooms* can be engaged by mail, addressed to LAKE HOUSE. JOHN F. SHERRILL, Proprietor,
Caldwell, Warren County, N. Y

WOODRUFF HOUSE,

(Opposite the Park,)

WATERTOWN, N. Y.

D. DORSEY, Proprietor.

ST. LAWRENCE HOTEL,

Corner of Ford and State Streets,

OGDENSBURGH, N. Y.

D. DORSEY, Proprietor.

☞ An OMNIBUS runs from the HOTEL to the Depôts and Steamboat Landings, for the convenience of guests

LAKE GEORGE.

THE

FORT WILLIAM HENRY HOTEL,

OPENED FOR THE RECEPTION OF GUESTS ON THE 1ST JUNE, 1857.

This is a new HOTEL, erected in 1855, situated at the south end of LAKE GEORGE, immediately adjoining the ruins of FORT WILLIAM HENRY, and a short distance from the Lake House. It has a view of the Lake for miles northward.

The house and furniture have cost about $97,000. It is 335 feet in length on the Lake, and 42 feet deep, with a wing 192 feet in the rear. The grounds are laid out in the most beautiful manner, with fountains, etc. The house can comfortably accommodate 350 guests.

Water is brought for the use of the Hotel from a mountain spring, the distance of a mile, and is carried to every part of the house, furnishing a full supply of Hot and Cold Baths; the house is lighted throughout with gas.

The Hotel contains every comfort and convenience that can be desired, and is furnished in a style not inferior to our first-class city hotels.

The rooms are all large, with complete ventilation, and most of them connect, so that suites of rooms may be had, or private parlors, as may be preferred. A Livery Stable is connected with the house, together with an abundance of stable and barn room. A Billiard and Bowling Saloon is also attached to the HOTEL.

☞ All communications to be addressed to "CALDWELL, Warren County, N. Y."

DANIEL GALE, Proprietor

COLEMAN'S
MONTREAL HOUSE,

CORNER OF

CUSTOM HOUSE SQUARE.

This spacious HOTEL is conveniently and prominently situated, commanding a beautiful view of the St. Lawrence, and is unsurpassed by any house in the city for its style, finish, and arrangements for Travelers or Visitors to the city, on business or pleasure.

The PROPRIETOR, having made extensive arrangements for the accommodation of his guests, and being determined that *none shall go away dissatisfied*, anticipates the continuance of that liberal share of public patronage which has heretofore been bestowed.

J. WARREN COLEMAN, Proprietor.

ST. LAWRENCE HALL,

Great St. James Street,

MONTREAL.

This splendid HOTEL, which is situated in the most beautiful part of the City of MONTREAL, near the Banks and Post-Office, is furnished throughout in the best style of the New York and Boston Hotels, and comprises a DINING SALOON and CONCERT ROOM, unequaled by any Hotel in Canada.

☞ The TABLE will receive special attention, with the view of rendering it equal, if not superior, to any in America.

HOT and COLD BATHS can be had at all hours; and an OMNIBUS will always be in attendance on the arrival or departure of Railway Cars and Steamboats.

PENN & HOGAN, Proprietors.

CLARENDON HOTEL,

LEWIS STREET, UPPER TOWN,

QUEBEC.

The PROPRIETOR begs to return thanks to the public for the kind patronage which has been liberally bestowed on him, and informs them that he has in many ways improved, with regard to elegance and comfort, this old and well-known Establishment.

His DINING HALL has been re-fitted according to the PARISIAN STYLE, and he flatters himself that his Table will be second to none in the country. As to the situation of the HOTEL, it is in one of the most central and healthiest parts of the city. It is also contiguous to the Court House, Olympic Theater, Governor's Garden, Citadel, Durham Terrace, and other places of public resort.

H. O'NEILL.

W. NORMAN'S VICTORIA HOTEL,

POINT LEVI,

OPPOSITE QUEBEC,

ADJOINING THE TERMINUS OF THE GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY.

Travelers and Tourists will find the above Hotel a most comfortable and pleasant resting-place, having a splendid view on the River St. Lawrence, and being surrounded by large and beautiful Gardens.

Steamboats crossing from the Hotel to Quebec every ten minutes.

☞ Permits to visit the Citadel may be had at the Office.

Hot, Cold, and Shower Baths at any minute.

ROSSIN HOUSE,

CORNER OF KING AND YORK STREETS,

TORONTO, C. W.

This Establishment, erected on the most pleasant and prominent part of the city, combines all that skill and money can supply to render it one of the most desirable Hotels yet constructed. The Hotel will be finished in a style unsurpassed in this country. The Chambers are lighted by Gas, and each story is supplied with Bath Rooms and Water Closets.

The Proprietor of this Establishment respectfully announces that the House is now OPEN for the accommodation of the public. Permanent Boarders will be taken at reasonable rates. Transient Guests, $2 per day.

TORONTO, *June*, 1857. **A. C. JOSLIN, Proprietor.**

BRITISH AMERICAN HOTEL,

CORNER OF KING AND CLARENCE STREETS,

KINGSTON, CAN.

GILBERT & KENT,

PROPRIETORS

MUNGER HOUSE,

OSWEGO, N. Y.

MUNGER & SON,

PROPRIETORS.

UNION HALL,

SARATOGA SPRINGS,

PUTNAM & PAYN,

PROPRIETORS.

This large and popular Hotel, delightfully situated opposite

CONGRESS SPRING,

is now fitted up with every accommodation for the comfort of visitors.

The buildings and grounds have been recently enlarged, making it one of the most extensive Hotels in the Union.

CONGRESS HALL,

SARATOGA SPRINGS,

NEAR CONGRESS SPRING,

HATHORN & HALL,

PROPRIETORS.

AMERICAN HOTEL,

SARATOGA SPRINGS.

BY WILCOX & PITKIN,

PLEASANTLY SITUATED ON THE WEST SIDE OF

BROADWAY,

☞ Ha ' way between United States Hotel and Union Hall

ROYAL MAIL THROUGH LINE.

FOR

Kingston, Coburg, Port Hope, Darlington, Toronto, and Hamilton.

ONLY LINE WITHOUT TRANSHIPMENT.

THE FOLLOWING

First-Class Upper-Cabin Steamers

Compose this Line, viz.,

KINGSTON, (Iron)	Capt.	KELLY.
BANSHEE	"	HOWARD.
PASSPORT, (Iron)	"	HARBOTTLE.
ARABIAN	"	MAXWELL.
CHAMPION	"	SINCLAIR.
MAGNET, (Iron)	"	TWOHY.

They were built expressly for Lake and River Navigation—commodious, staunch, and in every respect well found with every requirement for safety, and fitted and furnished with every modern convenience and comfort.

One of these Steamers leaves the Canal Basin, MONTREAL, every day (except Sundays), at 9 A.M. and LACHINE on the arrival of the 12o'clock M. train from MONTREAL, for the above and intermediate ports, direct without transhipment, connecting as follows: at Hamilton, with the Great Western Railway for London, Chatham, Windsor, Detroit, Chicago, Galena, St. Paul, Milwaukee, etc.; at Toronto, with the Northern Railroad for Mackinaw, Green Bay, and all ports on Lake Michigan; at Niagara, with the Erie and Ontario Railroad for Niagara Falls, Buffalo, Cleveland, Toledo, Columbus, Cincinnati, etc.

To the tourist or pleasure-seeker this line affords a most desirable conveyance—comfortable, pleasant, and expeditious—passing through the delightful scenery of the *Lake of the Thousand Islands*, and all the Rapids of the St. Lawrence by daylight.

☞ Tickets, or further information, can be procured from C. F. MUCKLE; at the hotels; on board of the Steamers; or at the Office, 40 McGILL STREET.

MONTREAL, *May* 4, 1857 ALEX. MILLOY, Agent.

ROYAL MAIL STEAMBOAT ROUTE

BETWEEN

MONTREAL AND QUEBEC.

THE MAGNIFICENT STEAMERS

JOHN MUNN.....A. CRAWFORD, Commander.
Length 312 feet Cylinder 72 inches.

QUEBEC.....A. M. RUDOLF, Commander.
Length 280 feet. Cylinder 60 inches.

CABIN FARE REDUCED TO $2 50.

Carrying Passengers in connection with all the popular lines of travel from the FALLS OF NIAGARA to the sublime scenery of the RIVER SAGUENAY. The grandeur and variety of the views on the RIVER ST. LAWRENCE present unequaled attractions to Travelers, and have secured for this Route great and increasing popularity.

Leave MONTREAL at 7 P.M. Leave QUEBEC at 5 P.M., daily (Sundays excepted), arriving at an early hour the following morning, in time to connect with the trains South, and the Ottawa Route (during the season of navigation).

☞ Usual Time Downward, 10 hours—Upward, 12 hours

Commissioner Street, Montreal.

THE STEAMER

SIR CHARLES NAPIER,

Has resumed her Regular Morning and Afternoon Trips between KINGSTON and CAPE VINCENT, connecting with the WATERTOWN and ROME RAILROAD for NEW YORK and BOSTON: also with the GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY for TORONTO, etc.

☞ For Freight or Passage apply to

GEO. CREIGHTON, Master.

For Picton & Belleville.

THE ROYAL MAIL STEAMER

"BAY OF QUINTE,"

F. A. CARRELL, Master,

Will commence her Regular Daily Trips on the BAY OF QUINTE, leaving KINGSTON every afternoon (Sundays excepted), at half-past 3 o'clock, and BELLEVILLE every morning at 7 o'clock.

OTTAWA MAIL STEAMERS,

DAILY LINE.

MONTREAL TO OTTAWA CITY (Bytown).

In connection with the Montreal and Lachine and Carillon and Grenville Railroads.

THROUGH BY DAYLIGHT

STEAMER LADY SIMPSON.....Capt. H. W. SHEPHERD.
LACHINE TO CARILLON.

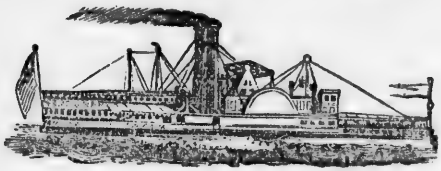
STEAMER PHŒNIX.....Capt. McLACHLIN,
GRENVILLE TO OTTAWA CITY.

The OTTAWA Passengers and Mails will leave the Lachine Railroad Depôt, Bonaventure Street, by the 7.15 A.M. Train, daily (Sundays excepted), connecting with the Steamer LADY SIMPSON at Lachine, and the Steamer PHŒNIX at GRENVILLE. Passengers will be landed at all the principal places along the River (where the boats stop to exchange mails), and at OTTAWA CITY early the same evening

This will be found the cheapest and most agreeable route to the Ottawa Country. Tourists and pleasure parties may obtain Return Tickets on liberal terms.

Further information may be obtained at the Railroad Depôt, Bonaventure Street, MONTREAL, and on board the Steamer LADY SIMPSON, at Lachine.

UPPER OTTAWA.



THE

Union Forwarding Company,

Hereby give notice that their STEAMERS will be prepared, on the Opening of Navigation, to carry Passengers and Freights as formerly, plying as follows:

"EMERALD," Capt. Cumming,

Will leave AYLMER, on Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday mornings, at 7 o'clock, for all parts of the UPPER OTTAWA, connecting at the Chatts, per Railroad, with the Steamer "OREGON," returning to AYLMER on the afternoon of the same day.

"OREGON," Capt. Hilliard,

Will leave PORTAGE DU FORT every Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday mornings, at 7 o'clock, connecting with the Steamer "EMERALD" for AYLMER and OTTAWA CITY, returning the same evening to PORTAGE DU FORT, from whence passengers take Stage and Steamer to PEMBROKE and intermediate places.

These Steamers carry the Mail, and touch at all Stopping-Places *en route*, up and down, between AYLMER and PORTAGE DU FORT

"PONTIAC," Capt. Batson.

DOWNWARD.—Will leave DES JOACHIM on Mondays and Fridays, at 5 o'clock A.M., arriving at PEMBROKE in time to connect with Stage and Steamer, *via* Gould's Line for OTTAWA.

UPWARD.—Will leave PEMBROKE same days, at 1 o'clock P.M., arriving at DES JOACHIM early the same evening, touching at all points each way.

T. A. CUMMING, Ottawa, *Agent U. F. Com.*

LAKE GEORGE.

THE NEW AND BEAUTIFUL STEAMER

MINNEHAHA,

Which has just been completed, will make her regular trips from CALDWELL, the South end of LAKE GEORGE, to TICONDEROGA, the North end, commencing on the 8th day of June, 1857.

The STEAMER leaves CALDWELL (the FORT WILLIAM HENRY HOTEL) at 7 o'clock A.M., and TICONDEROGA at 4 o'clock P.M., or immediately on arrival of the Boats from the North on LAKE CHAMPLAIN.

Passengers from SARATOGA who desire to visit the HOTEL, or to go through LAKE GEORGE, will take the *Saratoga and Whitehall Cars* at SARATOGA SPRINGS, and stop at MOREAU (the second Station from Saratoga), 18 miles, or at FORT EDWARD (the third Station therefrom, and half a mile from Moreau). They will there find Coaches waiting on the arrival of all the trains to take them to the Lake, a beautiful and romantic ride of 14 miles (2 hours) on a plank road.

Travelers going South on LAKE CHAMPLAIN will stop at TICONDEROGA. The MINNEHAHA will then take them through LAKE GEORGE to CALDWELL, from which place they can go by Stage and the *Whitehall and Saratoga Railroad* to SARATOGA SPRINGS.

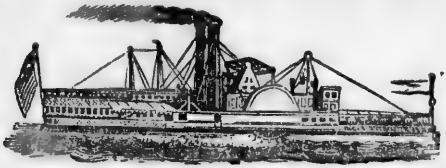
The new STEAMER is admitted to be the best and most comfortable boat ever built on that Lake. She is built and fitted up regardless of expense, safety being the principal object sought after.

The Boiler and Furnace are placed in compartments encased in iron, and are entirely fire-proof.

☞ The Life-Saving Apparatus is of the most perfect and improved kind.

By taking the *Hudson River Railroad Cars* in the City of NEW YORK at 6 A.M., passengers can arrive at the Lake at about 4 P.M.

LAKE CHAMPLAIN.



THE NEW AND SPLENDID STEAMERS

OF THE

Champlain Transportation Company,

VIZ.,

AMERICA.....Capt. FLAGG,
CANADA..... " DAVIS,
UNITED STATES..... " ANDERSON,

Will make Two Daily Lines between WHITEHALL and ROUSE'S POINT (Sundays excepted).

Leave Whitehall at 10 A.M. and 10 P.M., on arrival of the Morning and Evening Trains from the South and West; arrive at Burlington at 4 P.M. and 4 A.M., and at Plattsburgh and Rouse's Point, mornings and evenings, in time to connect with Trains for MONTREAL and OGDENSBURGH.

Passengers who leave New York by the Evening Boat will arrive at Montreal and Ogdensburgh the next evening. Those who leave New York by the 12 M. Train, Hudson River Railroad, will arrive at Whitehall at 10 P.M., and Montreal next morning at 9 o'clock, and Ogdensburgh at 1 o'clock P.M.

GOING SOUTH—Leave Rouse's Point every morning and evening, on arrival of the Trains from Montreal and Ogdensburgh, and *via* Plattsburgh, Burlington, and Ticonderoga, arrive at Whitehall at 6 A.M. and 4 P.M., connecting with Trains for the South and West.

THE NEW AND BEAUTIFUL STEAMER

MONTREAL.....Capt. LOT CHAMBERLAIN,

Will make Daily Trips between Burlington and St. Albans, *via* Port Kent, Port Jackson, Plattsburgh, and the Islands.

☞ These Boats are not excelled, either in speed, neatness or comfort, by any other Boats afloat.

FOR

RIVER SAGUENAY,
MURRAY BAY, RIVER DU LOUP,
AND
KAKOUNA.

THE FIRST-CLASS SEA-GOING STEAMER

"SAGUENAY,"

R. SIMARD, Commander,

Will make an Excursion up the renowned River Saguenay ONCE A WEEK, during the months of JULY and AUGUST, leaving Quebec every

WEDNESDAY MORNING

AT SEVEN O'CLOCK,

Calling on the way at River Ouelle, Murray Bay, and River du Loup, and getting back on the Friday afternoon.

Leaving Quebec, also, every

SATURDAY MORNING

AT SEVEN O'CLOCK,

On an Excursion as far as River du Loup, calling at River Ouelle and Murray Bay, and getting back the following Monday afternoon.

The steamer SAGUENAY, having been built expressly for this route, is furnished and fitted out accordingly.

☞ Any further information required can be obtained by applying at the Office of

JOHN LAIRD,

Commission, Forwarding, and Insurance Agent,

ST LAWRENCE CHAMBERS ST PETER STREET,

QUEBEC

GRAND TRUNK RAILWAY
OF CANADA.

This Great RAILWAY LINE diverges from MONTREAL and runs to the WHITE MOUNTAINS of New Hampshire, and PORTLAND, Me., on the Southeast; to QUEBEC and ST. THOMAS on the Northeast; and Southwest to KINGSTON, TORONTO, etc., etc., affording facilities to Pleasure Travelers and Emigrants unrivaled by any other Railroad on the Continent of America; forming altogether a direct and speedy through-line of travel from the Sea-board to the great Lakes and Canada West.

MAIN LINE AND BRANCHES

1. *Montreal and Portland Districts*, 292 miles in length, runs through Canada East, Vermont, and New Hampshire, to Portland, Me.
2. *Quebec and Richmond Districts*, 168 miles in length, runs from Montreal to Quebec.
3. *St. Thomas Branch* is finished 49 miles below Quebec, and will extend to Trois Pistoles, C. E., 100 miles farther.
4. *Montreal and Toronto District*, 333 miles in length, runs on the west side of the St. Lawrence River and Lake Ontario to Toronto.
5. *Toronto and Port Sarnia District* is finished 88 miles, to Stratford, C. W., and will be extended to Port Sarnia, at the foot of Lake Huron, 100 miles farther.

☞ For Through TABLES OF DISTANCES, see pages 323 and 324.

PASSENGER TRAINS leave MONTREAL Morning and Afternoon, during the Summer months, for PORTLAND, QUEBEC, TORONTO, etc., connecting with Steamers and Railroad Lines running to every part of Canada and the United States.

☞ For further particulars see *Disturnell's Railway and Steamship Guide.*

NEW YORK CENTRAL RAILROAD.

(Connecting with Hudson River Railroad and Steamers.)

FOR

BUFFALO, NIAGARA FALLS,

DETROIT, TOLEDO,

CLEVELAND, CINCINNATI, CHICAGO,

MILWAUKEE, MADISON, ROCK ISLAND, IOWA CITY, DUBUQUE, BURLINGTON, QUINCY, ST. PAUL, ST. LOUIS, CAIRO, &c., &c.,

EITHER VIA

Suspension Bridge, Buffalo, or Niagara Falls,

Lake Shore Railroad, Buffalo and Lake Huron Railroad, or Great Western Railway (Canada).

THROUGH EXPRESS TRAINS

Leave Depôt of Hudson River Railroad, Chambers and Warren Streets, New York, at 6 A.M., 12 M., and 5 15 P.M.

PEOPLE'S LINE STEAMERS,

ISAAC NEWTON, NEW WORLD,

From foot Courtlandt Street, every evening, at 6 P.M.

PASSENGERS for Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati, Indianapolis, Terre Haute, Vincennes, Louisville, St. Louis, etc., can take LAKE SHORE RAILROAD from Buffalo or Niagara to Cleveland; thence by the Cleveland, Columbus, and Cincinnati Railroad, or the Cincinnati, Hamilton, and Dayton Railroad to above places, and all other points West and Southwest.

☞ For THROUGH TICKETS, apply at the Office of the New York Central Railroad,

207 Broadway, cor. Fulton Street,

NEW YORK.

ANCIER HOUSE,

WILLIAM ROGERS,

PROPRIETOR,

Corner of Bank and St. Clair Streets,

CLEVELAND,

OHIO.

☞ Omnibuses run to and from the Railroad Depôts and Steamboat Landings.

NEWHALL HOUSE,

Corner of Main and Michigan Streets,

MILWAUKEE, WIS.,

KEAN & RICE,

PROPRIETORS.

This new and elegant Hotel is now open for the reception of guests, where the Traveling Public will find good attendance and every desirable comfort.

MISSION HOUSE,

MACKINAC, WIS.,

E. A. FRANKS, Proprietor.

THIS old and favorite Hotel is most delightfully situated on the romantic ISLAND OF MACKINAC, within a short distance of the water's edge, and contiguous to the Arched Rock, Sugar Loaf, and other natural curiosities in which this famed Island abounds; being alike celebrated for its pure air, romantic scenery, and fishing grounds.

ISLAND HOUSE,

(LATE HURON,)

BY A. T. BIRCHARD,

MACKINAC, MICH.

THE ISLAND HOUSE has been recently furnished throughout with New and Fashionable Furniture, and supplied with every facility to make it a First-Class Hotel, and is now open for the Season, for the entertainment of Travelers, Pleasure Parties, Invalids, and others, who desire a comfortable home while seeking Pleasure or Health in the pure atmosphere of LAKE SUPERIOR, and the beautiful scenery of the surrounding country.

J. DISTURNELL,

PUBLISHER

AND

DEALER IN

Maps, Guide-Books

STATISTICAL WORKS, ETC.

No 333 BROADWAY.

NEW YORK.

TRADE LIST OF MAPS, GUIDE-BOOKS, Etc.

TOWNSHIP MAP OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK; showing all the Canals, Railroads, etc. Price, pocket form, 50 cents.

COUNTY MAPS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. Revised edition. In sheets, pocket form, and mounted.

MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK AND VICINITY. Price, pocket form, 50 cents.

RAILROAD MAP OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. Price, pocket form, $1; mounted, $2.

MAP OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. Small size. Price, pocket form, 37½ cents.

MAP OF THE NORTHERN AND EASTERN STATES, AND CANADA. Price, pocket form, 37½ cents.

MAP OF THE HUDSON RIVER, with Guide. Price, pocket form, 25 cts.

MAP OF THE REPUBLIC OF MEXICO. Price, pocket form, $1 25; mounted, $2 50.

MAP OF CALIFORNIA, OREGON, NEW MEXICO, ETC. Price, pocket form, 75 cents.

RAILWAY AND STEAMSHIP GUIDE FOR 1857, with Map of the United States and Canada. Price 25 cents.

SPRINGS, WATERFALLS, SEA-BATHING RESORTS, etc., with Maps and Illustrations. Price 50 cents.

A TRIP THROUGH THE LAKES OF NORTH AMERICA; Embracing a Description of the St. Lawrence River, etc., together with the Principal Places on its Banks, from its Source to its Mouth. With 14 Maps and Illustrations. Price $1 50.

Smith's Hand-Book and Maps for Travelers and Emigrants.

ILLUSTRATED HAND-BOOK FOR TRAVELERS THROUGH THE UNITED STATES. Giving a Description of every State, Railroad Route, etc. By J. Calvin Smith. Price, with Colored Map, $1.

SMITH'S NEW MAP OF THE UNITED STATES. Engraved on Steel. Price, pocket form, 50 cents.

MAP OF NEW ENGLAND, NEW YORK, AND CANADA. Engraved on Steel, and highly Embellished. Price, pocket form, 75 cents.

TURNELL,

ISHER

AND

LER IN

Guide-Books

, WORKS, ETC.

ROADWAY.

YORK.

BOOKS, Etc.

ORK; showing all
nts.

RK. Revised edi-

ICINITY. Price,

AND CANADA.

ADA. Small size.

ATES, AND CAN-

pocket form, 25 cts.
pocket form, $1 25;

CO, ETC. Price,

with Map of the

ORTS, etc., with

AMERICA; Em
etc., together with
its Mouth. With

nd Emigrants.

THROUGH THE
y State, Railroad
Map, $1.
Engraved on Steel.

ADA. Engraved
, 75 cents.